

**N.C. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE**

**REPORT
ON THE
BASE, EXPANSION AND CAPITAL BUDGETS**

Senate Bill 257

May 31, 2017

[This page intentionally blank.]

Table of Contents

General Fund Availability Statement	1
Summary: General Fund Appropriations	2
Education	
Public Education	F-1
Community Colleges	F-18
UNC System	F-26
Health and Human Services	G-1
Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources	
Agriculture and Consumer Services	H-1
Labor	H-15
Environmental Quality	H-21
Wildlife Resources Commission	H-33
Commerce	H-39
Commerce – State Aid	H-57
Natural and Cultural Resources	H-63
Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission	H-79
Justice and Public Safety	
Public Safety	I-1
Justice	I-14
Judicial – Indigent Defense	I-22
Judicial	I-28
General Government	
Department of State Treasurer	J-1
Fire and Rescue National Guard Pensions	J-9
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	J-15
Department of Insurance	J-22
State Board of Elections	J-32
General Assembly	J-38
Office of the Governor	J-46
Office of the Governor – Special	J-52
Office of State Budget and Management	J-58
Office of State Budget and Management – Special	J-66
Department of Revenue	J-72
Office of State Controller	J-82
Office of Administrative Hearings	J-90
Department of Administration	J-96
Housing Finance Agency	J-104
Lieutenant Governor	J-112
Secretary of State	J-118
Office of the State Auditor	J-124
Transportation	K-1
Reserves, Debt Service, and Adjustments	L-1
Capital	M-1
Information Technology	N-1

[This page intentionally blank.]

General Fund Availability Statement

[This page intentionally blank.]

General Fund Availability Statement

	Fiscal Year 2017-18	Fiscal Year 2018-19
1 Unappropriated Balance	208,607,416	279,227,665
2 Disaster Recovery Appropriations (S.L. 2016-124)	(200,928,370)	0
3 Transfer From Savings Reserve	100,928,370	0
4 Revised Unappropriated Balance	108,607,416	0
5		
6 Over Collections FY 2016-17	580,600,000	0
7 Reversions FY 2016-17	271,000,000	0
8 Replenish Savings Reserve (S.L. 2016-124)	(100,928,370)	0
9 Earmarkings of Year End Fund Balance:		
10 Savings Reserve	(263,000,000)	0
11 Repairs and Renovations	(365,000,000)	0
12 Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	231,279,046	279,227,665
13		
14 Revenues Based on Existing Tax Structure	22,303,700,000	23,299,200,000
15		
16 Non-tax Revenues		
17 Investment Income	60,100,000	60,600,000
18 Judicial Fees	240,900,000	240,500,000
19 Disproportionate Share	164,700,000	149,600,000
20 Insurance	75,500,000	75,500,000
21 Master Settlement Agreement (MSA)	127,200,000	127,200,000
22 Other Non-Tax Revenues	180,600,000	182,900,000
23 Subtotal Non-tax Revenues	849,000,000	836,300,000
24		
25		
26 Total General Fund Availability	23,383,979,046	24,414,727,665
27		
28 Adjustments to Availability: 2017 Session		
29 Tax Law Changes	(120,100,000)	(246,100,000)
30 Diversion of Taxes from Short-Term Lease or Rental of Motor Vehicles to Highway Fund	(77,130,000)	(79,060,000)
31 Diversion to Savings Reserve (S. L. 2017-5)	0	(130,135,500)
32 Divert additional MSA funds to Golden L.E.A.F.	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)
33 Transfer from Department of Insurance	2,971,205	2,921,205
34 Transfer from the Department of the State Treasurer	(5,492,586)	(5,492,586)
35 Subtotal Adjustments to Availability: 2017 Session	(204,751,381)	(462,866,881)
36		
37 Revised General Fund Availability	23,179,227,665	23,951,860,784
38		
39 Less General Fund Net Appropriation	(22,900,000,000)	(23,779,584,013)
40		
41 Unappropriated Balance Remaining	279,227,665	172,276,771

[This page intentionally blank.]

Summary: General Fund Appropriations

[This page intentionally blank.]

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2017-18						
2017 Legislative Session						
		Legislative Changes				Revised Net
	Base Budget	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Net	FTE	Appropriation
	2017-18	Changes	Changes	Changes	Changes	2017-18
Education						
Community Colleges	1,068,233,344	6,600,682	6,012,418	12,613,100	11.00	1,080,846,444
Public Education	8,739,220,986	34,622,805	(46,766,843)	(12,144,038)	(6.35)	8,727,076,948
University System	2,801,596,348	1,040,576	(1,495,026)	(454,450)	0.00	2,801,141,898
Total Education	12,609,050,678	42,264,063	(42,249,451)	14,612	4.65	12,609,065,290
Health and Human Services						
Central Management and Support	97,331,832	4,922,206	10,727,794	15,650,000	52.00	112,981,832
Aging and Adult Services	44,085,295	0	969,549	969,549	0.00	45,054,844
Blind and Deaf / Hard of Hearing Services	8,333,453	0	0	0	0.00	8,333,453
Child Development and Early Education	265,443,810	7,200,000	(392,420)	6,807,580	0.00	272,251,390
Health Service Regulation	17,446,527	492,307	360,180	852,487	7.00	18,299,014
Medical Assistance	3,684,796,055	72,718,627	(78,774,268)	(6,055,641)	0.00	3,678,740,414
Mental Health, Devel. Disabilities & Sub. Abuse Ser.	731,652,688	5,710,225	(34,397,904)	(28,687,679)	15.00	702,965,009
NC Health Choice	43,446,936	1,496,379	(44,485,035)	(42,988,656)	0.00	458,280
Health Benefits	9,671,582	0	0	0	0.00	9,671,582
Public Health	146,707,017	4,690,594	8,800,000	13,490,594	8.00	160,197,611
Social Services	186,595,053	10,121,004	2,800,000	12,921,004	0.00	199,516,057
Vocational Rehabilitation	38,402,154	0	0	0	0.00	38,402,154
Total Health and Human Services	5,273,912,402	107,351,342	(134,392,104)	(27,040,762)	82.00	5,246,871,640
Justice and Public Safety						
Public Safety	1,935,266,736	(2,901,234)	8,919,341	6,018,107	(37.00)	1,941,284,843
Judicial Department	513,656,896	5,034,707	200,000	5,234,707	92.00	518,891,603
Judicial - Indigent Defense	120,156,248	0	0	0	0.00	120,156,248
Justice	54,793,859	500,828	750,000	1,250,828	5.00	56,044,687
Total Justice and Public Safety	2,623,873,739	2,634,301	9,869,341	12,503,642	60.00	2,636,377,381
Agriculture, Natural and Economic Resources						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	118,969,776	655,935	2,423,968	3,079,903	0.00	122,049,679
Commerce	134,414,931	31,094	3,901,032	3,932,126	(1.00)	138,347,057
Commerce - State Aid	15,955,810	0	3,200,000	3,200,000	0.00	19,155,810
Environmental Quality	77,854,912	(226,610)	1,150,000	923,390	(6.75)	78,778,302
Natural and Cultural Resources	166,273,456	2,958,243	12,860,000	15,818,243	(1.00)	182,091,699
Natural and Cultural Resources -- Roanoke Island	555,571	0	0	0	0.00	555,571
Labor	16,521,928	200,000	0	200,000	0.00	16,721,928
Wildlife Resources Commission	11,328,209	(837,565)	0	(837,565)	1.00	10,490,644
Total Agriculture, Natural and Economic Resources	541,874,593	2,781,097	23,535,000	26,316,097	(7.75)	568,190,690

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2017-18						
2017 Legislative Session						
	Base Budget 2017-18	Legislative Changes				Revised Net Appropriation 2017-18
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
General Government						
Administration	61,986,403	(441,901)	784,642	342,741	(10.29)	62,329,144
Auditor	13,379,738	0	250,000	250,000	0.00	13,629,738
General Assembly	63,476,017	0	150,000	150,000	0.00	63,626,017
Governor	5,794,114	0	0	0	0.00	5,794,114
Governor - Special Projects	2,001,118	(2,001,118)	0	(2,001,118)	(0.65)	0
Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	0	3,949,159	3,949,159	0.00	14,609,159
Insurance	39,790,684	2,876,205	95,000	2,971,205	34.00	42,761,889
Lieutenant Governor	703,302	47,812	30,000	77,812	1.00	781,114
Military and Veterans Affairs	8,199,025	1,445,000	2,250,000	3,695,000	0.00	11,894,025
Office of Administrative Hearings	5,354,257	461,761	1,076	462,837	6.29	5,817,094
Revenue	83,206,070	(195,750)	0	(195,750)	(5.00)	83,010,320
Secretary of State	12,751,423	32,351	0	32,351	0.00	12,783,774
State Board of Elections	6,621,306	(117,384)	0	(117,384)	(3.00)	6,503,922
State Budget and Management	7,960,470	100,000	0	100,000	0.00	8,060,470
State Budget and Management -- Special	2,000,000	0	0	0	0.00	2,000,000
State Controller	23,353,209	116,375	(2,917,638)	(2,801,263)	0.00	20,551,946
Treasurer - Operations	10,266,826	(5,492,586)	0	(5,492,586)	(3.00)	4,774,240
Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions & LDD Benefits	26,889,281	433,000	0	433,000	0.00	27,322,281
Total General Government	384,393,243	(2,736,235)	4,592,239	1,856,004	19.35	386,249,247
Department of Information Technology	51,279,650	(250,000)	250,000	0	(5.50)	51,279,650
Statewide Reserves and Debt Service						
Debt Service:						
Interest / Redemption	703,102,238	24,064,101	0	24,064,101	0.00	727,166,339
Federal Reimbursement	1,616,380	0	0	0	0.00	1,616,380
Subtotal Debt Service	704,718,618	24,064,101	0	24,064,101	0.00	728,782,719

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2017-18						
2017 Legislative Session						
	Legislative Changes					Revised Net
	Base Budget	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Net	FTE	Appropriation
	2017-18	Changes	Changes	Changes	Changes	2017-18
Statewide Reserves						
Contingency & Emergency Fund	5,000,000	(200,000)	0	(200,000)	0.00	4,800,000
Classification and Compensation System	0	3,900,000	0	3,900,000	0.00	3,900,000
Compensation Increase Reserve	0	367,234,419	23,545,881	390,780,300	0.00	390,780,300
Savings from Personnel Turnover	0	(74,192,266)	0	(74,192,266)	0.00	(74,192,266)
State Retirement Contributions and State Health Plan	0	92,470,495	51,599,298	144,069,793	0.00	144,069,793
Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	0	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0.00	2,000,000
Salary Adjustment Fund	0	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	0.00	5,000,000
Film and Entertainment Grant Fund	0	0	15,000,000	15,000,000	0.00	15,000,000
State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund	0	0	150,000,000	150,000,000	0.00	150,000,000
Reserve for Pending Legislation	500,000	35,386	6,563,730	6,599,116	0.00	7,099,116
Enterprise Resource Planning	0	0	3,200,000	3,200,000	0.00	3,200,000
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	5,500,000	394,248,034	251,908,909	646,156,943	0.00	651,656,943
Total Reserves and Debt Service	710,218,618	418,312,135	251,908,909	670,221,044	0.00	1,380,439,662
Total General Fund for Operations	22,194,602,923	570,356,703	113,513,934	683,870,637	152.75	22,878,473,560
Capital Improvements						
Water Resources Development Projects	0	0	10,763,000	10,763,000	0.00	10,763,000
Planning Funds (Museum of the Cape Fear Transition)	0	0	500,000	500,000	0.00	500,000
Fort Fisher New Museum and Visitor Center	0	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	0.00	5,000,000
Helipad Site Construction	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000
Greenville Office Building and Garage	0	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0.00	2,000,000
Planning Funds (East Carolina University)	0	0	2,263,440	2,263,440	0.00	2,263,440
Energy Production Facility	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
Total Capital Improvements	0	0	21,526,440	21,526,440	0.00	21,526,440
Total General Fund Budget	22,194,602,923	570,356,703	135,040,374	705,397,077	152.75	22,900,000,000

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2018-19						
2017 Legislative Session						
	Legislative Changes					Revised Net
	Base Budget	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Net	FTE	Appropriation
	2018-19	Changes	Changes	Changes	Changes	2018-19
Education						
Community Colleges	1,068,233,344	8,550,682	6,050,000	14,600,682	11.00	1,082,834,026
Public Education	8,723,720,986	87,848,646	7,870,000	95,718,646	(6.35)	8,819,439,632
University System	2,851,602,607	61,900,806	(4,708,495)	57,192,311	0.00	2,908,794,918
Total Education	12,643,556,937	158,300,134	9,211,505	167,511,639	4.65	12,811,068,576
Health and Human Services						
Central Management and Support	97,331,832	11,349,340	11,730,369	23,079,709	74.00	120,411,541
Aging and Adult Services	44,085,295	0	969,549	969,549	0.00	45,054,844
Blind and Deaf / Hard of Hearing Services	8,333,453	0	0	0	0.00	8,333,453
Child Development and Early Education	265,443,810	16,100,000	(294,697)	15,805,303	0.00	281,249,113
Health Service Regulation	17,446,527	858,160	360,180	1,218,340	14.00	18,664,867
Medical Assistance	3,684,796,140	189,214,398	(80,181,553)	109,032,845	0.00	3,793,828,985
Mental Health, Devel. Disabilities & Sub. Abuse Ser.	731,652,688	5,767,125	3,000,000	8,767,125	15.00	740,419,813
NC Health Choice	43,446,936	3,856,135	(46,908,146)	(43,052,011)	0.00	394,925
Health Benefits	9,671,582	0	0	0	0.00	9,671,582
Public Health	146,713,455	4,690,594	4,700,000	9,390,594	8.00	156,104,049
Social Services	186,595,053	14,117,866	2,730,521	16,848,387	0.00	203,443,440
Vocational Rehabilitation	38,419,567	0	0	0	0.00	38,419,567
Total Health and Human Services	5,273,936,338	245,953,618	(103,893,777)	142,059,841	111.00	5,415,996,179
Justice and Public Safety						
Public Safety	1,935,343,754	(1,791,854)	4,412,236	2,620,382	(35.00)	1,937,964,136
Judicial Department	515,073,634	4,840,432	0	4,840,432	92.00	519,914,066
Judicial - Indigent Defense	120,508,461	0	0	0	0.00	120,508,461
Justice	54,796,127	500,828	0	500,828	5.00	55,296,955
Total Justice and Public Safety	2,625,721,976	3,549,406	4,412,236	7,961,642	62.00	2,633,683,618
Agriculture, Natural and Economic Resources						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	118,971,776	655,935	200,000	855,935	0.00	119,827,711
Commerce	134,414,931	31,094	0	31,094	(1.00)	134,446,025
Commerce - State Aid	15,955,810	0	0	0	0.00	15,955,810
Environmental Quality	77,854,912	(226,610)	0	(226,610)	(6.75)	77,628,302
Natural and Cultural Resources	166,277,458	3,124,496	2,000,000	5,124,496	(1.00)	171,401,954
Natural and Cultural Resources -- Roanoke Island	555,571	0	0	0	0.00	555,571
Labor	16,529,525	200,000	0	200,000	0.00	16,729,525
Wildlife Resources Commission	11,328,209	(837,565)	0	(837,565)	1.00	10,490,644
Total Agriculture, Natural and Economic Resources	541,888,192	2,947,350	2,200,000	5,147,350	(7.75)	547,035,542

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2018-19						
2017 Legislative Session						
		Legislative Changes				Revised Net
	Base Budget	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Net	FTE	Appropriation
	2018-19	Changes	Changes	Changes	Changes	2018-19
General Government						
Administration	61,986,403	(441,901)	734,642	292,741	(10.29)	62,279,144
Auditor	13,379,738	0	0	0	0.00	13,379,738
General Assembly	63,476,017	0	0	0	0.00	63,476,017
Governor	5,794,114	0	0	0	0.00	5,794,114
Governor - Special Projects	2,001,118	(2,001,118)	0	(2,001,118)	(0.65)	0
Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	0	20,000,000	20,000,000	0.00	30,660,000
Insurance	39,792,849	2,921,205	0	2,921,205	34.00	42,714,054
Lieutenant Governor	703,302	47,812	0	47,812	1.00	751,114
Military and Veterans Affairs	8,199,025	1,445,000	0	1,445,000	0.00	9,644,025
Office of Administrative Hearings	5,354,257	505,386	0	505,386	6.29	5,859,643
Revenue	83,206,070	(195,750)	0	(195,750)	(5.00)	83,010,320
Secretary of State	12,812,071	32,351	0	32,351	0.00	12,844,422
State Board of Elections	6,621,306	(117,384)	0	(117,384)	(3.00)	6,503,922
State Budget and Management	7,960,470	100,000	0	100,000	0.00	8,060,470
State Budget and Management -- Special	2,000,000	0	0	0	0.00	2,000,000
State Controller	23,353,209	116,375	(734,642)	(618,267)	0.00	22,734,942
Treasurer - Operations	10,266,826	(5,492,586)	0	(5,492,586)	(3.00)	4,774,240
Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions & LDD Benefits	26,889,281	433,000	0	433,000	0.00	27,322,281
Total General Government	384,456,056	(2,647,610)	20,000,000	17,352,390	19.35	401,808,446
Department of Information Technology	51,279,650	0	0	0	(5.50)	51,279,650
Statewide Reserves and Debt Service						
Debt Service:						
Interest / Redemption	703,102,238	67,356,498	0	67,356,498	0.00	770,458,736
Federal Reimbursement	1,616,380	0	0	0	0.00	1,616,380
Subtotal Debt Service	704,718,618	67,356,498	0	67,356,498	0.00	772,075,116

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2018-19						
2017 Legislative Session						
		Legislative Changes				Revised Net
	Base Budget	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Net	FTE	Appropriation
	2018-19	Changes	Changes	Changes	Changes	2018-19
Statewide Reserves						
Contingency & Emergency Fund	5,000,000	(200,000)	0	(200,000)	0.00	4,800,000
Classification and Compensation System	0	7,800,000	0	7,800,000	0.00	7,800,000
Compensation Increase Reserve	0	838,791,255	23,545,881	862,337,136	0.00	862,337,136
Savings from Personnel Turnover	0	(74,192,266)	0	(74,192,266)	0.00	(74,192,266)
State Retirement Contributions and State Health Plan	0	287,986,437	0	287,986,437	0.00	287,986,437
Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
Salary Adjustment Fund	0	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	0.00	5,000,000
Film and Entertainment Grant Fund	0	0	30,000,000	30,000,000	0.00	30,000,000
State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
Reserve for Pending Legislation	500,000	32,386	978,000	1,010,386	0.00	1,510,386
Enterprise Resource Planning	0	0	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.00	10,000,000
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	5,500,000	1,065,217,812	64,523,881	1,129,741,693	0.00	1,135,241,693
Total Reserves and Debt Service	710,218,618	1,132,574,310	64,523,881	1,197,098,191	0.00	1,907,316,809
Total General Fund for Operations	22,231,057,767	1,540,677,208	(3,546,155)	1,537,131,053	183.75	23,768,188,820
Capital Improvements						
Water Resources Development Projects	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
Planning Funds (Museum of the Cape Fear Transition)	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
Fort Fisher New Museum and Visitor Center	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
Helipad Site Construction	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
Greenville Office Building and Garage	0	0	1,917,993	1,917,993	0.00	1,917,993
Planning Funds (East Carolina University)	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
Energy Production Facility	0	0	9,477,200	9,477,200	0.00	9,477,200
Total Capital Improvements	0	0	11,395,193	11,395,193	0.00	11,395,193
Total General Fund Budget	22,231,057,767	1,540,677,208	7,849,038	1,548,526,246	183.75	23,779,584,013

Education Section F

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Public Education
Budget Code 13510**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$13,023,846,639	\$13,008,346,639
Receipts	\$4,284,625,653	\$4,284,625,653
Net Appropriation	\$8,739,220,986	\$8,723,720,986
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$62,666,002	\$109,366,241
Receipts	\$74,810,040	\$13,647,595
Net Appropriation	(\$12,144,038)	\$95,718,646
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$13,086,512,641	\$13,117,712,880
Receipts	\$4,359,435,693	\$4,298,273,248
Net Appropriation	\$8,727,076,948	\$8,819,439,632

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,138.45	1,138.45
Legislative Changes	(6.35)	(6.35)
Revised Budget	1,132.10	1,132.10

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Public Education										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Administrative Functions	8,402,697	3,628,649	4,774,048	4,332,701	-	4,332,701	12,735,398	3,628,649	9,106,749
1021	DPI - Education Innovations - 21st Century Schools	1,273,180	375,498	897,682	-	-	-	1,273,180	375,498	897,682
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	27,587,380	22,216,974	5,370,406	-	-	-	27,587,380	22,216,974	5,370,406
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	3,752,551	836,474	2,916,077	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	13,752,551	836,474	12,916,077
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	17,071,036	12,688,176	4,382,860	-	-	-	17,071,036	12,688,176	4,382,860
1400	Office of Early Learning	77,343,346	69,704,768	7,638,578	-	-	-	77,343,346	69,704,768	7,638,578
1410	NC Center for the Advancement of Teaching	3,377,147	200	3,376,947	300,000	-	300,000	3,677,147	200	3,676,947
1450	K-3 Assessment	2,748,986	2,748,986	-	-	-	-	2,748,986	2,748,986	-
1500	DPI - Technology Services	10,346,154	3,382,537	6,963,617	-	-	-	10,346,154	3,382,537	6,963,617
1600	DPI - Curriculum, Instruction, Accountability & Tech	60,253,921	48,133,468	12,120,453	(521,583)	-	(521,583)	59,732,338	48,133,468	11,598,870
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	20,864,862	19,441,994	1,422,868	245,000	-	245,000	21,109,862	19,441,994	1,667,868
1660	DPI - Special Populations	46,171,928	43,396,353	2,775,575	-	-	-	46,171,928	43,396,353	2,775,575
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	7,377,797,048	615,835,919	6,761,961,129	5,252,678	18,664,579	(13,411,901)	7,383,049,726	634,500,498	6,748,549,228
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops and Maintenance	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Administration	94,915,960	-	94,915,960	(5,000,000)	-	(5,000,000)	89,915,960	-	89,915,960
1811	Assistance to Districts and Schools - SPSF	2,063,612,732	2,063,612,732	-	-	-	-	2,063,612,732	2,063,612,732	-
1821	SPSF - Ed Innovations - 21st Century Schools	33,285,254	-	33,285,254	(4,445,948)	-	(4,445,948)	28,839,306	-	28,839,306
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Services	737,580,266	202,489,369	535,090,897	(350,000)	50,000,000	(50,350,000)	737,230,266	252,489,369	484,740,897
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	459,798,944	459,798,944	-	-	-	-	459,798,944	459,798,944	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,696,820,130	694,936,512	1,001,883,618	11,300,120	-	11,300,120	1,708,120,250	694,936,512	1,013,183,738
1862	NC School for the Deaf	8,686,358	237,283	8,449,075	-	-	-	8,686,358	237,283	8,449,075
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,100,571	242,584	7,857,987	-	-	-	8,100,571	242,584	7,857,987
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	5,879,394	196,114	5,683,280	-	-	-	5,879,394	196,114	5,683,280
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	180,410,828	-	180,410,828	-	-	-	180,410,828	-	180,410,828
1900	Reserves and Transfers	58,056,139	20,722,119	37,334,020	5,000,000	6,145,461	(1,145,461)	63,056,139	26,867,580	36,188,559
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,450,966	-	9,450,966	1,490,000	-	1,490,000	10,940,966	-	10,940,966
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Enrollment Adjustment	-	-	-	31,897,244	-	31,897,244	31,897,244	-	31,897,244
N/A	Average Certified Personnel Salaries	-	-	-	3,165,790	-	3,165,790	3,165,790	-	3,165,790
N/A	Department of Public Instruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$13,023,846,639	\$4,284,625,653	\$8,739,220,986	\$62,666,002	\$74,810,040	(\$12,144,038)	\$13,086,512,641	\$4,359,435,693	\$8,727,076,948

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Public Education										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Administrative Functions	8,402,697	3,628,649	4,774,048	2,032,701	-	2,032,701	10,435,398	3,628,649	6,806,749
1021	DPI - Education Innovations - 21st Century Schools	1,273,180	375,498	897,682	-	-	-	1,273,180	375,498	897,682
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	27,587,380	22,216,974	5,370,406	-	-	-	27,587,380	22,216,974	5,370,406
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	3,752,551	836,474	2,916,077	21,700,000	-	21,700,000	25,452,551	836,474	24,616,077
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	17,071,036	12,688,176	4,382,860	-	-	-	17,071,036	12,688,176	4,382,860
1400	Office of Early Learning	77,343,346	69,704,768	7,638,578	-	-	-	77,343,346	69,704,768	7,638,578
1410	NC Center for the Advancement of Teaching	3,377,147	200	3,376,947	300,000	-	300,000	3,677,147	200	3,676,947
1450	K-3 Assessment	2,748,986	2,748,986	-	-	-	-	2,748,986	2,748,986	-
1500	DPI - Technology Services	10,346,154	3,382,537	6,963,617	-	-	-	10,346,154	3,382,537	6,963,617
1600	DPI - Curriculum, Instruction, Accountability & Tech	60,253,921	48,133,468	12,120,453	2,778,417	-	2,778,417	63,032,338	48,133,468	14,898,870
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	20,864,862	19,441,994	1,422,868	245,000	-	245,000	21,109,862	19,441,994	1,667,868
1660	DPI - Special Populations	46,171,928	43,396,353	2,775,575	-	-	-	46,171,928	43,396,353	2,775,575
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	7,362,297,048	615,835,919	6,746,461,129	(9,549,607)	13,647,595	(23,197,202)	7,352,747,441	629,483,514	6,723,263,927
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops and Maintenance	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Administration	94,915,960	-	94,915,960	(10,000,000)	-	(10,000,000)	84,915,960	-	84,915,960
1811	Assistance to Districts and Schools - SPSF	2,063,612,732	2,063,612,732	-	-	-	-	2,063,612,732	2,063,612,732	-
1821	SPSF - Ed Innovations - 21st Century Schools	33,285,254	-	33,285,254	(4,445,948)	-	(4,445,948)	28,839,306	-	28,839,306
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Services	737,580,266	202,489,369	535,090,897	(350,000)	-	(350,000)	737,230,266	202,489,369	534,740,897
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	459,798,944	459,798,944	-	-	-	-	459,798,944	459,798,944	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,696,820,130	694,936,512	1,001,883,618	11,300,120	-	11,300,120	1,708,120,250	694,936,512	1,013,183,738
1862	NC School for the Deaf	8,686,358	237,283	8,449,075	-	-	-	8,686,358	237,283	8,449,075
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,100,571	242,584	7,857,987	-	-	-	8,100,571	242,584	7,857,987
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	5,879,394	196,114	5,683,280	-	-	-	5,879,394	196,114	5,683,280
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	180,410,828	-	180,410,828	-	-	-	180,410,828	-	180,410,828
1900	Reserves and Transfers	58,056,139	20,722,119	37,334,020	10,600,000	-	10,600,000	68,656,139	20,722,119	47,934,020
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,450,966	-	9,450,966	1,190,000	-	1,190,000	10,640,966	-	10,640,966
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Enrollment Adjustment	-	-	-	80,307,533	-	80,307,533	80,307,533	-	80,307,533
N/A	Average Certified Personnel Salaries	-	-	-	3,258,025	-	3,258,025	3,258,025	-	3,258,025
N/A	Department of Public Instruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$13,008,346,639	\$4,284,625,653	\$8,723,720,986	\$109,366,241	\$13,647,595	\$95,718,646	\$13,117,712,880	\$4,298,273,248	\$8,819,439,632

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Public Education					
Budget Code 13510		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Administrative Functions	51.99	(2.35)	-	49.64
1021	DPI - Education Innovations - 21st Century Schools	26.00	-	-	26.00
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	70.59	-	-	70.59
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	39.00	-	-	39.00
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	103.73	(1.00)	-	102.73
1400	Office of Early Learning	83.75	(3.00)	-	80.75
1410	NC Center for the Advancement of Teaching	40.75	-	-	40.75
1450	K-3 Assessment	12.00	-	-	12.00
1500	DPI - Technology Services	82.00	-	-	82.00
1600	DPI - Curriculum, Instruction, Accountability & Tech	166.30	1.00	-	167.30
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	44.89	-	-	44.89
1660	DPI - Special Populations	73.70	(1.00)	-	72.70
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops and Maintenance	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	Assistance to Districts and Schools - SPSF	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Ed Innovations - 21st Century Schools	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Services	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	137.33	-	-	137.33
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	125.33	-	-	125.33
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	81.08	-	-	81.08
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,138.45	(6.35)	-	1,132.10

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Public Education					
Budget Code 13510		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Administrative Functions	51.99	(2.35)	-	49.64
1021	DPI - Education Innovations - 21st Century Schools	26.00	-	-	26.00
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	70.59	-	-	70.59
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	39.00	-	-	39.00
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	103.73	(1.00)	-	102.73
1400	Office of Early Learning	83.75	(3.00)	-	80.75
1410	NC Center for the Advancement of Teaching	40.75	-	-	40.75
1450	K-3 Assessment	12.00	-	-	12.00
1500	DPI - Technology Services	82.00	-	-	82.00
1600	DPI - Curriculum, Instruction, Accountability & Tech	166.30	1.00	-	167.30
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	44.89	-	-	44.89
1660	DPI - Special Populations	73.70	(1.00)	-	72.70
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops and Maintenance	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	Assistance to Districts and Schools - SPSF	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Ed Innovations - 21st Century Schools	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Services	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	137.33	-	-	137.33
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	125.33	-	-	125.33
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	81.08	-	-	81.08
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,138.45	(6.35)	-	1,132.10

Public Education

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$8,739,220,986		\$8,723,720,986	

Legislative Changes

B. Technical Adjustments

1 Average Daily Membership	\$31,897,244	R	\$80,307,533	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Revises allotted Average Daily Membership (ADM) in each year of the biennium to reflect an increase in students over FY 2016-17. ADM is anticipated to increase by 9,120 students in FY 2017-18 and 17,359 students in FY 2018-19. This revision includes adjustments to multiple position, dollar, and categorical allotments.

2 Average Certified Personnel Salaries	\$3,165,790	R	\$3,258,025	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Revises funding for certified personnel salaries based on actual salary data from December 2016. The adjustment does not increase any salary paid to certified personnel, nor does it increase the number of guaranteed State-funded teachers, administrators, or instructional support personnel.

3 Noninstructional Support	(\$11,622,037)	R	(\$13,647,595)	R
Fund Code: 1800				

Budgets additional Lottery receipts for the noninstructional support personnel allotment. Total requirements for this allotment after the ADM adjustment are \$383,888,897 in FY 2017-18 and \$385,914,555 in FY 2018-19. This allotment will now be fully receipt supported. The revised net appropriation for noninstructional support personnel is \$0.

4 Transportation Funding	(\$50,000,000)	NR		
Fund Code: 1830				

Adjusts the budget to reflect additional Lottery receipts for the transportation allotment on a one-time basis. Total requirements for this allotment remain the same at \$459,268,071. The revised net appropriation for the transportation allotment is \$409.3 million in FY 2017-18 and \$459.3 million in FY 2018-19.

C. State Public School Fund**5 Textbooks and Digital Materials****Fund Code:** 1800

\$10,351,000 NR

Provides an additional \$10,951,160 in nonrecurring funds for the textbooks and digital materials allotment. Increased funding for this item includes receipts from the cash balances transferred from two special funds, the Literary Fund (\$259,833) and the Education Fund (\$340,327). School districts may utilize funds from this allotment to purchase digital content made available by the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) through its Home Base system. The revised net appropriation for textbooks and digital materials is \$65.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$55.5 million in FY 2018-19.

6 Children with Disabilities

\$11,300,120 R

\$11,300,120 R

Fund Code: 1860

Provides funds to support an increase in the funding cap for the children with disabilities allotment from 12.5% to 13%. A school district will receive funds for each child identified with disabilities up to 13% of the school district's ADM. The revised net appropriation for school aged children with disabilities is \$754 million in FY 2017-18 and \$761 million in FY 2018-19.

7 Digital Learning Plan

\$2,220,000 R

\$2,220,000 R

Fund Code: 1800

Provides additional funding for the digital learning plan (DLP). Funds will support DLP management, school and district leadership development, teacher professional development, mobile device management and digital literacy skills evaluation. The revised net appropriation for the digital learning plan is \$6.2 million in each year of the biennium.

8 Analysis of Student Work

(\$325,000) R

(\$325,000) R

Fund Code: 1800

Eliminates funding associated with the Analysis of Student Work (ASW) process. The process is used as the student growth measure for teachers of courses and subjects such as Arts Education, Healthful Living, World Languages, and International Baccalaureate and Advanced Placement courses. The revised net appropriation for testing, where funding for the ASW process is budgeted, is \$8.8 million in each year of the biennium.

9 Benefits Adjustment

(\$5,000,000)

R

(\$5,000,000)

R

Fund Code: 1800

Adjusts the social security benefit line-item budgeted in the State Public School Fund to more closely align budgeted funds to actual expenditures. The revised net appropriation for Social Security benefits in fund code 1800 is \$312.1 million in each year of the biennium.

10 Small Specialty High School

(\$2,199,336)

R

(\$2,199,336)

R

Fund Code: 1821

Aligns budgeted funds to actual expenditures for small specialty high schools. The revised net appropriation for these schools is \$1.8 million in each year of the biennium and fully funds all participating high schools.

11 Small County Supplemental Funding

(\$3,618,482)

R

(\$3,969,607)

R

Fund Code: 1800

Aligns budgeted funds to actual expenditures for the small county supplemental allotment. School districts eligible for funding will continue to receive a dollar allotment according to the schedule created in S.L. 2014-100. The revised net appropriation for this allotment is \$45.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$45.3 million in FY 2018-19 and fully funds all participating school districts.

12 School Breakfast

(\$350,000)

R

(\$350,000)

R

Fund Code: 1830

Aligns budgeted funds to actual expenditures for school breakfast. The program provides a meal at no cost to students qualifying for reduced-price meals in schools participating in the National School Breakfast Program. The net appropriation for the school breakfast program is \$1.7 million in each year of the biennium.

13 Cooperative Innovative High Schools

(\$2,246,612)

R

(\$2,246,612)

R

Fund Code: 1821

Reduces the allotment for Cooperative Innovative High Schools (CIHS) due to a revised allocation methodology. All CIHSs approved for operation in FY 2017-18 will receive \$200,000 through the CIHS allotment beginning in FY 2017-18. The revised net appropriation for the CIHS allotment is \$25.4 million in each year of the biennium.

14 State Public School Fund**Fund Code:** 1800

(\$6,442,382) NR

Adjusts the budget to reflect additional receipts from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund to the State Public School Fund (SPSF) and reduces the net General Fund appropriation by the same amount. Total requirements for the SPSF are not affected by this shift. The revised net appropriation for the SPSF in fund code 1800 is \$6.8 billion in each year of the biennium.

15 Central Office Administration**Fund Code:** 1810

(\$5,000,000) R (\$10,000,000) R

Reduces State funding for the central office administration allotment by 5.3% in FY 2017-18 and 10.5% in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for the central office administration allotment is \$89.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$84.8 million in FY 2018-19.

D. Department of Public Instruction**16 Sixth and Seventh Grade Career and Technical Education Grant Program****Fund Code:** 1800

\$700,000 R \$700,000 R

Provides funds for the Sixth and Seventh Grade Career and Technical Education (CTE) Grade Expansion Grant Program. This program awards competitive grants to school districts to expand CTE programs to sixth and seventh grade students. This item also budgets \$3.5 million from the At-Risk allotment to support this program in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$700,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$4.2 million in FY 2018-19.

17 Business System Modernization**Fund Code:** 1300

\$10,000,000 R \$21,700,000 R

Provides funding for the implementation of the School Business System Modernization Plan. S.L. 2016-94 directed the State Board of Education to develop a plan to modernize systems used by DPI. The plan includes an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system for integrated payroll and human resources information, an integrated State level licensure system, and reporting of financial information for increased transparency and analytics. The revised net appropriation for Business System Modernization is \$10 million in FY 2017-18 and \$21.7 million in FY 2018-19.

18 Education and Workforce Innovation Program

\$2,001,118 R

\$2,001,118 R

Fund Code: 1000

0.65

0.65

Provides funding to establish the budget for the transfer of the Education and Workforce Innovation Program from the Office of Governor to DPI. The revised net appropriation for the Program is \$2.0 million in each year of the biennium.

19 Positions for the State Superintendent

\$921,583 R

\$921,583 R

Fund Code: 1000

Provides funding to the Office of the State Superintendent to support up to 10 positions that will be exempt from the State Human Resource Act and report directly to the State Superintendent. The revised net appropriation for the Office of the State Superintendent after this adjustment is \$2.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$2.0 million in FY 2018-19.

20 Reading Improvement Commission**Fund Code:** 1600

\$200,000 NR

Provides funds for the Reading Improvement Commission. This Commission will review and make recommendations on best practices for public schools in grades 4 through 12 to ensure students complete high school with the literacy skills necessary for career and college readiness. The revised net appropriation for the Commission is \$200,000 in FY 2017-18.

21 Early Childhood Education

\$250,000 R

\$250,000 R

Fund Code: 1400

1.00

1.00

Provides funds, and 1 position, to support the newly created B-3 Inter-Agency Council to focus on the developmental and educational needs of children from birth to age 8. The revised net appropriation for fund code 1400 after this adjustment is \$7.9 million in each year of the biennium.

22 Future Ready Students

\$200,000 R

\$200,000 R

Fund Code: 1600

2.00

2.00

Provides funds to support 2 regional positions in the Division of Career and Technical Education. These positions will assist school districts in developing business advisory councils, work-based learning opportunities, and career awareness programs. The revised net appropriation for fund code 1600 is \$12.3 million in each year of the biennium.

23 Legal Fees**Fund Code:** 1000

\$300,000 NR

Provides funds to the Office of State Superintendent for legal fees for active lawsuits. The revised net appropriation for legal fees for this purpose is \$300,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

24 North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching**Fund Code:** 1410

\$300,000 R

\$300,000 R

Provides additional funds to DPI for the North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching (NCCAT). The revised net appropriation for NCCAT is \$3.7 million in each year of the biennium.

25 Licensure Fee Reimbursement for New Teachers**Fund Code:** 1640

\$245,000 R

\$245,000 R

Provides funds to DPI to reimburse the initial teacher licensure application fee for first time applicants. An applicant must be a graduate of an approved educator preparation program in North Carolina and must have successfully earned an initial teaching license in North Carolina. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$245,000 in each year of the biennium.

26 Audit of the Department of Public Instruction**Fund Code:** 1000

\$1,000,000 NR

(\$1,000,000) R

Provides funds to the Office of State Superintendent to contract with an objective third party organization to conduct a functional and business process audit of DPI. This item also reduces funding to DPI's operating budget beginning in FY 2018-19 to reflect anticipated savings resulting from the audit recommendations.

27 Reserve Funds**Fund Code:** 1000

(\$140,000) R

(\$140,000) R

-2.00

-2.00

Removes recurring funding from the base budget that was provided to implement Senate Bill 867, 2016 Session of the 2015 Regular Session. This legislation was never ratified by the General Assembly.

28 Position Elimination

(\$183,025) R

(\$183,025) R

Fund Code: 1400

-4.00

-4.00

Eliminates the following vacant positions in DPI:

60041714 - Education Diagnostician I

60039569 - Education/Development Aide II

60039526 - Education/Development Aide II

65017167 - Program Assistant V

The revised net appropriation in fund code 1400 is \$7.5 million in each year of the biennium

29 Position Elimination

(\$177,081) R

(\$177,081) R

Fund Code: 1000

-1.00

-1.00

Eliminates the following vacant position in DPI:

60093688 - Chief Performance Officer

The revised net appropriation for fund code 1000 is \$4.6 million in each year of the biennium.

30 Position Elimination

(\$66,121) R

(\$66,121) R

Fund Code: 1330

-1.00

-1.00

Eliminates the following vacant position in DPI:

60091186 - Accountant

The revised net appropriation for fund code 1330 is \$4.3 million in each year of the biennium.

31 Position Elimination

(\$98,998) R

(\$98,998) R

Fund Code: 1660

-1.00

-1.00

Eliminates the following vacant position in DPI:

60039518 - Education Consultant II

The revised net appropriation for fund code 1660 is \$2.7 million in each year of the biennium.

32 Position Elimination

(\$71,358) R

(\$71,358) R

Fund Code: 1600

-1.00

-1.00

Eliminates the following filled position in DPI:

60039518 - Business Technology Analyst

The revised net appropriation for fund code 1600 is \$12 million in each year of the biennium.

E. Reserves and Transfers**33 Advanced Teaching Roles**

\$1,000,000 R

\$1,000,000 R

Fund Code: 1900

\$7,180,000 NR

\$7,180,000 NR

Provides additional funds for a 3-year pilot program established in the FY 2016-17 budget. The pilot supports school district efforts to create the organizational structure and innovative compensation methods that would allow classroom teachers to take on advanced teaching roles. The revised net appropriation for the advanced teaching roles pilot program is \$9.2 million in each year of the biennium.

34 Innovation Zone Model Grants

\$620,000 R

\$620,000 R

Fund Code: 1900

Provides funds to DPI to award innovation zone model grants of up to \$150,000 per year for five years to local boards of education who have been authorized by the State Board of Education to create an innovation zone pursuant to G.S. 115C-75.13. Local boards of education shall be required to provide a dollar-for-dollar match for the grant amount. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$620,000 in each year of the biennium.

35 Cybersecurity Initiative**Fund Code:** 1900

\$350,000 NR

Provides funds to expand the School Connectivity initiative to include new cybersecurity and risk management services. The revised net appropriation for School Connectivity is \$31.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$31.2 million in FY 2018-19.

36 Coding and Mobile Application Grant Program

\$400,000

R

\$800,000

R

Fund Code: 1900

Provides funds to DPI to establish a Coding and Mobile Application Grant Program. Funds appropriated for the program shall be used to award competitive grants each fiscal year. Grant funds shall be used for the purchase of equipment, digital materials, and related capacity building activities. Grant recipients shall use no more than 5% of the grant award each fiscal year for administrative costs. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$400,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$800,000 in FY 2018-19.

37 NC Education Endowment Fund

(\$4,550,000)

NR

\$1,000,000

R

Fund Code: 1900

Reduces funding for the North Carolina Education Endowment Fund by \$4.55 million on a one-time basis in FY 2017-18 and transfers \$450,000 in remaining funds to the North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority for start-up funds to reinstate the NC Teaching Fellows Program. An additional \$1 million in funding is provided for the Endowment Fund to support the Teaching Fellows program in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation to the Endowment Fund is \$0 in FY 2017-18 and \$6.0 million in FY 2018-19.

38 Cash Balance

(\$6,145,461)

NR

Fund Code: 1900

Reduces the net appropriation to DPI on a nonrecurring basis to reflect a one-time transfer of the cash balance in the North Carolina Education Endowment Fund. The revised net appropriation to DPI's operating budget is reduced by \$6.1 million in FY 2017-18; however, total funding available to DPI remains unchanged.

F. Grants**39 Triangle Literacy Council**

\$690,000

NR

\$690,000

NR

Fund Code: 1901

Provides funds to the Triangle Literacy Council to support juvenile literacy centers that serve court-involved or otherwise at-risk youth. The revised net appropriation for the Triangle Literacy Council is \$690,000 in each year of the biennium.

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****40 Muddy Sneakers**

\$500,000 R

\$500,000 R

Fund Code: 1901

Provides funds to Muddy Sneakers to support its experiential learning programs that aim to improve the science aptitude of 5th graders through supplemental, hands-on field instruction of the State science standards. The revised net appropriation for Muddy Sneakers is \$500,000 in each year of the biennium.

41 Eastern North Carolina STEM

\$300,000 NR

Fund Code: 1901

Provides funds to the State Board of Education to contract with an independent entity to administer a residential STEM enrichment program for underserved students. Participation in the program is limited to students enrolled in Northampton County Schools, Weldon City Schools, Roanoke Rapids City Schools and KIPP Pride High School in Gaston, NC. The revised net appropriation for Eastern NC STEM is \$300,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

Total Legislative Changes	\$34,622,805 R	\$87,848,646 R
	(\$46,766,843) NR	\$7,870,000 NR
Total Position Changes	-6.35	-6.35
Revised Budget	\$8,727,076,948	\$8,819,439,632

DPI - Trust Special

Budget Code: 63501

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$7,440,151	\$694,530
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000
Receipts	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:****North Carolina Education Endowment Fund**

Increases the recurring transfer from DPI's General Fund budget to the Endowment Fund by \$1 million for the Teaching Fellows Program in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for the Teaching Fellows Program in FY 2018-19 is \$6 million.

\$0	R	\$1,000,000	R
\$0	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

North Carolina Education Endowment Fund

Transfers the cash balance estimated to be \$6,145,461 by the end of the fiscal year to DPI to offset the Department's operating budget in FY 2017-18.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$6,145,461	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

North Carolina Education Endowment Fund

Makes a technical adjustment to remove the \$1 million reserve line-item on a recurring basis and decreases the \$5 million reserve line-item on a nonrecurring basis in FY 2017-18 only.

(\$1,000,000)	R	(\$1,000,000)	R
(\$5,000,000)	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

State Literary Fund (6102)

Transfers the cash balance to the SPSF to offset the textbooks and digital materials allotment in FY 2017-18.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$259,833	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Education Fund (6116)

Transfers the cash balance to the SPSF to offset the textbooks and digital materials allotment in FY 2017-18.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$340,327	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

House Appropriations Committee on Education

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$1,000,000) R	\$0 R
	\$1,745,621 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:**North Carolina Education Endowment Fund**

Decreases the \$5 million transfer from DPI's General Fund budget to the Endowment Fund on a nonrecurring basis in FY 2017-18 and increases the transfer from DPI's General Fund budget to the Endowment Fund by \$1 million for the Teaching Fellows Program on a recurring basis starting in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for the Endowment Fund is \$6 million in FY 2018-19.

\$0 R	\$1,000,000 R
(\$5,000,000) NR	\$0 NR

State Literary Fund (6102)

No change.

\$0 R	\$0 R
\$0 NR	\$0 NR

Education Fund (6116)

No change.

\$0 R	\$0 R
\$0 NR	\$0 NR

Subtotal Legislative Changes

\$0 R	\$1,000,000 R
(\$5,000,000) NR	\$0 NR

Revised Total Requirements	\$6,745,621	\$6,000,000
Revised Total Receipts	\$0	\$6,000,000
Change in Fund Balance	(\$6,745,621)	\$0
Total Positions	0.00	0.00

Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$694,530	\$694,530
---	------------------	------------------

**Community Colleges
Budget Code 16800**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,465,717,504	\$1,465,717,504
Receipts	\$397,484,160	\$397,484,160
Net Appropriation	\$1,068,233,344	\$1,068,233,344
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$12,789,061	\$13,584,903
Receipts	\$175,961	(\$1,015,779)
Net Appropriation	\$12,613,100	\$14,600,682
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,478,506,565	\$1,479,302,407
Receipts	\$397,660,121	\$396,468,381
Net Appropriation	\$1,080,846,444	\$1,082,834,026

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	198.45	198.45
Legislative Changes	16.00	16.00
Revised Budget	214.45	214.45

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Community Colleges		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 16800										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,295,020	393,211	3,901,809	200,000	-	200,000	4,495,020	393,211	4,101,809
1200	Technology Solutions and Distance Learning	16,239,958	399,237	15,840,721	(62,078)	-	(62,078)	16,177,880	399,237	15,778,643
1300	Finance and Operations	3,293,213	467,758	2,825,455	350,000	-	350,000	3,643,213	467,758	3,175,455
1400	Academic and Student Services	7,115,243	4,258,348	2,856,895	-	-	-	7,115,243	4,258,348	2,856,895
1620	Curriculum Instruction	710,356,004	339,077,583	371,278,421	-	-	-	710,356,004	339,077,583	371,278,421
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	68,884,343	16,655,363	52,228,980	-	-	-	68,884,343	16,655,363	52,228,980
1622	Continuing Education and Workforce Development	107,400,338	15,472,866	91,927,472	(100,000)	-	(100,000)	107,300,338	15,472,866	91,827,472
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	53,736,606	1,773,844	51,962,762	-	-	-	53,736,606	1,773,844	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	11,897,231	1,233,917	10,663,314	3,140,000	-	3,140,000	15,037,231	1,233,917	13,803,314
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	517,794,493	933,398	516,861,095	-	-	-	517,794,493	933,398	516,861,095
1900	Reserves and Transfers	(35,294,945)	16,818,635	(52,113,580)	5,704,473	1,541,740	4,162,733	(29,590,472)	18,360,375	(47,950,847)
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Enrollment Adjustment	-	-	-	3,556,666	(1,365,779)	4,922,445	3,556,666	(1,365,779)	4,922,445
Total		\$1,465,717,504	\$397,484,160	\$1,068,233,344	\$12,789,061	\$175,961	\$12,613,100	\$1,478,506,565	\$397,660,121	\$1,080,846,444

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Community Colleges		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 16800										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,295,020	393,211	3,901,809	-	-	-	4,295,020	393,211	3,901,809
1200	Technology Solutions and Distance Learning	16,239,958	399,237	15,840,721	(62,078)	-	(62,078)	16,177,880	399,237	15,778,643
1300	Finance and Operations	3,293,213	467,758	2,825,455	350,000	-	350,000	3,643,213	467,758	3,175,455
1400	Academic and Student Services	7,115,243	4,258,348	2,856,895	-	-	-	7,115,243	4,258,348	2,856,895
1620	Curriculum Instruction	710,356,004	339,077,583	371,278,421	-	-	-	710,356,004	339,077,583	371,278,421
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	68,884,343	16,655,363	52,228,980	-	-	-	68,884,343	16,655,363	52,228,980
1622	Continuing Education and Workforce Development	107,400,338	15,472,866	91,927,472	(100,000)	-	(100,000)	107,300,338	15,472,866	91,827,472
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	53,736,606	1,773,844	51,962,762	-	-	-	53,736,606	1,773,844	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	11,897,231	1,233,917	10,663,314	6,640,000	-	6,640,000	18,537,231	1,233,917	17,303,314
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	517,794,493	933,398	516,861,095	-	-	-	517,794,493	933,398	516,861,095
1900	Reserves and Transfers	(35,294,945)	16,818,635	(52,113,580)	3,200,315	350,000	2,850,315	(32,094,630)	17,168,635	(49,263,265)
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Enrollment Adjustment	-	-	-	3,556,666	(1,365,779)	4,922,445	3,556,666	(1,365,779)	4,922,445
Total		\$1,465,717,504	\$397,484,160	\$1,068,233,344	\$13,584,903	(\$1,015,779)	\$14,600,682	\$1,479,302,407	\$396,468,381	\$1,082,834,026

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Community Colleges					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	35.45	-	-	35.45
1200	Technology Solutions and Distance Learning	80.00	(1.00)	-	79.00
1300	Finance and Operations	35.00	-	-	35.00
1400	Academic and Student Services	48.00	-	-	48.00
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Continuing Education and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	12.00	5.00	17.00
Total FTE		198.45	11.00	5.00	214.45

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Community Colleges					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	35.45	-	-	35.45
1200	Technology Solutions and Distance Learning	80.00	(1.00)	-	79.00
1300	Finance and Operations	35.00	-	-	35.00
1400	Academic and Student Services	48.00	-	-	48.00
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Continuing Education and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	12.00	5.00	17.00
Total FTE		198.45	11.00	5.00	214.45

Community Colleges

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$1,068,233,344	\$1,068,233,344

Legislative Changes

B. Technical and Formula Adjustments

42 Enrollment Growth Adjustment	\$4,922,445	R	\$4,922,445	R
Fund Code: Multiple				

Adjusts funds for the biennium based on the increase in community college enrollment.

The Community College System total enrollment increased by 803 Full Time Equivalent (FTE) students (0.4%) from the budgeted amount in the FY 2016-17 certified budget.

43 Bionetwork Grants	(\$260,000)	R	(\$260,000)	R
Fund Code: 1622				

Aligns budgeted funds to projected expenditures for Bionetwork Grants. The revised net appropriation for Bionetwork Grants is \$4.0 million in each year of the biennium.

C. Other Adjustments

44 Position Elimination	(\$62,078)	R	(\$62,078)	R
Fund Code: 1200				

Eliminates the following vacant position in the Community College System Office:

60088037 - Information Technology Project Program Manager

The revised net appropriation for the Technology Solutions and Distance Learning fund code is \$15.8 million in each year of the biennium.

45 Board of Postsecondary Credentials				
Fund Code: 1300	\$350,000	NR	\$350,000	NR

Provides funding to support the Board of Postsecondary Credentials. This newly-established board will be composed of various education stakeholders and will review and make recommendations regarding the provision of workforce training and related credentials in the State. The revised net appropriation for the board is \$350,000 in each year of the biennium.

46 Workforce Training Costs Study**Fund Code:** 1100

\$200,000 NR

Provides funds for a study to assess instructional and related costs for workforce training courses and an evaluation of the Apprenticeship NC program. The revised net appropriation for the Workforce Training Costs Study is \$200,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

47 NC Works Career Coaches**Fund Code:** 1624

\$1,100,000 R \$1,100,000 R

Provides additional funds for the NC Works Career Coaches program, which places career coaches employed by local community colleges with partnering high schools. The revised net appropriation for NC Works Career Coaches is \$2.1 million in each year of the biennium.

48 Start-Up Fund for High-Cost Workforce Programs**Fund Code:** 1624

\$2,000,000 NR \$2,500,000 NR

Provides funds to assist colleges with start-up costs for certain workforce training programs. The revised net appropriation for the start-up fund is \$2.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$2.5 million in FY 2018-19.

49 Hurricane Matthew Hold-Harmless Reserve**Fund Code:** 1900

\$2,762,418 NR

Provides nonrecurring funding to offset enrollment declines related to Hurricane Matthew. The revised net appropriation for the reserve is \$2.8 million in FY 2017-18 only.

50 Apprenticeship NC**Fund Code:** 1900

\$850,315	R	\$850,315	R
\$500,000	NR		
12.00		12.00	

Provides funding to establish the budget for the transfer of the Apprenticeship NC program from the Department of Commerce to the NC Community College System. The transfer includes \$350,000 in federal Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act receipts and \$1.2 million in additional nonrecurring federal grant receipts. An additional \$500,000 is provided in FY 2017-18 to support the program. The revised net appropriation for Apprenticeship NC is \$1.3 million in FY 2017-18 and \$850,315 in FY 2018-19.

51 Construction Industry Workforce Training**Fund Code:** 1624

\$200,000 NR

\$200,000 NR

Provides funds to support a collaboration between the NC Community College System and construction industry trade associations to address workforce training needs in the construction industry. Funds will be used for the development of a communications and outreach plan to increase interest in job opportunities in the industry. The revised net appropriation for this item is \$200,000 in each year of the biennium.

52 Eastern Triad Workforce Development Initiative**Fund Code:** 1624

\$3,000,000 NR

Provides funds to the Eastern Triad Workforce Development Board to support development and implementation of a pilot apprenticeship program in targeted industries throughout the Eastern Triad region. Funds will be used for training materials, apprenticeship employment costs, and curriculum development. The revised net appropriation for this initiative is \$3.0 million in FY 2018-19 only.

D. Financial Aid**53 High-Achieving Tuition Scholarships**

\$50,000 R

\$2,000,000 R

Fund Code: 1624

Provides funding for scholarships for high-achieving resident students. Eligible students may receive scholarships for tuition of up to the cost of 16 semester credit hours for a period not to exceed 4 semesters. The State Education Assistance Authority will administer the program. Funds appropriated in FY 2017-18 will be used to support the establishment of the program. The revised net appropriation for the scholarships is \$2.0 million beginning in FY 2018-19.

Total Legislative Changes

\$6,600,682 R

\$8,550,682 R

\$6,012,418 NR

\$6,050,000 NR

Total Position Changes

11.00

11.00

Revised Budget

\$1,080,846,444

\$1,082,834,026

**UNC System
Multiple Budget Codes**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$4,654,716,690	\$4,704,722,949
Receipts	\$1,853,120,342	\$1,853,120,342
Net Appropriation	\$2,801,596,348	\$2,851,602,607
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$82,101,431	\$174,978,791
Receipts	\$82,555,881	\$117,786,480
Net Appropriation	(\$454,450)	\$57,192,311
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$4,736,818,121	\$4,879,701,740
Receipts	\$1,935,676,223	\$1,970,906,822
Net Appropriation	\$2,801,141,898	\$2,908,794,918

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	35,141.07	35,141.07
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	35,141.07	35,141.07

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

UNC System		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Code Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC-Board of Governors	42,219,268	46,899	42,172,369	-	-	-	42,219,268	46,899	42,172,369
16011	UNC-Board of Governors - Institutional	40,443,966	-	40,443,966	70,411,431	28,694,233	41,717,198	110,855,397	28,694,233	82,161,164
16012	UNC-BOG-Related Educational Programs	156,500,476	48,031,975	108,468,501	450,000	53,861,648	(53,411,648)	156,950,476	101,893,623	55,056,853
16015	Aid to Private Colleges	154,719,754	-	154,719,754	80,000	-	80,000	154,799,754	-	154,799,754
16020	UNC-Chapel Hill	604,235,515	351,926,396	252,309,119	(1,000,000)	-	(1,000,000)	603,235,515	351,926,396	251,309,119
16021	UNC-Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	302,961,243	116,296,211	186,665,032	-	-	-	302,961,243	116,296,211	186,665,032
16022	UNC-Chapel Hill - Area Health Education Center	48,783,693	-	48,783,693	-	-	-	48,783,693	-	48,783,693
16030	North Carolina State University - Academic	785,685,015	378,036,965	407,648,050	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	787,685,015	378,036,965	409,648,050
16031	NC State University - Agricultural Research	67,294,843	14,657,938	52,636,905	-	-	-	67,294,843	14,657,938	52,636,905
16032	NC State University - Cooperative Extension Service	54,481,275	16,086,044	38,395,231	1,350,000	-	1,350,000	55,831,275	16,086,044	39,745,231
16040	UNC-Greensboro	246,798,025	96,641,251	150,156,774	-	-	-	246,798,025	96,641,251	150,156,774
16050	UNC-Charlotte	381,565,121	155,188,429	226,376,692	-	-	-	381,565,121	155,188,429	226,376,692
16055	UNC-Asheville	61,445,467	22,694,842	38,750,625	-	-	-	61,445,467	22,694,842	38,750,625
16060	UNC-Wilmington	215,405,263	95,077,317	120,327,946	-	-	-	215,405,263	95,077,317	120,327,946
16065	East Carolina University - Academic	396,021,538	181,422,729	214,598,809	-	-	-	396,021,538	181,422,729	214,598,809
16066	East Carolina University - Health Affairs	81,286,581	11,075,640	70,210,941	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	85,286,581	11,075,640	74,210,941
16070	NC Agricultural and Technical State University	158,841,628	68,638,146	90,203,482	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	160,841,628	68,638,146	92,203,482
16075	Western Carolina University	138,632,012	48,902,551	89,729,461	-	-	-	138,632,012	48,902,551	89,729,461
16080	Appalachian State University	236,363,067	101,690,074	134,672,993	-	-	-	236,363,067	101,690,074	134,672,993
16082	UNC-Pembroke	81,267,711	27,556,162	53,711,549	-	-	-	81,267,711	27,556,162	53,711,549
16084	Winston-Salem State University	88,656,494	23,938,982	64,717,512	-	-	-	88,656,494	23,938,982	64,717,512
16086	Elizabeth City State University	35,920,913	6,766,201	29,154,712	2,810,000	-	2,810,000	38,730,913	6,766,201	31,964,712
16088	Fayetteville State University	74,122,655	22,006,493	52,116,162	-	-	-	74,122,655	22,006,493	52,116,162
16090	NC Central University	132,892,432	49,648,873	83,243,559	-	-	-	132,892,432	49,648,873	83,243,559
16092	NC School of the Arts	46,056,137	15,631,638	30,424,499	-	-	-	46,056,137	15,631,638	30,424,499
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	22,116,598	1,158,586	20,958,012	-	-	-	22,116,598	1,158,586	20,958,012
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$4,654,716,690	\$1,853,120,342	\$2,801,596,348	\$82,101,431	\$82,555,881	(\$454,450)	\$4,736,818,121	\$1,935,676,223	\$2,801,141,898

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

UNC System		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Code Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC-Board of Governors	42,219,268	46,899	42,172,369	-	-	-	42,219,268	46,899	42,172,369
16011	UNC-Board of Governors - Institutional	80,443,966	-	80,443,966	157,048,791	60,400,390	96,648,401	237,492,757	60,400,390	177,092,367
16012	UNC-BOG-Related Educational Programs	156,500,476	48,031,975	108,468,501	7,500,000	57,386,090	(49,886,090)	164,000,476	105,418,065	58,582,411
16015	Aid to Private Colleges	164,719,754	-	164,719,754	2,080,000	-	2,080,000	166,799,754	-	166,799,754
16020	UNC-Chapel Hill	604,235,515	351,926,396	252,309,119	(1,000,000)	-	(1,000,000)	603,235,515	351,926,396	251,309,119
16021	UNC-Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	302,961,243	116,296,211	186,665,032	-	-	-	302,961,243	116,296,211	186,665,032
16022	UNC-Chapel Hill - Area Health Education Center	48,783,693	-	48,783,693	-	-	-	48,783,693	-	48,783,693
16030	North Carolina State University - Academic	785,685,015	378,036,965	407,648,050	-	-	-	785,685,015	378,036,965	407,648,050
16031	NC State University - Agricultural Research	67,294,843	14,657,938	52,636,905	-	-	-	67,294,843	14,657,938	52,636,905
16032	NC State University - Cooperative Extension Service	54,481,275	16,086,044	38,395,231	1,350,000	-	1,350,000	55,831,275	16,086,044	39,745,231
16040	UNC-Greensboro	246,798,025	96,641,251	150,156,774	-	-	-	246,798,025	96,641,251	150,156,774
16050	UNC-Charlotte	381,565,121	155,188,429	226,376,692	-	-	-	381,565,121	155,188,429	226,376,692
16055	UNC-Asheville	61,445,467	22,694,842	38,750,625	-	-	-	61,445,467	22,694,842	38,750,625
16060	UNC-Wilmington	215,405,263	95,077,317	120,327,946	-	-	-	215,405,263	95,077,317	120,327,946
16065	East Carolina University - Academic	396,021,538	181,422,729	214,598,809	-	-	-	396,021,538	181,422,729	214,598,809
16066	East Carolina University - Health Affairs	81,286,581	11,075,640	70,210,941	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	85,286,581	11,075,640	74,210,941
16070	NC Agricultural and Technical State University	158,841,628	68,638,146	90,203,482	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	160,841,628	68,638,146	92,203,482
16075	Western Carolina University	138,633,192	48,902,551	89,730,641	-	-	-	138,633,192	48,902,551	89,730,641
16080	Appalachian State University	236,363,067	101,690,074	134,672,993	-	-	-	236,363,067	101,690,074	134,672,993
16082	UNC-Pembroke	81,271,590	27,556,162	53,715,428	-	-	-	81,271,590	27,556,162	53,715,428
16084	Winston-Salem State University	88,656,494	23,938,982	64,717,512	-	-	-	88,656,494	23,938,982	64,717,512
16086	Elizabeth City State University	35,920,913	6,766,201	29,154,712	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	37,920,913	6,766,201	31,154,712
16088	Fayetteville State University	74,122,655	22,006,493	52,116,162	-	-	-	74,122,655	22,006,493	52,116,162
16090	NC Central University	132,892,432	49,648,873	83,243,559	-	-	-	132,892,432	49,648,873	83,243,559
16092	NC School of the Arts	46,056,137	15,631,638	30,424,499	-	-	-	46,056,137	15,631,638	30,424,499
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	22,117,798	1,158,586	20,959,212	-	-	-	22,117,798	1,158,586	20,959,212
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$4,704,722,949	\$1,853,120,342	\$2,851,602,607	\$174,978,791	\$117,786,480	\$57,192,311	\$4,879,701,740	\$1,970,906,822	\$2,908,794,918

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

UNC System					
		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Code Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
16010	UNC-Board of Governors	278.00	-	-	278.00
16011	UNC-Board of Governors - Institutional	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC-BOG-Related Educational Programs	-	-	-	-
16015	Aid to Private Colleges	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC-Chapel Hill	4,221.56	-	-	4,221.56
16021	UNC-Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,948.73	-	-	1,948.73
16022	UNC-Chapel Hill - Area Health Education Center	77.90	-	-	77.90
16030	North Carolina State University - Academic	5,980.37	-	-	5,980.37
16031	NC State University - Agricultural Research	733.05	-	-	733.05
16032	NC State University - Cooperative Extension Service	673.99	-	-	673.99
16040	UNC-Greensboro	2,132.16	-	-	2,132.16
16050	UNC-Charlotte	3,185.89	-	-	3,185.89
16055	UNC-Asheville	604.14	-	-	604.14
16060	UNC-Wilmington	1,940.64	-	-	1,940.64
16065	East Carolina University - Academic	3,230.95	-	-	3,230.95
16066	East Carolina University - Health Affairs	555.79	-	-	555.79
16070	NC Agricultural and Technical State University	1,584.14	-	-	1,584.14
16075	Western Carolina University	1,265.81	-	-	1,265.81
16080	Appalachian State University	2,184.52	-	-	2,184.52
16082	UNC-Pembroke	736.29	-	-	736.29
16084	Winston-Salem State University	882.93	-	-	882.93
16086	Elizabeth City State University	330.16	-	-	330.16
16088	Fayetteville State University	743.26	-	-	743.26
16090	NC Central University	1,183.16	-	-	1,183.16
16092	NC School of the Arts	443.29	-	-	443.29
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	224.35	-	-	224.35
Total FTE		35,141.07	-	-	35,141.07

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

UNC System					
		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Code Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
16010	UNC-Board of Governors	278.00	-	-	278.00
16011	UNC-Board of Governors - Institutional	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC-BOG-Related Educational Programs	-	-	-	-
16015	Aid to Private Colleges	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC-Chapel Hill	4,221.56	-	-	4,221.56
16021	UNC-Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,948.73	-	-	1,948.73
16022	UNC-Chapel Hill - Area Health Education Center	77.90	-	-	77.90
16030	North Carolina State University - Academic	5,980.37	-	-	5,980.37
16031	NC State University - Agricultural Research	733.05	-	-	733.05
16032	NC State University - Cooperative Extension Service	673.99	-	-	673.99
16040	UNC-Greensboro	2,132.16	-	-	2,132.16
16050	UNC-Charlotte	3,185.89	-	-	3,185.89
16055	UNC-Asheville	604.14	-	-	604.14
16060	UNC-Wilmington	1,940.64	-	-	1,940.64
16065	East Carolina University - Academic	3,230.95	-	-	3,230.95
16066	East Carolina University - Health Affairs	555.79	-	-	555.79
16070	NC Agricultural and Technical State University	1,584.14	-	-	1,584.14
16075	Western Carolina University	1,265.81	-	-	1,265.81
16080	Appalachian State University	2,184.52	-	-	2,184.52
16082	UNC-Pembroke	736.29	-	-	736.29
16084	Winston-Salem State University	882.93	-	-	882.93
16086	Elizabeth City State University	330.16	-	-	330.16
16088	Fayetteville State University	743.26	-	-	743.26
16090	NC Central University	1,183.16	-	-	1,183.16
16092	NC School of the Arts	443.29	-	-	443.29
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	224.35	-	-	224.35
Total FTE		35,141.07	-	-	35,141.07

UNC System

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$2,801,596,348	\$2,851,602,607

Legislative Changes

Base Budget Adjustment

54 Adjustment to Recommended Base Budget for Opportunity Scholarships**Budget Code:** 16015

Increases the recommended base budget figures for the University of North Carolina (UNC) System by \$20.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$30.0 million in FY 2018-19 to account for statutory increases to the Opportunity Scholarship Grant Fund Reserve in accordance with G.S. 115C-562.8(b). The Reserve is used to fund scholarships for the subsequent fiscal year. The revised base budget amount for the Opportunity Scholarship Grant Fund Reserve is \$44.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$54.8 million in FY 2018-19. The revised recommended base budget for the UNC System is \$2.8 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$2.9 billion in FY 2018-19 as shown in the figures above.

B. Technical and Formula Adjustments**55 Enrollment Growth Adjustments**

\$46,571,112 R \$94,734,518 R

Budget Code: 16011

Fully funds the projected enrollment growth in the UNC system for both years of the biennium. Total Full Time Equivalent (FTE) enrollment is expected to be 210,246 in FY 2017-18 and 215,420 in FY 2018-19. This is an increase in FTE of 1.98% in FY 2017-18 and an additional 2.46% in FY 2018-19.

C. Other Adjustments**56 Management Flexibility Reduction**

(\$21,992,233) NR (\$4,000,000) R
 (\$24,022,995) NR

Budget Code: 16011

Mandates a management flexibility reduction for the UNC operating budget. The UNC Board of Governors shall not allocate this reduction on an across-the-board basis to constituent institutions. A related provision details the manner in which the management flexibility reduction is to be allocated. The revised net appropriation for the UNC system is \$2.8 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$2.9 billion in FY 2018-19.

57 Vacant Positions Elimination

(\$3,000,000) R

(\$3,000,000) R

Budget Code: 16011

Eliminates positions that have been vacant for 12 months or longer across the UNC System.

58 Facilities and Administrative Receipts

(\$2,300,000) NR

Budget Code: 16011

Budgets Facilities and Administrative receipts on a one-time basis and reduces General Fund appropriations by a like amount.

59 NC Policy Collaboratory

(\$1,000,000) R

(\$1,000,000) R

Budget Code: 16011

Eliminates funding for the NC Policy Collaboratory. The Collaboratory was established in the 2016 budget to conduct and disseminate research related to natural resources management for State and local government. The revised net appropriation for the Collaboratory is \$0 in both years of the biennium.

60 NC Promise

\$11,000,000 R

Budget Code: 16011

Provides additional funding for the NC Promise program. This funding adjusts for enrollment growth that has occurred in the time between the creation of the program in 2016 and its implementation in 2018. The revised net appropriation for the NC Promise tuition "buy down" is \$40.0 million in FY 2018-19.

61 NC Promise for NC Residents

(\$10,987,984) R

Budget Code: 16011

Eliminates the reduced tuition at ECSU, UNC-P, and WCU for non-resident students. The \$500 per-semester tuition for residents at these three institutions remains the same. The revised net appropriation for NC Promise is \$40.0 million in FY 2018-19.

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****62 Data Analytics**

\$1,000,000 R

\$1,000,000 R

Budget Code: 16011

\$9,000,000 NR

\$17,000,000 NR

Provides funds for a variety of data collection, modernization and integration projects. This will include, but is not limited to: post-graduate outcomes, uniform and integrated data collection across all campuses, and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) modernization that will enable better financial management of UNC through cost per unit analysis, predictive modeling, and more timely access to actionable information. The revised net appropriation for data analytics is \$10 million in FY 2017-18 and \$18 million in FY 2018-19.

63 Student Success Innovation Initiative

\$500,000 R

\$3,000,000 R

Budget Code: 16011

Provides funds for a competitive grant program for UNC institutions. Any institution may apply for a grant to implement or expand an institution-specific, evidence based strategy to improve retention and graduation rates. The revised net appropriation for the Student Success grant program is \$500,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$3.0 million in FY 2018-19.

64 Research Opportunity Initiative

\$1,500,000 R

\$1,500,000 R

Budget Code: 16011

Increases funding for a competitive grant program that supports innovative research programs in 6 priority areas: advanced manufacturing; data sciences; defense, military, and security; energy; marine and coastal sciences; and pharmacoengineering. The revised net appropriation for the Research Opportunity Initiative is \$4.5 million in each year of the biennium.

65 Finish in Four

\$1,000,000 NR

\$500,000 R

Budget Code: 16011

Provides funds for a pilot program that will employ a digital advising tool to guide students through course selection. The revised net appropriation is \$1.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$500,000 in FY 2018-19.

66 Building Operating Reserves

\$751,112 R

\$5,910,362 R

Budget Code: 16011

Provides operating funds for buildings coming online in the 2017-19 biennium. Funds are provided for: the Beaver College of Health Sciences at ASU; the G.R. Little Library at ECSU; the Mountain Area Health Center through UNC-CH; the Student Health Services Building at UNC-P; and the Science and General Office Building at WSSU.

67 ECU Brody School of Medicine Stabilization Funds

\$4,000,000

R

\$4,000,000

R

Budget Code: 16066

Provides funds to stabilize the Brody School of Medicine at East Carolina University. The revised net appropriation for East Carolina University Health Affairs for all items is \$74.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$75 million in FY 2018-19.

68 Faculty Recruitment and Retention

\$3,000,000

NR

\$3,000,000

R

Budget Code: 16011

Increases funding for faculty recruitment and retention efforts at UNC institutions. The revised net appropriation for faculty recruitment and retention is approximately \$16.0 million.

69 Food Processing Innovation Center

\$700,000

R

\$700,000

R

Budget Code: 16011

\$4,400,000

NR

Provides funds for the Food Processing Innovation Center, to be housed at the NC Research Campus. Nonrecurring funds are provided to equip the Center. Recurring funding will be used for lease payments for the space to be renovated by the NC Research Campus and the City of Kannapolis, and for personnel costs to be augmented by additional staffing supported by the NCSU College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and the NC Department of Agriculture. The revised net appropriation for this center is \$5.1 million in FY 2017-18 and \$700,000 in FY 2018-19.

70 Principal Preparation Grants Program

\$80,000

R

\$80,000

R

Budget Code: 16015

Provides additional funds for administration of the Principal Preparation Grants program. The program provides competitive grants for school leadership development. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$4.5 million dollars in each year of the biennium.

71 NCSU Innovation in Manufacturing Biopharmaceuticals

\$2,000,000

NR

Budget Code: 16030

Provides funds for North Carolina State University's (NCSU) participation in a collaborative effort to accelerate the development of innovative manufacturing processes for biopharmaceutical products. Funds will support the Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center at NCSU and serve as matching funds for a federal grant from the National Institute of Standards and Technology. The revised net appropriation for this initiative is \$2.0 million in FY 2017-18.

72 NC A&T Doctoral Program

\$2,000,000

R

\$2,000,000

R

Budget Code: 16070

Provides funds to support established doctoral programs at NC A&T University. These funds will support new faculty and graduate student services for the doctoral programs, including computer science, various engineering fields, energy and environmental systems, education, and rehabilitation counseling. The revised net appropriation for NC A&T is \$92.0 million in each year of the biennium.

73 Elizabeth City State University Stabilization Funds

\$2,810,000

NR

\$2,000,000

NR

Budget Code: 16086

Provides funds to Elizabeth City State University to stabilize enrollment. Funds will be used to hire temporary faculty to anchor core programs, provide start-up funds for an aviation science program, and support student success initiatives. The revised net appropriation for Elizabeth City State University is \$32.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$31.1 million in FY 2018-19.

74 NCSU Cooperative Extension

\$1,350,000

R

\$1,350,000

R

Budget Code: 16032

Provides additional funds for the NCSU Cooperative Extension for faculty and employee retention and recruitment. The revised net appropriation for the Cooperative Extension is \$40.0 million in both years of the biennium.

D. Financial Aid**75 Teaching Fellows****Budget Code:** 16012

Provides funds to establish a competitive forgivable loan program for students interested in entering teaching in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) or special education licensure areas. Students may receive up to \$8,250 per year for tuition, fees, and the cost of books. These loans may be forgiven upon completion of a term of service at a North Carolina elementary or high school. Funds are also provided to the North Carolina State Educational Assistance Authority to administer the program. This program is supported by a transfer from the NC Education Endowment Fund of \$450,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$6 million in FY 2018-19. The total requirements for Teaching Fellows are \$6 million in FY 2018-19.

76 Cheatham-White Scholarships

\$1,500,000 R

Budget Code: 16012

Provides funds for the Cheatham-White Scholarship program, established in the 2016 budget. These scholarships, at North Carolina Central University (NCCU) and North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University (NCA&T), will fund up to 20 scholarships at each university beginning in the Fall 2018 semester. NCCU and NCA&T will be required to match the General Fund appropriation. The revised net appropriation for the Cheatham-White Scholarships is \$1.5 million in FY 2018-19.

77 Need-Based Scholarships for Private College Students

\$2,000,000 R

Budget Code: 16015

Provides additional funds for scholarships for resident students attending private colleges and universities in North Carolina. The revised net appropriation for these scholarships is \$90.4 million in FY 2018-19.

78 UNC Need-Based Financial Aid Program

(\$53,411,648) R (\$51,386,090) R

Budget Code: 16012

Increases available receipts from the NC Education Lottery fund to support the UNC Need-Based Financial Aid Program. General Fund appropriations are offset accordingly. Total requirements will remain unchanged at \$125,930,498 in each year of the biennium.

79 Opportunity Scholarships Evaluation

\$587,207 NR \$314,500 NR

Budget Code: 16011

Provides funds to support an evaluation of learning gains or losses of students receiving Opportunity Scholarship grants, as well as the competitive effects on public school performance on standardized tests as a result of the program. The State Education Assistance Authority will contract with an independent research organization to conduct the evaluation. The revised net appropriation for the evaluation is \$587,207 in FY 2017-18 and \$314,500 in FY 2018-19.

Total Legislative Changes

\$1,040,576 R \$61,900,806 R

(\$1,495,026) NR (\$4,708,495) NR

Total Position Changes**Revised Budget**

\$2,801,141,898 \$2,908,794,918

**Health
and
Human Services
Section G**

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Central Management
Budget Code 14410**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$179,580,970	\$179,580,970
Receipts	\$82,249,138	\$82,249,138
Net Appropriation	\$97,331,832	\$97,331,832
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$157,495,991	\$127,681,586
Receipts	\$141,845,991	\$104,601,877
Net Appropriation	\$15,650,000	\$23,079,709
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$337,076,961	\$307,262,556
Receipts	\$224,095,129	\$186,851,015
Net Appropriation	\$112,981,832	\$120,411,541

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	835.75	835.75
Legislative Changes	53.00	75.00
Revised Budget	888.75	910.75

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Central Management										
Budget Code 14410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1119	Service Support-Administration	6,599,806	1,935,309	4,664,497	-	-	-	6,599,806	1,935,309	4,664,497
1120	Service Support-Central Management	18,048,520	3,809,658	14,238,862	-	-	-	18,048,520	3,809,658	14,238,862
1121	Service Support-Controllers Office	18,492,367	8,658,261	9,834,106	-	-	-	18,492,367	8,658,261	9,834,106
1122	DIRM-Information Services	70,720,533	46,822,184	23,898,349	14,599,097	10,949,225	3,649,872	85,319,630	57,771,409	27,548,221
1123	DIRM-Planning and Development	68,715	10,664	58,051	-	-	-	68,715	10,664	58,051
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,128,076	3,049,889	78,187	-	-	-	3,128,076	3,049,889	78,187
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	10,668,063	2,737,511	7,930,552	-	-	-	10,668,063	2,737,511	7,930,552
1127	Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting &Accountability	539,301	85,007	454,294	-	-	-	539,301	85,007	454,294
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	918,482	192,209	726,273	-	-	-	918,482	192,209	726,273
1161	Rural Hospital - Assistance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1162	Rural Health Capacity Building	4,397,953	2,795,734	1,602,219	-	-	-	4,397,953	2,795,734	1,602,219
1168	Telemedicine	2,013,137	13,078	2,000,059	-	-	-	2,013,137	13,078	2,000,059
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	13,376,790	2,035,211	11,341,579	7,500,000		7,500,000	20,876,790	2,035,211	18,841,579
1320	Prescription Assistance	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	6,092,669	4,142,971	1,949,698	200,000		200,000	6,292,669	4,142,971	2,149,698
1910	Reserves and Transfers	22,207,606	3,852,500	18,355,106	140,600,128	136,300,000	4,300,128	162,807,734	140,152,500	22,655,234
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	394,330	394,330	-	-	-	-	394,330	394,330	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	1,714,622	1,714,622	-	-	-	-	1,714,622	1,714,622	-
Division-wide Items										
N/A	TANF			-	(1,865,799)	(1,865,799)	-	(1,865,799)	(1,865,799)	-
N/A	SSBG				236,278	236,278	-	236,278	236,278	-
N/A	LIHEAP				(3,381,159)	(3,381,159)	-	(3,381,159)	(3,381,159)	-
N/A	CCDF				(392,554)	(392,554)	-	(392,554)	(392,554)	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$179,580,970	\$82,249,138	\$97,331,832	\$157,495,991	\$141,845,991	\$15,650,000	\$337,076,961	\$224,095,129	\$112,981,832

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Central Management										
Budget Code 14410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1119	Service Support-Administration	6,599,806	1,935,309	4,664,497	-	-	-	6,599,806	1,935,309	4,664,497
1120	Service Support-Central Management	18,048,520	3,809,658	14,238,862	-	-	-	18,048,520	3,809,658	14,238,862
1121	Service Support-Controllers Office	18,492,367	8,658,261	9,834,106	-	-	-	18,492,367	8,658,261	9,834,106
1122	DIRM-Information Services	70,720,533	46,822,184	23,898,349	24,985,604	15,511,057	9,474,547	95,706,137	62,333,241	33,372,896
1123	DIRM-Planning and Development	68,715	10,664	58,051	-	-	-	68,715	10,664	58,051
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,128,076	3,049,889	78,187	-	-	-	3,128,076	3,049,889	78,187
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	10,668,063	2,737,511	7,930,552	-	-	-	10,668,063	2,737,511	7,930,552
1127	Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting &Accountabili	539,301	85,007	454,294	-	-	-	539,301	85,007	454,294
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	918,482	192,209	726,273	-	-	-	918,482	192,209	726,273
1161	Rural Hospital - Assistance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1162	Rural Health Capacity Building	4,397,953	2,795,734	1,602,219	-	-	-	4,397,953	2,795,734	1,602,219
1168	Telemedicine	2,013,137	13,078	2,000,059	-	-	-	2,013,137	13,078	2,000,059
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	13,376,790	2,035,211	11,341,579	7,500,000	-	7,500,000	20,876,790	2,035,211	18,841,579
1320	Prescription Assistance	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	6,092,669	4,142,971	1,949,698	200,000	-	200,000	6,292,669	4,142,971	2,149,698
1910	Reserves and Transfers	22,207,606	3,852,500	18,355,106	100,399,216	94,494,054	5,905,162	122,606,822	98,346,554	24,260,268
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	394,330	394,330	-	-	-	-	394,330	394,330	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	1,714,622	1,714,622	-	-	-	-	1,714,622	1,714,622	-
Division-wide Items										
N/A	TANF			-	(1,865,799)	(1,865,799)	-	(1,865,799)	(1,865,799)	-
N/A	SSBG				236,278	236,278	-	236,278	236,278	-
N/A	LIHEAP				(3,381,159)	(3,381,159)	-	(3,381,159)	(3,381,159)	-
N/A	CCDF				(392,554)	(392,554)	-	(392,554)	(392,554)	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$179,580,970	\$82,249,138	\$97,331,832	\$127,681,586	\$104,601,877	\$23,079,709	\$307,262,556	\$186,851,015	\$120,411,541

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Central Management					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support-Administration	61.00	-	-	61.00
1120	Service Support-Central Management	109.75	-	-	109.75
1121	Service Support-Controllers Office	217.00	-	-	217.00
1122	DIRM-Information Services	296.00	44.00	-	340.00
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.00	-	-	10.00
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	99.00	-	-	99.00
1127	Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting &Account	3.00		-	3.00
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	9.00		-	9.00
1162	Rural Health Capacity Building	4.00	-	-	4.00
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	19.00	4.00	-	23.00
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	8.00	-	-	8.00
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	4.00	1.00	5.00
Total FTE		835.75	52.00	1.00	888.75

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Central Management					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support-Administration	61.00	-	-	61.00
1120	Service Support-Central Management	109.75	-	-	109.75
1121	Service Support-Controllers Office	217.00	-	-	217.00
1122	DIRM-Information Services	296.00	66.00	-	362.00
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.00	-	-	10.00
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	99.00	-	-	99.00
1127	Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting &Account	3.00	-	-	3.00
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	9.00	-	-	9.00
1162	Rural Health Capacity Building	4.00	-	-	4.00
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	19.00	4.00		23.00
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	8.00	-	-	8.00
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	4.00	1.00	5.00
Total FTE		835.75	74.00	1.00	910.75

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$97,331,832	\$97,331,832

Legislative Changes

(1.0) Division of Central Management and Support

1 Purchased Services

Fund Code: 1910

(\$3,200,000) NR

(\$3,200,000) NR

Reduces funding Department wide for purchased administrative services. Reductions shall not be taken from contracts/agreements that provide direct services or the U.S. Department of Justice settlement agreement. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1910 from all actions in this report is \$22.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$24.2 million in FY 2018-19.

2 NC Medication Assistance Program

Fund Code: 1374

\$200,000 NR

\$200,000 NR

Provides funds for additional prescription assistance services for indigent and uninsured persons. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1374 is \$2.1 million in each year of the biennium.

3 Community Health Grants

Fund Code: 1169

\$7,500,000 R

\$7,500,000 R

4.00

4.00

Increases funding for grants to community health centers, rural health centers, federally qualified health centers, free clinics, and other health services providers in rural and medically underserved communities. Of the amount provided, up to \$200,000 may be used to establish 4.0 Community Health Grants Specialist positions. The revised net appropriation for community health grants is \$15.0 million in each year of the biennium.

4 DHHS Competitive Block Grant - Big Brothers Big Sisters

Fund Code: 1910

Provides \$350,000 from the federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) to the DHHS Competitive Block Grant. The additional funding is designated for Big Brothers Big Sisters in each year of the biennium. The revised total SSBG allocation for DHHS Competitive Block Grants from all actions in this report is \$4,202,500 in both years of the biennium.

5 DHHS Competitive Block Grant - TROSA**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides \$1.6 million from the federal Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant to the DHHS Competitive Block Grant. The funds are designated for TROSA, a long-term residential substance abuse treatment program. The total competitive block grant funding for TROSA is \$3.2 million in each year of the biennium.

6 Graduate Medical Education - Cape Fear Valley Medical Center**Fund Code: 1910**

Eliminates funding provided to establish a residency program at Cape Fear Valley Medical Center. The funds were originally appropriated in anticipation of lost Medicare revenue that would result from the Medical Center's planned reclassification as a rural hospital by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). However, recent changes in CMS policy will allow Cape Fear Valley Medical Center to regain its urban hospital classification effective October 1, 2017. One-time funding, \$1 million nonrecurring, is provided to offset anticipated revenue losses for the period July 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1910 from all actions in this report is \$22.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$24.2 million in FY 2018-19.

(\$7,700,000) R
\$1,000,000 NR

(\$7,700,000) R

7 NC FAST - Child Welfare and Other Development**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funding for continued system development including implementing the Child Services project, a child welfare case management system, and a Medicaid Self-Service and Enterprise Program Integrity project to address federal requirements and implement new program integrity functionality. Funding will also support the Identity Proofing project to provide electronic identity proofing when applying for certain benefits from NC FAST. Total funding, for NC FAST development projects, inclusive of fund balances, receipts and net General Fund appropriations is \$137.4 million for FY 2017-18 and \$98.6 million for FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for NC FAST Child Welfare and other development projects is \$8.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$11.1 million in FY 2018-19.

\$8,900,000 NR
4.00

\$11,109,000 NR
4.00

8 NC FAST - Operations and Maintenance

\$1,900,000

R

\$7,700,000

R

Fund Code: 1122

32.00

54.00

Provides funding for the ongoing operation and maintenance of NC FAST including funding for several projects that are moving from the development phase to full implementation including Child Care Subsidy and energy programs, Child Services, and Medicaid Self Services and Enterprise Program Integrity. Funding is also provided for additional help desk and technical support. The revised net appropriation from all actions in this report for Fund 1122, DIRM - Information System Services, is \$27.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$33.4 million in FY 2018-19.

9 Social Security Number Removal**Fund Code: 1910**

\$250,000

NR

Provides funding to modify department information technology systems to improve security and protect against identify theft. The revised net appropriation for the Social Security number removal project is \$250,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

10 DHHS IT Application Expansion

\$422,206

R

\$422,206

R

Fund Code: 1122

\$302,666

NR

\$327,341

NR

6.00

6.00

Provides funding for 6 positions and contract resources to support several FoxPro applications, the Child Support Services program, the HIV Care Continuum Data-to-Care database, multiple databases and Medicaid Information Technology Architecture State Self Assessment as required by federal regulations. The revised net appropriation from all actions in this report for Fund 1122, DIRM - Information System Services, is \$27.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$33.4 million in FY 2018-19.

The newly established positions are as follows:

3 Business & Technology App Specialists	\$100,000
1 Business & Technology App Specialist	\$94,000
1 Business & Technology App Analyst	\$85,000
1 Business System Analyst	\$85,000

11 Receipt Supported IT Projects**Fund Code:** 1910, 1122

Budgets \$3.6 million in federal receipts in FY 2017-18 and \$4.8 million in federal receipts in FY 2018-19 to replace the legacy case management system for employment, and independent living-related services shared by the Divisions of Vocational Rehabilitation Services and the Services for the Blind. Also budgets \$100,922 in FY 2017-18 and \$159,713 in FY 2018-19 from county funding for the North Carolina County Reimbursement Ledger Suite (NC CoReLS) which will assist county departments of social services and Child Support offices to record and electronically submit their forms for federal and state reimbursement. These funds will also support 1 FTE for the NC CoReLS project. The revised net appropriation for the receipt supported IT projects is \$0 in both years of the biennium.

12 Controlled Substance Abuse Reporting System (CSRS)**Fund Code:** 1122, 1910

Provides funding for contractual hours to develop and implement software via existing Government Data Analytic Center public-private partnerships for the performance of advanced analytics within the CSRS. Also provides funding for 4 positions within Central Management and Support for the continued support, operation, and maintenance of the CSRS; and 2 business analytics management level positions in the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services.

\$1,200,000	R	\$1,200,000	R
6.00		6.00	

13 Health Service Regulation Enterprise Solution**Fund Code:** 1910

Provides funding for an enterprise solution to replace 7 applications that are no longer supported and to automate the Division of Health Service Regulations licensure and license renewal process. Online license renewal applications will eliminate the majority of manual processes by both the Division of Health Service Regulation the healthcare providers. Additionally timelier licensure information can be provided to NC Tracks. The revised net appropriation for the Health Service Regulation Enterprise solution project is \$275,128 in FY 2017-18 and \$3.9 million in FY 2018-19.

		\$627,134	R
\$275,128	NR	\$3,294,028	NR

14 Health Information Exchange**Fund Code:** 1910

Provides funding for the Health Information Exchange (HIE) to upgrade the data exchange technical environment in order to modernize features and functions of the HIE Network and provide ongoing maintenance and operations of the new technical environment. The revised net appropriation for HIE in the DHHS budget is \$4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1 million in FY 2018-19.

\$1,000,000	R	\$1,000,000	R
\$3,000,000	NR		

House Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

15 Alzheimer's Registry

\$600,000

R

\$600,000

R

Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding to support the development of an Alzheimer's Registry through the Institute of Medicine. The net revised appropriation for the Alzheimer's Registry is \$600,000 in each year of the biennium.

16 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces TANF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,865,799 in each year of the biennium. The revised TANF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$3 million in FY 2017-18 and \$3.7 million in FY 2018-19.

17 Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces CCDF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$392,554 in both years of the biennium. The revised CCDF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$3.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$3.9 million in FY 2018-19.

18 Social Services Block Grant (SSBG)**Fund Code:** n/a

Budgets additional SSBG federal receipts in the amount of \$236,278 in each year of the biennium. The revised SSBG federal receipts for the Division are \$4.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$4.6 million in FY 2018-19.

19 Low Income Energy Assistance Program (LIEAP)**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces LIEAP federal receipts in the amount of \$3,381,159 in each year of the biennium. The revised LIEAP federal receipts for the Division are \$2.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$5.2 million in FY 2018-19.

Total Legislative Changes	\$4,922,206	R	\$11,349,340	R
	\$10,727,794	NR	\$11,730,369	NR
Total Position Changes	52.00		74.00	
Revised Budget	\$112,981,832		\$120,411,541	

DHHS-CENTRAL MANAGEMENT-IT PROJECTS

Budget Code: 24410

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$29,197,034	
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$8,122,027	(\$9,782,686)
Receipts	\$387,697	\$387,697
Positions	111.00	111.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:****MMIS/Analytics Reprourement**

Provides funding to determine enhancements needed for the NC Tracks system to align with federal Medicaid Information Technology Architecture standards and to prepare for the procurement of a new Medicaid Management System (MMIS) and a new Reporting and Analytics contract. This is a requirement in order to obtain continued Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) certification and receive federal match funding.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$1,427,000	NR	\$2,439,670	NR
0.00		0.00	

Subtotal Legislative Changes

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$1,427,000	NR	\$2,439,670	NR
0.00		0.00	

Receipts:**MMIS/Analytics Reprourement**

Budgets federal receipts and prior year earned revenue to determine enhancements needed for the NC Tracks system to align with federal Medicaid Information Technology Architecture standards and to prepare for the procurement of a new Medicaid Management System (MMIS) and a new Reporting and Analytics contract. This is a requirement in order to obtain continued Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) certification and receive federal match funding.

	R	\$0	R
\$1,427,000	NR	\$2,439,670	NR

House Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
	R	\$0 R
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$1,427,000 NR	\$2,439,670 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$9,549,027	(\$7,343,016)
Revised Total Receipts		\$2,827,367
Change in Fund Balance		\$10,170,383
Total Positions	111.00	111.00
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining		

**Division of Aging and Adult Services
Budget Code 14411**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$105,801,579	\$105,530,108
Receipts	\$61,716,284	\$61,444,813
Net Appropriation	\$44,085,295	\$44,085,295
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,612,281	\$1,612,281
Receipts	\$642,732	\$642,732
Net Appropriation	\$969,549	\$969,549
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$107,413,860	\$107,142,389
Receipts	\$62,359,016	\$62,087,545
Net Appropriation	\$45,054,844	\$45,054,844

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	76.00	76.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	76.00	76.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,750,921	1,691,949	1,058,972	-	-	-	2,750,921	1,691,949	1,058,972
1160	Professional Development and Capacity Building	218,806	218,806	-	-	-	-	218,806	218,806	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	4,832,533	4,832,533	-	-	-	-	4,832,533	4,832,533	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,408,731	1,067,544	1,341,187	-	-	-	2,408,731	1,067,544	1,341,187
1270	Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion	886,460	820,050	66,410	-	-	-	886,460	820,050	66,410
1370	Senior Nutrition/ Fan Programs	10,690,738	10,271,285	419,453	72,093	6,787	65,306	10,762,831	10,278,072	484,759
1410	Case Management and Counseling	80,558	59,277	21,281	-	-	-	80,558	59,277	21,281
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	60,484,024	29,086,506	31,397,518	994,411	90,168	904,243	61,478,435	29,176,674	32,301,761
1452	Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Services Support	5,532,111	3,992,684	1,539,427	-	-	-	5,532,111	3,992,684	1,539,427
1453	At-Risk Case Management	85,362	53,827	31,535	-	-	-	85,362	53,827	31,535
1454	Key Program	6,355,271	69,835	6,285,436	-	-	-	6,355,271	69,835	6,285,436
1480	Senior Community Services Employment Services	2,446,561	2,438,961	7,600	-	-	-	2,446,561	2,438,961	7,600
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	4,574,209	4,053,560	520,649	545,777	545,777	-	5,119,986	4,599,337	520,649
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	3,710,949	2,624,920	1,086,029	-	-	-	3,710,949	2,624,920	1,086,029
1570	State/County Special Assistance Administration	699,416	389,618	309,798	-	-	-	699,416	389,618	309,798
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	44,929	44,929	-	-	-	-	44,929	44,929	-
Division-wide Items										
N/A	SS Block Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		NA	-	-	NA	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-		NA	-	-	NA	-
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-		NA	-	-	NA	-
Total		\$105,801,579	\$61,716,284	\$44,085,295	\$1,612,281	\$642,732	\$969,549	\$107,413,860	\$62,359,016	\$45,054,844

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,750,921	1,691,949	1,058,972	-	-	-	2,750,921	1,691,949	1,058,972
1160	Professional Development and Capacity Building	218,806	218,806	-	-	-	-	218,806	218,806	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	4,832,533	4,832,533	-	-	-	-	4,832,533	4,832,533	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,408,731	1,067,544	1,341,187	-	-	-	2,408,731	1,067,544	1,341,187
1270	Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion	724,989	658,579	66,410	-	-	-	724,989	658,579	66,410
1370	Senior Nutrition/ Fan Programs	10,690,738	10,271,285	419,453	72,093	6,787	65,306	10,762,831	10,278,072	484,759
1410	Case Management and Counseling	80,558	59,277	21,281	-	-	-	80,558	59,277	21,281
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	60,484,024	29,086,506	31,397,518	994,411	90,168	904,243	61,478,435	29,176,674	32,301,761
1452	Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Services Support	5,532,111	3,992,684	1,539,427	-	-	-	5,532,111	3,992,684	1,539,427
1453	At-Risk Case Management	85,362	53,827	31,535	-	-	-	85,362	53,827	31,535
1454	Key Program	6,355,271	69,835	6,285,436	-	-	-	6,355,271	69,835	6,285,436
1480	Senior Community Services Employment Services	2,446,561	2,438,961	7,600	-	-	-	2,446,561	2,438,961	7,600
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	4,464,209	3,943,560	520,649	545,777	545,777	-	5,009,986	4,489,337	520,649
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	3,710,949	2,624,920	1,086,029	-	-	-	3,710,949	2,624,920	1,086,029
1570	State/County Special Assistance Administration	699,416	389,618	309,798	-	-	-	699,416	389,618	309,798
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	44,929	44,929	-	-	-	-	44,929	44,929	-
Division-wide Items										
N/A	SS Block Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		NA	-	-	NA	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-		NA	-	-	NA	-
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-		NA	-	-	NA	-
Total		\$105,530,108	\$61,444,813	\$44,085,295	\$1,612,281	\$642,732	\$969,549	\$107,142,389	\$62,087,545	\$45,054,844

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Aging and Adult Services					
Budget Code 14411		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	16.00	-	-	16.00
1167	Emergency Shelter	2.00	-	-	2.00
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.00	-	-	3.00
1270	Promotion	1.00	-	-	1.00
1410	Case Management and Counseling	1.00	-	-	1.00
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.00	-	-	9.00
1452	Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Services Support	4.00	-	-	4.00
1453	At-Risk Case Management	1.00	-	-	1.00
1454	Key Program	11.00	-	-	11.00
1480	Senior Community Services Employment Services	1.00	-	-	1.00
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	14.00	-	-	14.00
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.00	-	-	5.00
1570	State/County Special Assistance Administration	8.00	-	-	8.00
Total FTE		76.00	-	-	76.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Aging and Adult Services					
Budget Code 14411		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	16.00	-	-	16.00
1167	Emergency Shelter	2.00	-	-	2.00
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.00	-	-	3.00
1270	Promotion	1.00	-	-	1.00
1410	Case Management and Counseling	1.00	-	-	1.00
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.00	-	-	9.00
1452	Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Services Support	4.00	-	-	4.00
1453	At-Risk Case Management	1.00	-	-	1.00
1454	Key Program	11.00	-	-	11.00
1480	Senior Community Services Employment Services	1.00	-	-	1.00
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	14.00	-	-	14.00
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.00	-	-	5.00
1570	State/County Special Assistance Administration	8.00	-	-	8.00
Total FTE		76.00	-	-	76.00

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$44,085,295		\$44,085,295	
Legislative Changes				
(2.0) Division of Aging and Adult Services				
20 Home and Community Care Block Grant				
Fund Code: 1370, 1451	\$969,549	NR	\$969,549	NR
Provides additional funding for the Home and Community Care Block Grant. The revised net appropriation is \$30.4 million in each year of the biennium.				
21 Guardianship Contract				
Fund Code: 1510				
Provides federal Social Services Block Grant funding of \$545,777 to serve additional individuals in the state level guardianship contract and provide for a 10% increase to the rate paid to providers of corporate guardianship services. Total requirements for the guardianship contract are \$3.7 million. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1510, remains \$520,649 in each year of the biennium.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$969,549	NR	\$969,549	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$45,054,844		\$45,054,844	

Division of Child Development and Early Education
Budget Code 14420

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$690,322,380	\$690,322,380
Receipts	\$424,878,570	\$424,878,570
Net Appropriation	\$265,443,810	\$265,443,810
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$34,329,820	\$53,316,985
Receipts	\$27,522,240	\$37,511,682
Net Appropriation	\$6,807,580	\$15,805,303
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$724,652,200	\$743,639,365
Receipts	\$452,400,810	\$462,390,252
Net Appropriation	\$272,251,390	\$281,249,113

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	316.00	316.00
Legislative Changes	12.00	12.00
Revised Budget	328.00	328.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
14A0	Smart Start - Health Related Activities	5,527,584		5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1110	Service Support	4,374,082	2,438,734	1,935,348	-	-	-	4,374,082	2,438,734	1,935,348
1151	Child Care - Regulation	14,491,135	14,491,135	-	74,686	74,686	-	14,565,821	14,565,821	-
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,197,858	1,580,781	617,077	-	-	-	2,197,858	1,580,781	617,077
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	23,954,900	23,916,203	38,697	315,764	315,764	-	24,270,664	24,231,967	38,697
1162	Smart Start - Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075		52,371,075	-	-	-	52,371,075	-	52,371,075
1271	Smart Start - Family Support Activities	18,434,178		18,434,178	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	19,634,178	-	19,634,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	145,503,504	78,952,110	66,551,394	12,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	157,503,504	84,952,110	72,551,394
1380	Subsidized Child Care	349,652,436	293,364,595	56,287,841	13,523,522	13,915,942	(392,420)	363,175,958	307,280,537	55,895,421
1381	Smart Start - Subsidized Child Care	70,680,616	7,000,000	63,680,616	-	-	-	70,680,616	7,000,000	63,680,616
1991	Indirect Reserve	264,397	264,397	-				264,397	264,397	-
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	TANF			-	(2,800,000)	(2,800,000)	-	(2,800,000)	(2,800,000)	-
N/A	CCDF				10,015,848	10,015,848	-	10,015,848	10,015,848	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		NA	-	-	NA	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-		NA	-	-	NA	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-		NA	-	-	NA	-
Total		\$690,322,380	\$424,878,570	\$265,443,810	\$34,329,820	\$27,522,240	\$6,807,580	\$724,652,200	\$452,400,810	\$272,251,390

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
14A0	Smart Start - Health Related Activities	5,527,584		5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1110	Service Support	4,374,082	2,438,734	1,935,348	-	-	-	4,374,082	2,438,734	1,935,348
1151	Child Care - Regulation	14,491,135	14,491,135	-	74,686	74,686	-	14,565,821	14,565,821	-
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,197,858	1,580,781	617,077	-	-	-	2,197,858	1,580,781	617,077
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	23,954,900	23,916,203	38,697	315,764	315,764	-	24,270,664	24,231,967	38,697
1162	Smart Start - Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075		52,371,075	-	-	-	52,371,075	-	52,371,075
1271	Smart Start - Family Support Activities	18,434,178		18,434,178	3,900,000	-	3,900,000	22,334,178	-	22,334,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	145,503,504	78,952,110	66,551,394	24,400,000	12,200,000	12,200,000	169,903,504	91,152,110	78,751,394
1380	Subsidized Child Care	349,652,436	293,364,595	56,287,841	17,523,522	17,818,219	(294,697)	367,175,958	311,182,814	55,993,144
1381	Smart Start - Subsidized Child Care	70,680,616	7,000,000	63,680,616	-	-	-	70,680,616	7,000,000	63,680,616
1991	Indirect Reserve	264,397	264,397	-				264,397	264,397	-
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	TANF			-	(2,800,000)	(2,800,000)	-	(2,800,000)	(2,800,000)	-
N/A	CCDF				9,903,013	9,903,013	-	9,903,013	9,903,013	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		NA	-	-	NA	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-		NA	-	-	NA	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-		NA	-	-	NA	-
Total		\$690,322,380	\$424,878,570	\$265,443,810	\$53,316,985	\$37,511,682	\$15,805,303	\$743,639,365	\$462,390,252	\$281,249,113

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	37.00	-	-	37.00
1151	Child Care - Regulation	211.00	-	1.00	212.00
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	21.00	-	-	21.00
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	12.00	-	4.00	16.00
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.00	-	-	8.00
1380	Subsidized Child Care	27.00	-	7.00	34.00
Total FTE		316.00	-	12.00	328.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	37.00	-	-	37.00
1151	Child Care - Regulation	211.00	-	1.00	212.00
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	21.00	-	-	21.00
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	12.00	-	4.00	16.00
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.00	-	-	8.00
1380	Subsidized Child Care	27.00	-	7.00	34.00
Total FTE		316.00	-	12.00	328.00

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$265,443,810	\$265,443,810

Legislative Changes

(3.0) Division of Child Development and Early Education

22 NC Pre-K Waitlist Elimination

\$6,000,000	R	\$12,200,000	R
-------------	---	--------------	---

Fund Code: 1330

Eliminates the NC Pre-K waitlist by FY 2018-19, providing an additional 4,700 slots. Provides a total of \$12 million in FY 2017-18 and \$24.4 million in FY 2018-19, with \$6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 million in FY 2018-19 coming from the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Block Grant (TANF). Increased funding will serve an estimated additional 2,300 children in FY 2017-18 and 4,700 children in FY 2018-19. Total requirements for NC Pre-K are \$157.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$169.9 million in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for NC Pre-K is \$72.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$78.8 million in FY 2018-19.

23 Child Care Market Rate Increase**Fund Code:** 1380

Provides additional TANF block grant funds and adjusts Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) Block Grant funds for an increase of \$13 million in FY 2017-18 and \$17 million in FY 2018-19 in block grant funding. The market rate for infants to 2 year olds in 3-, 4- and 5- star centers and homes in tier 3 counties is increased effective October 1, 2017, to the recommended market rate. Effective October 1, 2017, the market rate for children ages 3 to 5 in 3-, 4-, 5- star centers and homes in tier 3 counties is increased by 30% of the difference between the current market rate and the recommended market rate. The county tier designations are the designations from the 2015 County Tier designation. The recommended rates are from the 2015 Market Rate Study. Total requirements are \$363.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$367.2 million in FY 2018-19 for the Child Care Subsidy program. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1380 from all actions in this report is \$55.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$56 million in FY 2018-19.

24 TANF Funds for Child Care Subsidy**Fund Code:** 1380

(\$392,420) NR

(\$294,697) NR

Replaces State appropriation with TANF funding on a nonrecurring basis. TANF funding of \$392,420 is provided in FY 2017-18 and \$294,697 is provided in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1380 from all actions in this report is \$55.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$56 million in FY 2018-19.

25 Child Care Quality Improvement**Fund Code:** 1151, 1161, 1380

Provides CCDF Block Grant funding of \$913,972 to establish 12 FTE. The positions established are 1 position to oversee the division's infant-toddler projects; 4 positions for the Subsidized Child Care program; 2 lead workers and 1 staff auditor for program compliance and fraud prevention, and 1 policy/planning consultant to assist with implementing the new CCDF requirements. The remaining 7 positions are established in the Early Education branch to support the early childhood workforce in the areas of licensing, professional development, and educational assessment. The revised net appropriation remains unchanged at \$0 for Fund 1151, Child Care Regulation, and at \$38,697 for Fund 1161, Child Care Capacity Building. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1380 from all actions in this report is \$55.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$56 million in FY 2018-19.

26 Smart Start Reading Initiative**Fund Code:** 1271

\$1,200,000 R

\$3,900,000 R

Provides funding to increase access to Dolly Parton's Imagination Library, an early literacy program that mails age-appropriate books to registered children on a monthly basis. Total Smart Start funding is increased to \$150.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$154 million in FY 2018-19. The total net appropriation for the Smart Start reading initiative, is \$1.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$3.9 million in FY 2018-19.

27 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces TANF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$2,800,000 in each year of the biennium. The revised TANF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$131.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$142.4 million in FY 2018-19.

28 Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Budgets additional CCDF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$10,015,848 in FY 2017-18 and \$9,903,013 in FY 2018-19. The revised CCDF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$207.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$207.1 million in FY 2018-19.

Total Legislative Changes	\$7,200,000	R	\$16,100,000	R
	(\$392,420)	NR	(\$294,697)	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$272,251,390		\$281,249,113	

**Division of Social Services
Budget Code 14440**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,852,637,400	\$1,852,637,400
Receipts	\$1,666,042,347	\$1,666,042,347
Net Appropriation	\$186,595,053	\$186,595,053
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$29,224,281	\$36,893,966
Receipts	\$16,303,277	\$20,045,579
Net Appropriation	\$12,921,004	\$16,848,387
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,881,861,681	\$1,889,531,366
Receipts	\$1,682,345,624	\$1,686,087,926
Net Appropriation	\$199,516,057	\$203,443,440

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	427.00	427.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	427.00	427.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Social Services										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	17,569,625	11,477,119	6,092,506	-	-	-	17,569,625	11,477,119	6,092,506
1121	EBCI Administrative Funding	781,931	244,740	537,191				781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	7,615,054	6,432,452	1,182,602	3,798,947	2,061,045	1,737,902	11,414,001	8,493,497	2,920,504
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	5,429,115	5,429,115	-	-	-	-	5,429,115	5,429,115	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	29,859,481	27,875,348	1,984,133	8,589,544	207,000	8,382,544	38,449,025	28,082,348	10,366,677
1371	Child Support Enforcement	150,072,696	149,606,966	465,730	-	-	-	150,072,696	149,606,966	465,730
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	184,770,266	183,362,060	1,408,206	-	-	-	184,770,266	183,362,060	1,408,206
1373	LIEAP	66,583,756	66,578,756	5,000	-	-	-	66,583,756	66,578,756	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	63,979	63,979	-	-	-	-	63,979	63,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	310,125,748	308,494,992	1,630,756	(4,361,975)	(3,087,545)	(1,274,430)	305,763,773	305,407,447	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5,735,756	5,735,756	-	-	-	-	5,735,756	5,735,756	-
1382	Employment Benefits - Work First Family Assistance	76,181,276	75,459,413	721,863	-	-	-	76,181,276	75,459,413	721,863
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	28,045,971	28,045,971	-	-	-	-	28,045,971	28,045,971	-
1384	Employment Benefits	23,808,971	23,808,970	1	300,000	-	300,000	24,108,971	23,808,970	300,001
1411	Case Management and Counseling	21,297,978	20,820,044	477,934	-	-	-	21,297,978	20,820,044	477,934
1430	Dx Child Home Support - Child Protective Services	204,788,578	183,953,630	20,834,948	338,000	338,000	-	205,126,578	184,291,630	20,834,948
1451	Adult Home Support - Community Based Services	38,470,075	36,343,344	2,126,731	-	-	-	38,470,075	36,343,344	2,126,731
1453	Adult Home Support - At Risk Case Management (Adult)	10,008,252	9,036,611	971,641	-	-	-	10,008,252	9,036,611	971,641
1481	ID Family Employment - Work First Employment Services	40,206,594	39,814,789	391,805	-	-	-	40,206,594	39,814,789	391,805
1482	ID Family Employment - Food Nutrition Employment/Training	3,353,179	3,353,179	-	-	-	-	3,353,179	3,353,179	-
1491	ID Family Emergency - Emergency Energy Assistance	38,398,157	38,398,157	-	-	-	-	38,398,157	38,398,157	-
1510	Protection and Adult Support - Protection and Guardianship	37,853,100	36,500,850	1,352,250	-	-	-	37,853,100	36,500,850	1,352,250
1531	OOH Child Support - Adoption	134,747,239	90,298,945	44,448,294	200,000	-	200,000	134,947,239	90,298,945	44,648,294
1532	OOH Child Support - Foster Care	241,727,901	197,134,446	44,593,455	7,251,513	5,320,610	1,930,903	248,979,414	202,455,056	46,524,358
1570	OOH Economic Support - State and County Special Assistance	121,388,502	64,018,495	57,370,007	8,800,000	4,400,000	4,400,000	130,188,502	68,418,495	61,770,007
1701	Local/County Operations	52,533,026	52,533,026	-	-	-	-	52,533,026	52,533,026	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers			-	-	2,755,915	(2,755,915)	-	2,755,915	(2,755,915)
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	990,743	990,743	-	-	-	-	990,743	990,743	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	230,451	230,451	-	-	-	-	230,451	230,451	-
				-						
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	TANF Block Grants			-	(1,145,250)	(1,145,250)	-	(1,145,250)	(1,145,250)	-
N/A	SSBG Block Grant			-	5,587,401	5,587,401	-	5,587,401	5,587,401	-
N/A	LIHEAP Block Grant			-	(1,989,501)	(1,989,501)	-	(1,989,501)	(1,989,501)	-
N/A	CCDF Block Grant			-	(206,450)	(206,450)	-	(206,450)	(206,450)	-
N/A	CSBG Block Grant			-	3,065,632	3,065,632	-	3,065,632	3,065,632	-
N/A	TANF Cont Block Grant			-	(1,003,580)	(1,003,580)	-	(1,003,580)	(1,003,580)	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-			-	-		-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-			-	-		-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Total		\$1,852,637,400	\$1,666,042,347	\$186,595,053	\$29,224,281	\$16,303,277	\$12,921,004	\$1,881,861,681	\$1,682,345,624	\$199,516,057

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Social Services										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	17,569,625	11,477,119	6,092,506	-	-	-	17,569,625	11,477,119	6,092,506
1121	EBCI Administrative Funding	781,931	244,740	537,191				781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	7,615,054	6,432,452	1,182,602	3,798,947	2,061,045	1,737,902	11,414,001	8,493,497	2,920,504
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	5,429,115	5,429,115	-	-	-	-	5,429,115	5,429,115	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	29,859,481	27,875,348	1,984,133	7,589,544	207,000	7,382,544	37,449,025	28,082,348	9,366,677
1371	Child Support Enforcement	150,072,696	149,606,966	465,730	-	-	-	150,072,696	149,606,966	465,730
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	184,770,266	183,362,060	1,408,206	600,000	-	600,000	185,370,266	183,362,060	2,008,206
1373	LIEAP	66,583,756	66,578,756	5,000	-	-	-	66,583,756	66,578,756	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	63,979	63,979	-	-	-	-	63,979	63,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	310,125,748	308,494,992	1,630,756	(4,361,975)	(3,087,545)	(1,274,430)	305,763,773	305,407,447	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5,735,756	5,735,756	-	-	-	-	5,735,756	5,735,756	-
1382	Employment Benefits - Work First Family Assistance	76,181,276	75,459,413	721,863	-	-	-	76,181,276	75,459,413	721,863
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	28,045,971	28,045,971	-	-	-	-	28,045,971	28,045,971	-
1384	Employment Benefits	23,808,971	23,808,970	1	300,000	-	300,000	24,108,971	23,808,970	300,001
1411	Case Management and Counseling	21,297,978	20,820,044	477,934	-	-	-	21,297,978	20,820,044	477,934
1430	Dx Child Home Support - Child Protective Services	204,788,578	183,953,630	20,834,948	738,000	407,479	330,521	205,526,578	184,361,109	21,165,469
1451	Adult Home Support - Community Based Services	38,470,075	36,343,344	2,126,731	-	-	-	38,470,075	36,343,344	2,126,731
1453	Adult Home Support - At Risk Case Management (Adult)	10,008,252	9,036,611	971,641	-	-	-	10,008,252	9,036,611	971,641
1481	ID Family Employment - Work First Employment Services	40,206,594	39,814,789	391,805	-	-	-	40,206,594	39,814,789	391,805
1482	ID Family Employment - Food Nutrition Employment/Training	3,353,179	3,353,179	-	-	-	-	3,353,179	3,353,179	-
1491	ID Family Emergency - Emergency Energy Assistance	38,398,157	38,398,157	-	-	-	-	38,398,157	38,398,157	-
1510	Protection and Adult Support - Protection and Guardianship	37,853,100	36,500,850	1,352,250	-	-	-	37,853,100	36,500,850	1,352,250
1531	OOH Child Support - Adoption	134,747,239	90,298,945	44,448,294	500,000	-	500,000	135,247,239	90,298,945	44,948,294
1532	OOH Child Support - Foster Care	241,727,901	197,134,446	44,593,455	14,397,146	10,169,381	4,227,765	256,125,047	207,303,827	48,821,220
		121,388,502	64,018,495							
1570	OOH Economic Support - State and County Special Assistance			57,370,007	11,600,000	5,800,000	5,800,000	132,988,502	69,818,495	63,170,007
1701	Local/County Operations	52,533,026	52,533,026	-	-	-	-	52,533,026	52,533,026	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers			-	-	2,755,915	(2,755,915)	-	2,755,915	(2,755,915)
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	990,743	990,743	-	-	-	-	990,743	990,743	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	230,451	230,451	-	-	-	-	230,451	230,451	-
				-						
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	TANF Block Grants			-	(1,145,250)	(1,145,250)	-	(1,145,250)	(1,145,250)	-
N/A	SSBG Block Grant			-	5,619,535	5,619,535	-	5,619,535	5,619,535	-
N/A	LIHEAP Block Grant			-	(4,597,583)	(4,597,583)	-	(4,597,583)	(4,597,583)	-
N/A	CCDF Block Grant			-	(206,450)	(206,450)	-	(206,450)	(206,450)	-
N/A	CSBG Block Grant			-	3,065,632	3,065,632	-	3,065,632	3,065,632	-
N/A	TANF Cont Block Grant			-	(1,003,580)	(1,003,580)	-	(1,003,580)	(1,003,580)	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-			-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-			-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Total		\$1,852,637,400	\$1,666,042,347	\$186,595,053	\$36,893,966	\$20,045,579	\$16,848,387	\$1,889,531,366	\$1,686,087,926	\$203,443,440

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Social Services		FY 2017-18			
Budget Code 14440		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	91.00	-	-	91.00
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.00	-	-	24.00
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.00	-	-	5.00
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.00	-	-	126.00
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	61.00	-	-	61.00
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.00	-	-	5.00
1384	Employment Benefits	10.00	-	-	10.00
1430	Dx Child Home Support - Child Protective Services	37.00	-	-	37.00
1481	Services	11.00	-	-	11.00
1482	Employment/Training	4.00	-	-	4.00
1531	OOH Child Support - Adoption	14.00	-	-	14.00
1532	OOH Child Support - Foster Care	39.00	-	-	39.00
Total FTE		427.00	-	-	427.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Social Services					
Budget Code 14440		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	91.00	-	-	91.00
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.00	-	-	24.00
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.00	-	-	5.00
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.00	-	-	126.00
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	61.00	-	-	61.00
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.00	-	-	5.00
1384	Employment Benefits	10.00	-	-	10.00
1430	Dx Child Home Support - Child Protective Services	37.00	-	-	37.00
1481	Services	11.00	-	-	11.00
1482	Employment/Training	4.00	-	-	4.00
1531	OOH Child Support - Adoption	14.00	-	-	14.00
1532	OOH Child Support - Foster Care	39.00	-	-	39.00
Total FTE		427.00	-	-	427.00

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$186,595,053	\$186,595,053

Legislative Changes

(4.0) Division of Social Services

29 Child Welfare Program Improvement Plan

\$8,730,446	R	\$9,146,696	R
-------------	---	-------------	---

Fund Code: 1160, 1331, 1430, 1531, 1532

\$330,521	NR
-----------	----

Provides additional resources to implement the Program Improvement Plan as a result of the recent Child and Family Services Review (CFSR). The plan will establish professional development opportunities and ongoing training on specific child welfare issues. In-home services are expanded. Post permanency support services are expanded to ensure families are supported once permanency is achieved. Funding is also provided to support medical homes for foster care children, and to support the development of a foster care and adoption parent association.

Nonrecurring funding is provided in FY 2018-19 to develop a Placement Prevention practice model for Child Protection Services In-home services. Nonrecurring funding in FY 2018-19 is also provided for a county Child Welfare workforce study, including a market rate analysis for state and county child welfare staff.

The revised net appropriation for the Child Welfare Program Improvement Plan is \$8.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$9.6 million

30 Special Assistance (SA) Rate Increase

\$4,400,000	R	\$5,800,000	R
-------------	---	-------------	---

Fund Code: 1570

Increases the Special Assistance rate by \$34 per month effective October 1, 2017. The maximum monthly amount for residents in adult care home facilities is increased to \$1,216. The maximum monthly amount for residents in Alzheimer's/Dementia special care units is increased to \$1,549. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1570 is \$61.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$63.2 million in FY 2018-19.

31 Foster Care Caseload Growth

\$270,903

R

\$2,451,515

R

Fund Code: 1532

Increases funding for foster care to support growth in the foster care caseload. The revised net appropriation from all actions in this report for fund 1532, Foster Care is \$46.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$48.8 million in FY 2018-19.

32 Child Advocacy Centers

\$1,000,000

NR

Fund Code: 1331

Provides funding for Child Advocacy Centers. Federal receipts of \$207,000 in each year of the biennium are provided from the Social Services Block Grant. Total requirements for Child Advocacy Centers is \$2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1 million in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for Child Advocacy Centers is \$1.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$400,000 in FY 2018-

33 Child Medical Evaluation Program (CMEP)**Fund Code: 1430**

Increases funding for the Child Medical Evaluation Program (CMEP) from the Social Services Block Grant by \$338,000 each year of the biennium to increase the rate paid for medical consultations to the regional average of \$575. The program pays for medical evaluations for children who have been suspected of being physically or sexually abused. Funding in the Division of Social Services is for children who are not eligible for Medicaid. Funding is also provided in the Division of Medical Assistance for children who are Medicaid eligible. Total funding for CMEP in the Division of Social Services budget, Fund 1430, Child Protective Services, is \$1.2 million. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1430, Child Protective Services is \$20.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$21.2 million in FY 2018-19.

34 Youth Villages

\$750,000

R

\$750,000

R

Fund Code: 1532

Provides funding to Youth Villages to provide services to improve outcomes for youth ages 17-21 years of age who transition from foster care through the implementation of outcome-based Transitional Living Services. The revised net appropriation for Youth Villages is \$2.5 million in each year of the biennium.

35 Eckerd Kids and Caring for Children's Angels Watch Program**Fund Code:** 1331

\$750,000 NR

\$750,000 NR

Provides funding to continue support of the Angels Watch program, a foster care program for children who are ages 0 to ten who are not in the custody of the Department of Social Services and whose families are temporarily unable to care for them because of a crisis. Children are placed in a licensed Angel Care foster home for up to 90 days while the family attempts to resolve the issue that keeps them from safely caring for their children. Parents are provided mentoring and links to community resources by program managers and foster parents. The net appropriation for Angels Watch is \$750,000 in each year of the biennium.

36 Food and Nutrition Services Outreach for Medicaid/Medicare Dual Eligibles**Fund Code:** 1372

\$600,000 NR

Provides continued support for the pilot project to increase access to Food and Nutrition Services (FNS) benefits for individuals who are dually eligible for Medicare and Medicaid through outreach and assistance with the completion of the FNS application. Funding for FY 2017-18 is from prior year unspent funding and a private grant. Total requirements for the FNS outreach pilot program are \$1.2 million and the revised net appropriations is \$600,000 in FY 2018-19.

37 Supportive Employment Opportunities**Fund Code:** 1384

\$300,000 NR

\$300,000 NR

Provides funds to Marketing Association for Rehabilitation Centers (MARC), Inc., to fund staffing and positions to focus on business development leadership and technical support for advanced manufacturing. New job opportunities for people who are chronically unemployed will be created. The revised net appropriation for a job creation grant to MARC Inc. is \$300,000.

38 Permanency Innovation Fund**Fund Code:** 1532

\$750,000 NR

\$750,000 NR

Provides additional funding of \$964,878 to the Permanency Innovation Fund to increase the number of youth who are served through the Child Specific Recruitment program which works to find a permanent home for foster care youth. Receipts of \$214,878 are budgeted for this purpose. The revised total requirements for the Permanency Innovation fund is \$3.7 million and the revised net appropriation is \$2,887,526 in each year of the biennium.

39 Medicaid Non-Emergency Medical Transportation

(\$1,274,430)

R

(\$1,274,430)

R

Fund Code: 1376

Realigns funding provided to county departments of social services for Medicaid non-emergency medical transportation to the Division of Medical Assistance. Funding for Medicaid non-emergency medical transportation is eliminated in the Division of Social Services budget. The revised net appropriation in Fund 1376, Medicaid Eligibility is \$356,326 in each year of the biennium.

40 Social Services Block Grant Funds for Counties

(\$2,755,915)

R

(\$2,755,915)

R

Fund Code: 1900

Replaces State General Fund appropriation for Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) services with Social Services Block Grant funds. State funds had been provided to counties when the SSBG block grant was reduced several years ago. This action eliminates General Fund appropriation and provides SSBG funding instead. The revised net appropriation for State SSBG services is \$0 in both years of the biennium.

41 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces TANF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,145,250 in each year of the biennium. The revised TANF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$163.7 million in each year of the biennium.

42 TANF Contingency**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces TANF Contingency block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,003,580 in each year of the biennium. This action eliminates TANF Contingency block grant federal receipts for the Division in each year of the biennium.

43 Social Services Block Grant (SSBG)**Fund Code:** N/A

Budgets additional SSBG federal receipts in the amount of \$5,587,401 in FY 2017-18 and \$5,619,535 in FY 2018-19. The revised SSBG federal receipts for the Division are \$35 million in each year of the biennium.

44 Low Income Energy Assistance Program (LIEAP) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces LIEAP block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,989,501 in FY 2017-18 and \$4,597,583 in FY 2018-19. The revised LIEAP block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$96.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$94 million in FY 2018-19.

45 Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces CCDF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$206,450 in each year of the biennium. The revised CCDF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$16.9 million in each year of the biennium.

46 Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)**Fund Code:** N/A

Budgets CSBG federal receipts in the amount of \$3,065,632 in each year of the biennium. The revised CSBG federal receipts for the Division are \$26.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	\$10,121,004	R	\$14,117,866	R
	\$2,800,000	NR	\$2,730,521	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$199,516,057		\$203,443,440	

**Public Health
Budget Code 14430**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$869,485,765	\$869,493,651
Receipts	\$722,778,748	\$722,780,196
Net Appropriation	\$146,707,017	\$146,713,455
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$15,886,559	\$13,788,739
Receipts	\$2,395,965	\$4,398,145
Net Appropriation	\$13,490,594	\$9,390,594
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$885,372,324	\$883,282,390
Receipts	\$725,174,713	\$727,178,341
Net Appropriation	\$160,197,611	\$156,104,049

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,906.26	1,906.26
Legislative Changes	14.00	14.00
Revised Budget	1,920.26	1,920.26

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	21,972,920	12,761,512	9,211,408	-	-	-	21,972,920	12,761,512	9,211,408
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	4,324,408	4,323,040	1,368	-	-	-	4,324,408	4,323,040	1,368
1152	Asbestos and Lead-based Paint - Hazard Mgmt	2,012,669	1,716,446	296,223	-	-	-	2,012,669	1,716,446	296,223
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	8,378,213	4,973,147	3,405,066	556,865	556,865	-	8,935,078	5,530,012	3,405,066
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,483,128	1,360,873	13,122,255	-	-	-	14,483,128	1,360,873	13,122,255
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	5,681,088	2,790,375	2,890,713	-	-	-	5,681,088	2,790,375	2,890,713
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	13,133,667	2,676,795	10,456,872	-	-	-	13,133,667	2,676,795	10,456,872
1173	Vital Records	4,170,660	3,081,820	1,088,840	-	-	-	4,170,660	3,081,820	1,088,840
1174	Public Health - Lab	28,680,563	24,103,611	4,576,952	1,200,000	(3,000,000)	4,200,000	29,880,563	21,103,611	8,776,952
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	11,195,460	9,022,143	2,173,317	-	-	-	11,195,460	9,022,143	2,173,317
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,858,800	5,846,005	1,012,795	-	-	-	6,858,800	5,846,005	1,012,795
1262	Health Disparities	3,156,165	36,443	3,119,722	-	-	-	3,156,165	36,443	3,119,722
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Response	11,854,567	9,741,478	2,113,089	-	-	-	11,854,567	9,741,478	2,113,089
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	4,605,853	3,755,199	850,654	100,000	-	100,000	4,705,853	3,755,199	950,654
1271	Children and Adult Health Prevention	29,160,286	20,009,922	9,150,364	5,167,000	167,000	5,000,000	34,327,286	20,176,922	14,150,364
1272	Child and Adult Nutrition Services	125,825,146	125,824,614	532	-	-	-	125,825,146	125,824,614	532
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	18,640,702	14,564,149	4,076,553	-	-	-	18,640,702	14,564,149	4,076,553
1312	Medical Evaluation and Risk Assessment	1,331,101	720,949	610,152	-	-	-	1,331,101	720,949	610,152
1313	Wisewoman	1,182,821	1,182,821	-	-	-	-	1,182,821	1,182,821	-
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	4,794,104	3,186,654	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,794,104	3,186,654	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	9,442,186	8,309,494	1,132,692	-	-	-	9,442,186	8,309,494	1,132,692
1332	Children's Health Services	27,336,804	9,165,299	18,171,505	-	-	-	27,336,804	9,165,299	18,171,505
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	399,134	399,134	-	-	-	-	399,134	399,134	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	51,743,009	39,865,568	11,877,441	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	55,243,009	39,865,568	15,377,441
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	296,895,133	296,537,280	357,853	3,862,321	3,862,321	-	300,757,454	300,399,601	357,853
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	4,922,010	1,864,294	3,057,716	-	-	-	4,922,010	1,864,294	3,057,716
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,385,940	331,049	1,054,891	-	-	-	1,385,940	331,049	1,054,891
1441	Early Intervention	68,087,441	46,414,313	21,673,128	690,594	-	690,594	68,778,035	46,414,313	22,363,722
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	80,247,035	63,261,706	16,985,329	-	-	-	80,247,035	63,261,706	16,985,329
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	2,985,803	353,666	2,632,137	-	-	-	2,985,803	353,666	2,632,137
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,598,949	4,598,949	-	-	-	-	4,598,949	4,598,949	-
				-				-	-	-
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	TANF Block Grant				(572)	(572)	-	(572)	(572)	-
N/A	Preventative Health Block Grant			-	1,133,176	1,133,176	-	1,133,176	1,133,176	-
N/A	Substance Abuse Block Grant			-	199,980	199,980	-	199,980	199,980	-
N/A	Maternal Health Block Grant			-	(522,330)	(522,330)	-	(522,330)	(522,330)	-
N/A	Child Development Block Grant			-	(475)	(475)	-	(475)	(475)	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		NA	-	-	NA	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-		NA	-	-	NA	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-		NA	-	-	NA	-
Total		\$869,485,765	\$722,778,748	\$146,707,017	\$15,886,559	\$2,395,965	\$13,490,594	\$885,372,324	\$725,174,713	\$160,197,611

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	21,972,920	12,761,512	9,211,408	-	-	-	21,972,920	12,761,512	9,211,408
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	4,324,408	4,323,040	1,368	-	-	-	4,324,408	4,323,040	1,368
1152	Asbestos and Lead-based Paint - Hazard Mgmt	2,012,669	1,716,446	296,223	-	-	-	2,012,669	1,716,446	296,223
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	8,378,213	4,973,147	3,405,066	559,045	559,045	-	8,937,258	5,532,192	3,405,066
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,483,128	1,360,873	13,122,255	-	-	-	14,483,128	1,360,873	13,122,255
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	5,681,088	2,790,375	2,890,713	-	-	-	5,681,088	2,790,375	2,890,713
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	13,133,667	2,676,795	10,456,872	-	-	-	13,133,667	2,676,795	10,456,872
1173	Vital Records	4,170,660	3,081,820	1,088,840	-	-	-	4,170,660	3,081,820	1,088,840
1174	Public Health - Lab	28,680,563	24,103,611	4,576,952	1,200,000	(1,000,000)	2,200,000	29,880,563	23,103,611	6,776,952
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	11,195,460	9,022,143	2,173,317	-	-	-	11,195,460	9,022,143	2,173,317
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,858,800	5,846,005	1,012,795	-	-	-	6,858,800	5,846,005	1,012,795
1262	Health Disparities	3,156,165	36,443	3,119,722	-	-	-	3,156,165	36,443	3,119,722
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Response	11,854,567	9,741,478	2,113,089	-	-	-	11,854,567	9,741,478	2,113,089
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	4,605,853	3,755,199	850,654	-	-	-	4,605,853	3,755,199	850,654
1271	Children and Adult Health Prevention	29,160,286	20,009,922	9,150,364	3,167,000	167,000	3,000,000	32,327,286	20,176,922	12,150,364
1272	Child and Adult Nutrition Services	125,825,146	125,824,614	532	-	-	-	125,825,146	125,824,614	532
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	18,640,702	14,564,149	4,076,553	-	-	-	18,640,702	14,564,149	4,076,553
1312	Medical Evaluation and Risk Assessment	1,331,101	720,949	610,152	-	-	-	1,331,101	720,949	610,152
1313	Wisewoman	1,182,821	1,182,821	-	-	-	-	1,182,821	1,182,821	-
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	4,794,104	3,186,654	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,794,104	3,186,654	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	9,442,186	8,309,494	1,132,692	-	-	-	9,442,186	8,309,494	1,132,692
1332	Children's Health Services	27,336,804	9,165,299	18,171,505	-	-	-	27,336,804	9,165,299	18,171,505
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	399,134	399,134	-	-	-	-	399,134	399,134	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	51,743,009	39,865,568	11,877,441	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	55,243,009	39,865,568	15,377,441
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	296,895,133	296,537,280	357,853	3,862,321	3,862,321	-	300,757,454	300,399,601	357,853
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	4,922,010	1,864,294	3,057,716	-	-	-	4,922,010	1,864,294	3,057,716
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,385,940	331,049	1,054,891	-	-	-	1,385,940	331,049	1,054,891
1441	Early Intervention	68,095,327	46,415,761	21,679,566	690,594	-	690,594	68,785,921	46,415,761	22,370,160
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	80,247,035	63,261,706	16,985,329	-	-	-	80,247,035	63,261,706	16,985,329
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	2,985,803	353,666	2,632,137	-	-	-	2,985,803	353,666	2,632,137
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,598,949	4,598,949	-	-	-	-	4,598,949	4,598,949	-
				-				-	-	-
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	TANF Block Grant				(572)	(572)	-	(572)	(572)	-
N/A	Preventative Health Block Grant			-	1,133,176	1,133,176	-	1,133,176	1,133,176	-
N/A	Substance Abuse Block Grant			-	199,980	199,980	-	199,980	199,980	-
N/A	Maternal Health Block Grant			-	(522,330)	(522,330)	-	(522,330)	(522,330)	-
N/A	Child Development Block Grant			-	(475)	(475)	-	(475)	(475)	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		NA	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-		NA	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-		NA	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$869,493,651	\$722,780,196	\$146,713,455	\$13,788,739	\$4,398,145	\$9,390,594	\$883,282,390	\$727,178,341	\$156,104,049

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	122.00	-	-	122.00
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	31.00	-	-	31.00
1152	Asbestos and Lead-based Paint - Hazard Mgmt	23.00	-	-	23.00
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	54.00		6.00	60.00
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	24.00	-	-	24.00
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	53.50	-	-	53.50
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	53.50	-	-	53.50
1173	Vital Records	68.00	-	-	68.00
1174	Public Health - Lab	209.00	-	-	209.00
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	38.00	-	-	38.00
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6.00	-	-	6.00
1262	Health Disparities	4.00	-	-	4.00
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Response	37.00	-	-	37.00
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	17.90	-	-	17.90
1271	Children and Adult Health Prevention	62.75	-	-	62.75
1272	Child and Adult Nutrition Services	27.00	-	-	27.00
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	118.00	-	-	118.00
1312	Medical Evaluation and Risk Assessment	12.00	-	-	12.00
1313	Wisewoman	5.01	-	-	5.01
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	10.01	-	-	10.01
1331	Immunization	48.00	-	-	48.00
1332	Children's Health Services	37.87	-	-	37.87
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.00	-	-	1.00
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	39.00	-	-	39.00
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	46.00	-	-	46.00
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	39.00	-	-	39.00
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.00	-	-	3.00
1441	Early Intervention	666.73	8.00	-	674.73
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	41.00	-	-	41.00
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.00	-	-	9.00
Total FTE		1,906.26	8.00	6.00	1,920.26

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	122.00	-	-	122.00
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	31.00	-	-	31.00
1152	Asbestos and Lead-based Paint - Hazard Mgmt	23.00	-	-	23.00
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	54.00		6.00	60.00
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	24.00	-	-	24.00
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	53.50	-	-	53.50
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	53.50	-	-	53.50
1173	Vital Records	68.00	-	-	68.00
1174	Public Health - Lab	209.00	-	-	209.00
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	38.00	-	-	38.00
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6.00	-	-	6.00
1262	Health Disparities	4.00	-	-	4.00
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Response	37.00	-	-	37.00
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	17.90	-	-	17.90
1271	Children and Adult Health Prevention	62.75	-	-	62.75
1272	Child and Adult Nutrition Services	27.00	-	-	27.00
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	118.00	-	-	118.00
1312	Medical Evaluation and Risk Assessment	12.00	-	-	12.00
1313	Wisewoman	5.01	-	-	5.01
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	10.01	-	-	10.01
1331	Immunization	48.00	-	-	48.00
1332	Children's Health Services	37.87	-	-	37.87
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.00	-	-	1.00
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	39.00	-	-	39.00
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	46.00	-	-	46.00
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	39.00	-	-	39.00
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.00	-	-	3.00
1441	Early Intervention	666.73	8.00	-	674.73
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	41.00	-	-	41.00
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.00	-	-	9.00
Total FTE		1,906.26	8.00	6.00	1,920.26

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$146,707,017		\$146,713,455	

Legislative Changes

(5.0) Division of Public Health

47 Children's Developmental Service Agencies (CDSAs) \$690,594 R \$690,594 R

Fund Code: 1441

8.00

8.00

Provides funds to address staffing deficiencies in the 2 CDSAs remaining subject to a federal corrective action plan: New Bern and Blue Ridge. The revised net appropriation for Early Intervention is \$22.4 million in each year of the biennium. The following positions are established:

New Bern CDSA

#	Title	Cost
2.0	Occupational Therapist	\$173,217
2.0	Physical Therapist	\$191,233
2.0	Speech/Language Pathologist	\$161,850
1.0	Psychologist	\$ 77,860

Blue Ridge CDSA

1.0	Occupational Therapist	\$86,608
-----	------------------------	----------

48 Nurse Family Partnership Program \$2,500,000 R \$2,500,000 R

Fund Code: 1271

Provides funds to expand Nurse Family Partnership Program home visiting services. The revised net appropriation for the Nurse Family Partnership Program is \$4.2 million in each year of the biennium.

49 Smoking Cessation Programs \$500,000 R \$500,000 R

Fund Code: 1271

Provides funds for QuitlineNC and the You Quit Two Quit smoking cessation programs. The revised net appropriation for Children and Adult Health Prevention is \$10.6 million in each year of the biennium.

50 Youth Tobacco Prevention**Fund Code:** 1271

\$2,000,000 NR

Provides funds to develop strategies to prevent the use of new and emerging tobacco products, including electronic cigarettes, by youth and people of childbearing age. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1271 from all actions in this report is \$14.1 million in FY 2017-18 and \$12.1 million in FY 2018-19.

51 State Laboratory of Public Health**Fund Code:** 1174\$1,000,000 R
\$2,000,000 NR

\$1,000,000 R

Provides funds to address the State Laboratory's structural budget deficit. The revised net appropriation for the State Laboratory of Public Health from all actions in this report is \$8.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$6.8 million in FY 2018-19.

52 Communicable Disease Testing**Fund Code:** 1174

\$1,200,000 NR

\$1,200,000 NR

Provides funds for Hepatitis C and other priority communicable disease testing. Funds may also be used to provide individuals who test positive for communicable diseases access to appropriate health care provider treatment options. The revised net appropriation for the State Laboratory of Public Health from all actions in this report is \$8.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$6.8 million in FY 2018-19.

53 Advisory Council on Rare Diseases**Fund Code:** 126C

\$100,000 NR

Provides funds to support the start-up costs of the Advisory Council on Rare Diseases established by S.L. 2015-199. The revised net appropriation for Fund 126C is \$950,654 in FY 2017-18 and \$850,654 in FY 2018-19.

54 Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship**Fund Code:** 13A1

\$1,300,000 NR

\$1,300,000 NR

Provides funds to the Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship to purchase durable medical equipment for clinics that apply to the Fellowship for such equipment. Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship may use up to thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) in each year for administrative purposes. Up to \$170,000 may be used each year to provide grants to clinics for training on the use of durable medical equipment. The revised net appropriation for the Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.

55 Every Week Counts Preterm Program**Fund Code:** 13A1

\$2,200,000 NR

\$2,200,000 NR

Provides funds to conduct a demonstration project in Robeson and Columbus Counties. The demonstration project shall investigate the effectiveness of 1) in-home prenatal care for the prevention of preterm birth among low income, multiparous women and 2) the use of 17P to prevent preterm births in at-risk pregnant women. The revised net appropriation for the Every Week Counts Preterm Program is \$2.2 million in each year of the biennium.

56 Federal Elevated Blood Lead Standard**Fund Code:** 1153

Budgets Medicaid receipts to conform the State's elevated blood lead standard with the federal standard. The receipts will fund 6 full-time positions to handle the increased workload. The receipts total \$556,865 in FY 2017-18 and \$559,045 in FY 2018-19.

57 NC WIC Electronics Benefit Transfer**Fund Code:** 13A2

Budgets federal Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program receipts in the amount of \$3,862,321 to transition WIC from a paper food instrument to an electronic benefits transfer (EBT) process for purchasing WIC foods.

58 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces TANF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$572 in each year of the biennium. The revised TANF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$3.0 million in each year of the biennium.

59 Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces CCDF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$475 in each year of the biennium. The revised CCDF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$62,205 in each year of the biennium.

60 Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SAPT) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Budgets SAPT block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$199,980 in each year of the biennium. The revised SAPT block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$965,949 in each year of the biennium.

61 Maternal and Child Health (MCH) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces MCH block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$522,330 in each year of the biennium. The revised MCH block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$18.1 million in each year of the biennium.

62 Preventive Health Services Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Budgets Preventive Health Services block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,133,176 in each year of the biennium. The revised Preventive Health Services block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$6.1 million in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	\$4,690,594	R	\$4,690,594	R
	\$8,800,000	NR	\$4,700,000	NR
Total Position Changes	8.00		8.00	
Revised Budget	\$160,197,611		\$156,104,049	

Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services
Budget Code 14460

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,487,463,766	\$1,486,234,730
Receipts	\$755,811,078	\$754,582,042
Net Appropriation	\$731,652,688	\$731,652,688
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$28,866,837)	\$14,193,093
Receipts	(\$179,158)	\$5,425,968
Net Appropriation	(\$28,687,679)	\$8,767,125
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,458,596,929	\$1,500,427,823
Receipts	\$755,631,920	\$760,008,010
Net Appropriation	\$702,965,009	\$740,419,813

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	11,201.30	11,201.30
Legislative Changes	15.00	15.00
Revised Budget	11,216.30	11,216.30

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services Budget Code 14460										
Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget				
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	24,468,132	7,989,504	16,478,628	-	-	-	24,468,132	7,989,504	16,478,628
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	1,328,819	1,248,674	80,145	-	-	-	1,328,819	1,248,674	80,145
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	360,000	360,000	-	-	-	-	360,000	360,000	-
1271	General SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	9,522,255	9,259,532	262,723	-	-	-	9,522,255	9,259,532	262,723
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	352,692	337,692	15,000	-	-	-	352,692	337,692	15,000
1422	Community Services - Single Stream Funding	379,737,084	262,728	379,474,356	(57,618,267)	-	(57,618,267)	322,118,817	262,728	321,856,089
1442	Community Substance Abuse Services - Child	3,986,024	3,986,024	-	-	-	-	3,986,024	3,986,024	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	2,070,664	2,065,561	5,103	-	-	-	2,070,664	2,065,561	5,103
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	10,426,412	8,248,003	2,178,409	-	-	-	10,426,412	8,248,003	2,178,409
1445	Community Developmental Disability Services - Child	205,034	-	205,034	-	-	-	205,034	-	205,034
1451	Community Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	606,202	246,984	359,218	-	-	-	606,202	246,984	359,218
1452	Path Homelessness	1,379,000	1,379,000	-	-	-	-	1,379,000	1,379,000	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	12,918,103	12,195,332	722,771	-	-	-	12,918,103	12,195,332	722,771
1462	Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult	1,915,022	1,480,724	434,298	-	-	-	1,915,022	1,480,724	434,298
1463	Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult	36,449,714	34,253,819	2,195,895	100,000	-	100,000	36,549,714	34,253,819	2,295,895
1464	Community Crisis Services	41,457,644	2,606,000	38,851,644	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	43,957,644	2,606,000	41,351,644
1543	Whitaker School	5,320,140	5,320,140	-	-	-	-	5,320,140	5,320,140	-
1546	Wright School - Child	3,090,124	510	3,089,614	-	-	-	3,090,124	510	3,089,614
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	137,589,582	67,775,799	69,813,783	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	140,089,582	67,775,799	72,313,783
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	154,585,941	73,465,063	81,120,878	-	-	-	154,585,941	73,465,063	81,120,878
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	219,563,041	108,180,168	111,382,873	-	-	-	219,563,041	108,180,168	111,382,873
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	92,174,277	91,257,753	916,524	-	-	-	92,174,277	91,257,753	916,524
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	105,782,256	104,025,259	1,756,997	-	-	-	105,782,256	104,025,259	1,756,997
1567	J Iverson Riddle Developmental Center - Adult	61,704,322	60,394,303	1,310,019	-	-	-	61,704,322	60,394,303	1,310,019
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	35,899,787	31,778,532	4,121,255	-	-	-	35,899,787	31,778,532	4,121,255
156B	Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	29,071,307	27,678,051	1,393,256	-	-	-	29,071,307	27,678,051	1,393,256
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	55,621,003	55,134,138	486,865	-	-	-	55,621,003	55,134,138	486,865
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	15,813,217	15,812,631	586	-	-	-	15,813,217	15,812,631	586
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	15,357,273	15,357,273	-	-	-	-	15,357,273	15,357,273	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	13,711,881	13,711,881	-	-	-	-	13,711,881	13,711,881	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	14,996,814	-	14,996,814	24,855,367	1,024,779	23,830,588	39,852,181	1,024,779	38,827,402
Division-wide Items										
N/A	Social Services Block Grant	-	-	-	532,348	532,348	-	532,348	532,348	-
N/A	Mental Health Block Grant	-	-	-	63,715	63,715	-	63,715	63,715	-
N/A	Substance Abuse Block Grant	-	-	-	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)	-	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$1,487,463,766	\$755,811,078	\$731,652,688	(\$28,866,837)	(\$179,158)	(\$28,687,679)	\$1,458,596,929	\$755,631,920	\$702,965,009

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services Budget Code 14460										
		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	24,468,132	7,989,504	16,478,628	-	-	-	24,468,132	7,989,504	16,478,628
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	1,328,819	1,248,674	80,145	-	-	-	1,328,819	1,248,674	80,145
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	360,000	360,000	-	-	-	-	360,000	360,000	-
1271	General SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	9,522,255	9,259,532	262,723	-	-	-	9,522,255	9,259,532	262,723
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	352,692	337,692	15,000	-	-	-	352,692	337,692	15,000
1422	Community Services - Single Stream Funding	379,737,084	262,728	379,474,356	(30,986,234)	-	(30,986,234)	348,750,850	262,728	348,488,122
1442	Community Substance Abuse Services - Child	3,986,024	3,986,024	-	-	-	-	3,986,024	3,986,024	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	2,070,664	2,065,561	5,103	-	-	-	2,070,664	2,065,561	5,103
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	9,852,876	7,674,467	2,178,409	-	-	-	9,852,876	7,674,467	2,178,409
1445	Community Developmental Disability Services - Child	205,034	-	205,034	-	-	-	205,034	-	205,034
1451	Community Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	606,202	246,984	359,218	-	-	-	606,202	246,984	359,218
1452	Path Homelessness	1,379,000	1,379,000	-	-	-	-	1,379,000	1,379,000	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	12,918,103	12,195,332	722,771	-	-	-	12,918,103	12,195,332	722,771
1462	Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult	1,915,022	1,480,724	434,298	-	-	-	1,915,022	1,480,724	434,298
1463	Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult	35,794,214	33,598,319	2,195,895	100,000	-	100,000	35,894,214	33,598,319	2,295,895
1464	Community Crisis Services	41,457,644	2,606,000	38,851,644	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	43,957,644	2,606,000	41,351,644
1543	Whitaker School	5,320,140	5,320,140	-	-	-	-	5,320,140	5,320,140	-
1546	Wright School - Child	3,090,124	510	3,089,614	-	-	-	3,090,124	510	3,089,614
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	137,589,582	67,775,799	69,813,783	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	140,089,582	67,775,799	72,313,783
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	154,585,941	73,465,063	81,120,878	-	-	-	154,585,941	73,465,063	81,120,878
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	219,563,041	108,180,168	111,382,873	-	-	-	219,563,041	108,180,168	111,382,873
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	92,174,277	91,257,753	916,524	-	-	-	92,174,277	91,257,753	916,524
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	105,782,256	104,025,259	1,756,997	-	-	-	105,782,256	104,025,259	1,756,997
1567	J Iverson Riddle Developmental Center - Adult	61,704,322	60,394,303	1,310,019	-	-	-	61,704,322	60,394,303	1,310,019
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	35,899,787	31,778,532	4,121,255	-	-	-	35,899,787	31,778,532	4,121,255
156B	Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	29,071,307	27,678,051	1,393,256	-	-	-	29,071,307	27,678,051	1,393,256
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	55,621,003	55,134,138	486,865	-	-	-	55,621,003	55,134,138	486,865
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	15,813,217	15,812,631	586	-	-	-	15,813,217	15,812,631	586
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	15,357,273	15,357,273	-	-	-	-	15,357,273	15,357,273	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	13,711,881	13,711,881	-	-	-	-	13,711,881	13,711,881	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	14,996,814	-	14,996,814	41,315,398	6,662,039	34,653,359	56,312,212	6,662,039	49,650,173
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	Social Services Block Grant			-	500,214	500,214	-	500,214	500,214	-
N/A	Mental Health Block Grant			-	63,715	63,715	-	63,715	63,715	-
N/A	Substance Abuse Block Grant			-	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)	-	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$1,486,234,730	\$754,582,042	\$731,652,688	\$14,193,093	\$5,425,968	\$8,767,125	\$1,500,427,823	\$760,008,010	\$740,419,813

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services					
Budget Code 14460		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	202.00	-	-	202.00
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	25.50	-	-	25.50
1543	Whitaker School	71.00	-	-	71.00
1546	Wright School - Child	38.70	-	-	38.70
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,328.50	-	-	1,328.50
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,350.10	-	-	1,350.10
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,858.49	-	-	1,858.49
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,423.50	-	-	1,423.50
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,675.58	-	-	1,675.58
1567	J Iverson Riddle Developmental Center - Adult	940.75	-	-	940.75
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	505.80	-	-	505.80
156B	Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	464.00	-	-	464.00
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	812.00	-	-	812.00
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	195.88	-	-	195.88
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	153.00	-	-	153.00
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	156.50	-	-	156.50
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	15.00	-	15.00
Total FTE		11,201.30	15.00	-	11,216.30

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services					
Budget Code 14460		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	202.00	-	-	202.00
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	25.50	-	-	25.50
1543	Whitaker School	71.00	-	-	71.00
1546	Wright School - Child	38.70	-	-	38.70
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,328.50	-	-	1,328.50
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,350.10	-	-	1,350.10
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,858.49	-	-	1,858.49
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,423.50	-	-	1,423.50
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,675.58	-	-	1,675.58
1567	J Iverson Riddle Developmental Center - Adult	940.75	-	-	940.75
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	505.80	-	-	505.80
156B	Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	464.00	-	-	464.00
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	812.00	-	-	812.00
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	195.88	-	-	195.88
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	153.00	-	-	153.00
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	156.50	-	-	156.50
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	15.00	-	15.00
Total FTE		11,201.30	15.00	-	11,216.30

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$731,652,688	\$731,652,688

Legislative Changes

(6.0) Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services

63 Behavioral Health Funding Changes**Fund Code:** 1422, 1464, 1910

\$0	R	\$0	R
(\$37,397,904)	NR	\$0	NR
15.00		15.00	

Provides funding for the Three-way beds, US DOJ Settlement, Disability Rights Settlement and Expanding 250 Developmental Disability Innovation Waiver slots by redirecting funds from single stream services. The following table reflects the changes for each of the preceding initiatives in FY 2017-18:

	Recurring	Non Recurring
Single Stream Reduction-1422	\$(20,193,449)	\$(37,424,818)
Local Three-Way		
Crisis Beds-1464	\$2,500,000	
Disability Rights		
Settlement-1910	\$6,220,214	\$26,914
US DOJ Settlement		
Transition to		
Community Living-1910	\$8,889,875	
Expand DD Innovations		
Waiver Slots-1910	\$2,583,360	
Appropriations	\$ - 0 -	\$(37,397,904)

The following table reflects the changes for each of the preceding initiatives in FY 2018-19:

	Recurring	Non Recurring
Single Stream Reduction-1422	\$(30,986,234)	\$ - 0 -
Local Three-Way		
Crisis Beds-1464	\$2,500,000	
Disability Rights		
Settlement-1910	\$6,283,492	
US DOJ Settlement		
Transition to		
Community Living-1910	\$17,036,022	
Expand DD Innovations		
Waiver Slots-1910	\$5,166,720	
Appropriations	\$ - 0 -	\$ - 0 -

The revised net appropriation for the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities and Substance Abuse Services after all changes is \$702,965,009 in FY 2017-18 and \$740,419,813 in FY 2018-19.

House Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

64 NCSTART Pilot**Fund Code:** 1910

\$500,000 NR

\$500,000 NR

Allocates funding to the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities and Substance Abuse Services for a pilot program with NC Disability Rights. The revised net appropriation for this Fund is \$38,827,402 in FY 2017-18 and \$49,650,173 in FY 2018-19.

65 State Operated Facilities**Fund Code:** 1910

\$5,610,225 R

\$5,667,125 R

Adjusts receipts to reflect increasing utilization of State supported psychiatric hospitals by indigent clients. Funds are provided for inflationary increases for essential operations of State operated hospitals and patient care support, including utilities, food and drugs. The revised net appropriation for this Fund is \$38,827,402 in FY 2017-18 and \$49,650,173 in FY 2018-19.

66 Broughton Hospital**Fund Code:** 1561

\$2,500,000 NR

\$2,500,000 NR

Provides nonrecurring funds for litigation costs incurred by the Department of Health and Human Services should it engage private counsel in accordance with G.S. 147-17 and G.S. 114-2.3 to provide up to \$2.22 million in litigation services to the Department in anticipated or pending litigation against private third parties arising from delays in the construction of the new Broughton Hospital over the biennium. Additionally provides nonrecurring funds for administrative costs and costs related to design changes, continued use of the existing hospital for staff, costs associated with changing technology and construction delays and additional one-time funding to equip the new hospital. The revised net appropriation for this Fund is \$72,313,783 in each year of the biennium.

67 Drug Overdose Medication**Fund Code:** 1463

\$100,000 R

\$100,000 R

Provides funds to purchase opioid antagonists as defined in G.S. 90-106.2. The revised requirements and net appropriation for Fund 1463 is \$36,549,714 and \$2,295,895 in both years of the biennium.

68 Mental Health Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Budgets Mental Health block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$63,715 in each year of the biennium. The revised Mental Health Block Grant federal receipts for the Division are \$17.0 million in each year of the biennium.

69 Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SAPT) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces SAPT block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,800,000 in each year of the biennium. The revised SAPT federal receipts for the Division are \$43.3 million in each year of the biennium.

70 Social Services Block Grant (SSBG)**Fund Code:**

Budgets SSBG federal receipts in the amount of \$532,348 in FY 2017-18 and \$500,214 in FY 2018-19. The revised SSBG federal receipts for the Division are \$4.6 million in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	\$5,710,225	R	\$5,767,125	R
	(\$34,397,904)	NR	\$3,000,000	NR
Total Position Changes	15.00		15.00	
Revised Budget	\$702,965,009		\$740,419,813	

DHHS - DMH/DD/SAS - Special

Budget Code: 24460

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$20,360,147	\$20,357,999
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$11,002,148	\$11,002,148
Receipts	\$11,000,000	\$10,000,000
Positions	1.00	1.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:****Child Facility-Based Crisis Centers**

Provides funds to the Department of Health and Human Services, Budget Code 24460, for start up costs (renovation or construction) to establish new child facility-based crisis centers. Funds will be awarded on a competitive basis. The Department shall establish a process for applying for these grants, criteria for evaluating application, and a process for allocating grants.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$2,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Inpatient Behavioral Health Beds and Case Management

Transfers funds to the Department of Health and Human Service, Budget Code 24460, for the purpose of expanding inpatient capacity in rural areas near counties with limited inpatient capacity relative to their needs through constructing new beds or renovating existing beds to form new inpatient psychiatric units. Of the funds transferred up to \$4 million will be used for inpatient beds at the Caldwell/UNC Health Care, \$2.2 million at Mission Health, \$4 million at Cape Fear Valley Medical Center, \$4 million at Vidant Health, \$3 million at Good Hope Hospital and \$1.8 million for inpatient beds at the Dix Crisis Intervention Center in Onslow County. Additionally, up to \$2 million will be used to establish a case management system at Wake Medical Center. Beds converted or constructed with these funds shall be named in honor of Dorothea Dix.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$21,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

House Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services

	FY 2017-18		FY 2018-19	
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0	R	\$0	R
	\$23,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	

Receipts:**Child Facility-Based Crisis Centers**

Provides funds to the Department of Health and Human Services, Budget Code 24460, for start up costs(renovation or construction) to establish new child facility-based crisis centers. Funds will be awarded on a competitive basis. The Department shall establish a process for applying for these grants, criteria for evaluating application, and a process for allocating grants.

	\$0	R	\$0	R
	\$2,000,000	NR	\$0	NR

Inpatient Behavioral Health Beds and Case Management

Transfers funds to the Department of Health and Human Service, Budget Code 24460, for the purpose of expanding inpatient capacity in rural areas near counties with limited inpatient capacity relative to their needs through constructing new beds or renovating existing beds to form new inpatient psychiatric units. Of the funds transferred up to \$4 million will be used for inpatient beds at the Caldwell/UNC Health Care, \$2.2 million at Mission Health, \$4 million at Cape Fear Valley Medical Center, \$4 million at Vidant Health, \$3 million at Good Hope Hospital and \$1.8 million for inpatient beds at the Dix Crisis Intervention Center in Onslow County. Additionally, up to \$2 million will be used to establish a case management system at Wake Medical Center. Beds converted or constructed with these funds shall be named in honor of Dorothea Dix.

	\$0	R	\$0	R
	\$21,000,000	NR	\$0	NR

Subtotal Legislative Changes

	\$0	R	\$0	R
	\$23,000,000	NR	\$0	NR

House Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$34,002,148	\$11,002,148
Revised Total Receipts	\$34,000,000	\$10,000,000
Change in Fund Balance	(\$2,148)	(\$1,002,148)
Total Positions	1.00	1.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$20,357,999	\$19,355,851

**Vocational Rehabilitation
Budget Code 14480**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$144,601,997	\$144,652,560
Receipts	\$106,199,843	\$106,232,993
Net Appropriation	\$38,402,154	\$38,419,567
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$144,601,997	\$144,652,560
Receipts	\$106,199,843	\$106,232,993
Net Appropriation	\$38,402,154	\$38,419,567

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	985.25	985.25
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	985.25	985.25

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation										
Budget Code 14480		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,787,302	6,466,222	2,321,080	-	-	-	8,787,302	6,466,222	2,321,080
1261	Access Outreach - VR and IL Client Advocacy and As	372,704	372,704	-	-	-	-	372,704	372,704	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	299,400	299,400	-	-	-	-	299,400	299,400	-
1452	Adults Home Support - Independent Living - Rehabilita	16,875,372	3,544,805	13,330,567	-	-	-	16,875,372	3,544,805	13,330,567
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	1,764,765	803,207	961,558	-	-	-	1,764,765	803,207	961,558
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services	115,555,129	93,766,180	21,788,949	-	-	-	115,555,129	93,766,180	21,788,949
1991	Indirect Reserve	947,325	947,325	-	-	-	-	947,325	947,325	-
				-						
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve					N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$144,601,997	\$106,199,843	\$38,402,154	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$144,601,997	\$106,199,843	\$38,402,154

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation										
Budget Code 14480		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,787,302	6,466,222	2,321,080	-	-	-	8,787,302	6,466,222	2,321,080
1261	Access Outreach - VR and IL Client Advocacy and As	372,704	372,704	-	-	-	-	372,704	372,704	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	299,400	299,400	-	-	-	-	299,400	299,400	-
1452	Adults Home Support - Independent Living - Rehabilita	16,883,030	3,544,805	13,338,225	-	-	-	16,883,030	3,544,805	13,338,225
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	1,765,548	803,207	962,341	-	-	-	1,765,548	803,207	962,341
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services	115,597,251	93,799,330	21,797,921	-	-	-	115,597,251	93,799,330	21,797,921
1991	Indirect Reserve	947,325	947,325	-	-	-	-	947,325	947,325	-
				-						
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve					N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$144,652,560	\$106,232,993	\$38,419,567	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$144,652,560	\$106,232,993	\$38,419,567

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Vocational Rehabilitation					
Budget Code 14480		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	76.76	-	-	76.76
1261	Access Outreach - VR & IL Client Advocacy a& Assistance	4.00	-	-	4.00
1452	Adults Home Support - Ind Living - Rehabilitation	67.00	-	-	67.00
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.00	-	-	18.00
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services	819.50	-	-	819.50
Total FTE		985.25	-	-	985.25

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Vocational Rehabilitation					
Budget Code 14480		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	76.76	-	-	76.76
1261	Access Outreach - VR & IL Client Advocacy a& Assistance	4.00	-	-	4.00
1452	Adults Home Support - Ind Living - Rehabilitation	67.00	-	-	67.00
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.00	-	-	18.00
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services	819.50	-	-	819.50
Total FTE		985.25	-	-	985.25

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$38,402,154	\$38,419,567

Legislative Changes

(7.0) Division of Vocational Rehabilitation

71 No Legislative Changes

Fund Code:

Total Legislative Changes

Total Position Changes

Revised Budget	\$38,402,154	\$38,419,567
----------------	--------------	--------------

**Division of Health Service Regulation
Budget Code 14470**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$68,617,712	\$68,617,712
Receipts	\$51,171,185	\$51,171,185
Net Appropriation	\$17,446,527	\$17,446,527
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,169,650	\$1,789,085
Receipts	\$317,163	\$570,745
Net Appropriation	\$852,487	\$1,218,340
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$69,787,362	\$70,406,797
Receipts	\$51,488,348	\$51,741,930
Net Appropriation	\$18,299,014	\$18,664,867

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	569.50	569.50
Legislative Changes	7.00	14.00
Revised Budget	576.50	583.50

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Health Service Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	4,748,736	3,242,504	1,506,232	-	-	-	4,748,736	3,242,504	1,506,232
1151	Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification	4,303,649	4,062,437	241,212	271,709	108,983	162,726	4,575,358	4,171,420	403,938
1152	Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification	17,139,631	12,152,169	4,987,462	379,941	160,107	219,834	17,519,572	12,312,276	5,207,296
1153	Construction	6,477,729	4,897,348	1,580,381	-	-	-	6,477,729	4,897,348	1,580,381
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,703,698	3,659,028	1,044,670	168,000	48,073	119,927	4,871,698	3,707,101	1,164,597
1155	Jails and Detention Centers Inspections	167,716		167,716	-	-	-	167,716	-	167,716
1156	Regulatory - Mental Health Licensure and Certification	6,772,684	4,567,207	2,205,477	-	-	-	6,772,684	4,567,207	2,205,477
1157	Radiation Protection	4,966,581	4,966,581	-	-	-	-	4,966,581	4,966,581	-
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	2,495,405	2,616	2,492,789	-	-	-	2,495,405	2,616	2,492,789
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	11,685,319	11,685,319	-	-	-	-	11,685,319	11,685,319	-
1163	Preparedness - Local Emergency Medical Services	3,885,360	664,772	3,220,588	350,000	-	350,000	4,235,360	664,772	3,570,588
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$68,617,712	\$51,171,185	\$17,446,527	\$1,169,650	\$317,163	\$852,487	\$69,787,362	\$51,488,348	\$18,299,014

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Health Service Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	4,748,736	3,242,504	1,506,232	-	-	-	4,748,736	3,242,504	1,506,232
1151	Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification	4,303,649	4,062,437	241,212	609,612	245,550	364,062	4,913,261	4,307,987	605,274
1152	Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification	17,139,631	12,152,169	4,987,462	649,473	273,688	375,785	17,789,104	12,425,857	5,363,247
1153	Construction	6,477,729	4,897,348	1,580,381	-	-	-	6,477,729	4,897,348	1,580,381
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,703,698	3,659,028	1,044,670	180,000	51,507	128,493	4,883,698	3,710,535	1,173,163
1155	Jails and Detention Centers Inspections	167,716		167,716	-	-	-	167,716	-	167,716
1156	Regulatory - Mental Health Licensure and Certification	6,772,684	4,567,207	2,205,477	-	-	-	6,772,684	4,567,207	2,205,477
1157	Radiation Protection	4,966,581	4,966,581	-	-	-	-	4,966,581	4,966,581	-
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	2,495,405	2,616	2,492,789	-	-	-	2,495,405	2,616	2,492,789
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	11,685,319	11,685,319	-	-	-	-	11,685,319	11,685,319	-
1163	Preparedness - Local Emergency Medical Services	3,885,360	664,772	3,220,588	350,000	-	350,000	4,235,360	664,772	3,570,588
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$68,617,712	\$51,171,185	\$17,446,527	\$1,789,085	\$570,745	\$1,218,340	\$70,406,797	\$51,741,930	\$18,664,867

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Service Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	26.00	-	-	26.00
1151	Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification	47.00	3.00	-	50.00
1152	Certification	199.00	4.00	-	203.00
1153	Construction	55.00	-	-	55.00
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.00	-	-	50.00
1155	Jails and Detention Centers Inspections	2.00	-	-	2.00
1156	Certification	76.00	-	-	76.00
1157	Radiation Protection	48.50	-	-	48.50
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	23.00	-	-	23.00
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	11.00	-	-	11.00
1163	Preparedness - Local Emergency Medical Services	32.00	-	-	32.00
Total FTE		569.50	7.00	-	576.50

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Service Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	26.00	-	-	26.00
1151	Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification	47.00	7.00	-	54.00
1152	Certification	199.00	7.00	-	206.00
1153	Construction	55.00	-	-	55.00
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.00	-	-	50.00
1155	Jails and Detention Centers Inspections	2.00	-	-	2.00
1156	Certification	76.00	-	-	76.00
1157	Radiation Protection	48.50	-	-	48.50
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	23.00	-	-	23.00
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	11.00	-	-	11.00
1163	Preparedness - Local Emergency Medical Services	32.00	-	-	32.00
Total FTE		569.50	14.00	-	583.50

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$17,446,527	\$17,446,527

Legislative Changes

(8.0) Division of Health Service Regulation

72 Adult and Acute Care Inspections

\$372,380	R	\$729,667	R
\$10,180	NR	\$10,180	NR
7.00		14.00	

Fund Code: 1151,1152

Provides funding to increase staff in the Acute and Home Care Section and the Adult Care Section to improve timeliness of inspections of various facilities, including hospitals, hospices, home care agencies, Ambulatory Surgical Centers, End Stage Renal Disease facilities and adult and family care homes. The additional positions will assist in meeting the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services requirements for inspecting certain facilities. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1151, Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification, is \$403,938 in FY 2017-18 and \$605,274 in FY 2018-19 and for Fund 1152, Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification is \$5.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$5.4 million in FY 2018-19.

The following positions are established:

FY 2017-18

Fund 1151

1 Nurse Consultant J	\$70,000
1 Nurse Consultant C	\$60,000
1 Processing Assistant IV	\$33,619

Fund 1152

1 Facility Survey Consultant I	\$56,000
1 Nurse Consultant J	\$64,000
1 Nurse Consultant C	\$60,000
1 Facility Branch Manager	\$72,000

FY 2018-19

Fund 1151

4 Nurse Consultant C	\$60,000
----------------------	----------

Fund 1152

1 Facility Survey Consultant I	\$56,000
2 Nurse Consultant C	\$60,000

House Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

73 Community Paramedicine Pilot Project**Fund Code:** 1163

\$350,000 NR

\$350,000 NR

Provides funding to continue the pilot to expand the role of paramedics to allow them to divert persons to community-based initiatives designed to avoid non-emergency use of hospital emergency departments. The revised net appropriation for the Community Paramedicine Pilot Project is \$350,000 in each year of the biennium.

74 Automated Background Check Management System**Fund Code:** 1110

\$119,927 R

\$128,493 R

Provides funding for the ongoing support of the Automated Background Check Management System used by long term care providers to fund background checks on non-licensed staff providing hand-on care to patients/residents as required by general statute. The system was developed from a federal grant. The revised net appropriation for the Automated Background Check Management System is \$119,927 in FY 2017-18 and \$128,493 in FY 2018-19.

Total Legislative Changes	\$492,307	R	\$858,160	R
	\$360,180	NR	\$360,180	NR
Total Position Changes	7.00		14.00	
Revised Budget	\$18,299,014		\$18,664,867	

**Division of Medical Assistance
Budget Code 14445**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$14,253,706,179	\$14,253,706,349
Receipts	\$10,568,910,124	\$10,568,910,209
Net Appropriation	\$3,684,796,055	\$3,684,796,140
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$15,054,606	\$359,938,006
Receipts	\$21,110,248	\$250,905,161
Net Appropriation	(\$6,055,641)	\$109,032,845
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$14,268,760,785	\$14,613,644,355
Receipts	\$10,590,020,372	\$10,819,815,370
Net Appropriation	\$3,678,740,414	\$3,793,828,985

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	416.51	416.51
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	416.51	416.51

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Medical Assistance Budget Code 14445		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	41,789,996	24,202,829	17,587,167	-	-	-	41,789,996	24,202,829	17,587,167
1102	Contracts and Agreements	146,950,173	109,403,441	37,546,732	6,208,404	4,656,303	1,552,101	153,158,577	114,059,744	39,098,833
1103	Health Information Technology	55,235,572	54,704,435	531,137	-	-	-	55,235,572	54,704,435	531,137
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	12,272,598,208	8,159,249,303	4,113,348,905	353,647,659	364,669,184	(11,021,524)	12,626,245,867	8,523,918,487	4,102,327,381
1311	Community Care North Carolina	208,672,077	141,360,178	67,311,899	(191,187)	3,322,252	(3,513,439)	208,480,890	144,682,430	63,798,460
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	348,061,840	337,059,826	11,002,014	(60,298,642)	(73,204,780)	12,906,138	287,763,198	263,855,046	23,908,152
1330	Payment Adjustments	(97,495,734)	(71,133,698)	(26,362,036)	13,355,774	15,419,818	(2,064,044)	(84,139,960)	(55,713,880)	(28,426,080)
1331	Rebates	(1,188,015,970)	(797,092,021)	(390,923,949)	(46,470,819)	(43,064,052)	(3,406,767)	(1,234,486,789)	(840,156,073)	(394,330,716)
1337	Consolidated Supplemental Hospital Payments	2,465,910,017	2,611,155,831	(145,245,814)	(159,087,280)	(188,579,174)	29,491,894	2,306,822,737	2,422,576,657	(115,753,920)
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	(92,109,303)	(62,109,303)	(30,000,000)	(92,109,303)	(62,109,303)	(30,000,000)
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-			-	-		-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-			-	-		-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve			-			-	-	-	-
Total		\$14,253,706,179	\$10,568,910,124	\$3,684,796,055	\$15,054,606	\$21,110,248	(\$6,055,641)	\$14,268,760,785	\$10,590,020,372	\$3,678,740,414

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Medical Assistance Budget Code 14445		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	41,790,166	24,202,914	17,587,252	-	-	-	41,790,166	24,202,914	17,587,252
1102	Contracts and Agreements	146,950,173	109,403,441	37,546,732	8,945,366	6,709,025	2,236,341	155,895,539	116,112,466	39,783,073
1103	Health Information Technology	55,235,572	54,704,435	531,137	-	-	-	55,235,572	54,704,435	531,137
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	12,272,598,208	8,159,249,303	4,113,348,905	792,866,299	665,979,371	126,886,928	13,065,464,507	8,825,228,674	4,240,235,833
1311	Community Care North Carolina	208,672,077	141,360,178	67,311,899	5,524,073	7,673,653	(2,149,580)	214,196,150	149,033,831	65,162,319
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	348,061,840	337,059,826	11,002,014	(48,738,476)	(60,757,710)	12,019,234	299,323,364	276,302,116	23,021,248
1330	Payment Adjustments	(97,495,734)	(71,133,698)	(26,362,036)	13,355,774	14,971,238	(1,615,464)	(84,139,960)	(56,162,460)	(27,977,500)
1331	Rebates	(1,188,015,970)	(797,092,021)	(390,923,949)	(122,106,778)	(93,168,032)	(28,938,746)	(1,310,122,748)	(890,260,053)	(419,862,695)
1337	Consolidated Supplemental Hospital Payments	2,465,910,017	2,611,155,831	(145,245,814)	(197,287,073)	(227,881,205)	30,594,132	2,268,622,944	2,383,274,626	(114,651,682)
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	(92,621,179)	(62,621,179)	(30,000,000)	(92,621,179)	(62,621,179)	(30,000,000)
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve		N/A			N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution		N/A			N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$14,253,706,349	\$10,568,910,209	\$3,684,796,140	\$359,938,006	\$250,905,161	\$109,032,845	\$14,613,644,355	\$10,819,815,370	\$3,793,828,985

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Medical Assistance					
Budget Code 14445		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	404.51	-	-	404.51
1103	Health Information Technology	12.00	-	-	12.00
Total FTE		416.51	-	-	416.51

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Medical Assistance					
Budget Code 14445		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	404.51	-	-	404.51
1103	Health Information Technology	12.00	-	-	12.00
Total FTE		416.51	-	-	416.51

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$3,684,796,055	\$3,684,796,140

Legislative Changes

(9.0) Division of Medical Assistance

75 LME/MCO Intergovernmental Transfer**Fund Code:**

(\$17,736,485)	NR	(\$18,028,217)	NR
----------------	----	----------------	----

Adjusts the budget to reflect LME/MCO intergovernmental transfers on a recurring basis in each year of the biennium to fund a portion of the State's Medicaid spending for behavioral health services. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance from all actions in this report is \$3,678,740,414 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,793,828,985 in FY 2018-19.

76 Medicaid Rebase**Fund Code:** 1310, 1311, 1320, 1330, 1331, 1337

\$66,736,218	R	\$177,366,678	R
(\$62,974,884)	NR	(\$64,774,677)	NR

Provides funding for changes in utilization, enrollment, enrollment mix and prices in the Medicaid base budget. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance from all actions in this report is \$3,678,740,414 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,793,828,985 in FY 2018-19.

77 NC TRACKS Changes and Enhancements**Fund Code:** 1102

\$1,552,101	NR	\$2,236,341	NR
-------------	----	-------------	----

Provides funding for programming the NC TRACKS claims payment system to support critical, rate changes, prior approval contracts, improved claims processing and related changes. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance Fund 1102 is \$39,098,833 in FY 2017-18 and \$39,783,073 in FY 2018-19.

78 Personal Care Services Rate**Fund Code:** 1310

\$2,650,768	R	\$5,511,971	R
-------------	---	-------------	---

Increases personal care services rate to an effective hourly rate of \$15.76 from an effective rate of \$15.52 per hour for services occurring after December 31, 2017. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance from all actions in this report is \$3,678,740,414 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,793,828,985 in FY 2018-19.

79 Child Medical Evaluation Program**Fund Code:** 1310

\$385,000 NR

\$385,000 NR

Increases funding for the Child Medical Evaluation Program (CMEP) in the Division of Medical Assistance to increase the rate paid for medical consultations for children who are Medicaid eligible to the regional average of \$575. The program pays for medical evaluations for children who may have been subjected to physical and sexual abuse. Funding is also provided in the Division of Social Services budget. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance from all actions in this report is \$3,678,740,414 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,793,828,985 in FY 2018-19.

80 Graduate Medical Education**Fund Code:** 1310

\$30,000,000 R

\$30,000,000 R

Reinstates funding to maintain the graduate medical education add on to the inpatient hospital DRG payment effective July 1, 2017. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance from all actions in this report is \$3,678,740,414 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,793,828,985 in FY 2018-19.

81 Management Flexibility Reduction**Fund Code:** 1910

(\$30,000,000) R

(\$30,000,000) R

Directs the Department to identify savings or reduced spending within their authority defined in G.S.108A-54(e). The Department shall report by January 1, 2018 on actions or changes in spending that will result in lower overall appropriations needed for FY 2017-19. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance from all actions in this report is \$3,678,740,414 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,793,828,985 in FY 2018-19.

82 Special Assistance Rate Increase**Fund Code:** 1310,1311

\$1,944,429 R

\$4,883,057 R

Provides funding for the impact on enrollment of a \$34 increase in the Special Assistance Rate Effective October 1, 2017. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance from all actions in this report is \$3,678,740,414 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,793,828,985 in FY 2018-19.

83 Retro Authorization for Personal Care Services**Fund Code:** 1310

\$1,387,212 R

\$1,452,692 R

Provides funding to extend retro authorization for PCS services from 10 days to 30 days. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance from all actions in this report is \$3,678,740,414 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,793,828,985 in FY 2018-19.

House Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Total Legislative Changes	\$72,718,627	R	\$189,214,398	R
	(\$78,774,268)	NR	(\$80,181,553)	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$3,678,740,414		\$3,793,828,985	

**NC Health Choice
Budget Code 14446**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$184,098,555	\$184,098,555
Receipts	\$140,651,619	\$140,651,619
Net Appropriation	\$43,446,936	\$43,446,936
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$10,889,227	\$22,431,638
Receipts	\$53,877,883	\$65,483,649
Net Appropriation	(\$42,988,656)	(\$43,052,011)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$194,987,782	\$206,530,193
Receipts	\$194,529,502	\$206,135,268
Net Appropriation	\$458,280	\$394,925

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	2.00	2.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	2.00	2.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

NC Health Choice										
Budget Code 14446		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Health Choice Administration	172,504	171,264	1,240	-	-	-	172,504	171,264	1,240
1102	Contracts and Agreements	1,880,000	1,868,156	11,844	-	-	-	1,880,000	1,868,156	11,844
1310	Health Choice Payments	177,621,855	135,837,457	41,784,398	11,338,547	52,673,683	(41,335,136)	188,960,402	188,511,140	449,262
1311	Community Care North Carolina	8,034,131	6,159,812	1,874,319	(681,351)	1,188,299	(1,869,650)	7,352,780	7,348,111	4,669
1320	Settlements	(2,790,285)	(2,790,285)	-	-	-	-	(2,790,285)	(2,790,285)	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	(417,348)	(298,060)	(119,288)	119,138	8,455	110,683	(298,210)	(289,605)	(8,605)
1331	Rebates	(402,302)	(296,725)	(105,577)	112,893	7,446	105,447	(289,409)	(289,279)	(130)
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$184,098,555	\$140,651,619	\$43,446,936	\$10,889,227	\$53,877,883	(\$42,988,656)	\$194,987,782	\$194,529,502	\$458,280

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

NC Health Choice										
Budget Code 14446		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Health Choice Administration	172,504	171,264	1,240	-	-	-	172,504	171,264	1,240
1102	Contracts and Agreements	1,880,000	1,868,156	11,844	-	-	-	1,880,000	1,868,156	11,844
1310	Health Choice Payments	177,621,855	135,837,457	41,784,398	22,430,079	63,833,522	(41,403,443)	200,051,934	199,670,979	380,955
1311	Community Care North Carolina	8,034,131	6,159,812	1,874,319	(230,472)	1,642,542	(1,873,014)	7,803,659	7,802,354	1,305
1320	Settlements	(2,790,285)	(2,790,285)	-	-	-	-	(2,790,285)	(2,790,285)	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	(417,348)	(298,060)	(119,288)	119,138	269	118,869	(298,210)	(297,791)	(419)
1331	Rebates	(402,302)	(296,725)	(105,577)	112,893	7,316	105,577	(289,409)	(289,409)	-
			-	-						
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$184,098,555	\$140,651,619	\$43,446,936	\$22,431,638	\$65,483,649	(\$43,052,011)	\$206,530,193	\$206,135,268	\$394,925

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

NC Health Choice					
Budget Code 14446		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Health Choice Administration	2.00	-	-	2.00
Total FTE		2.00	-	-	2.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

NC Health Choice					
Budget Code 14446		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Health Choice Administration	2.00	-	-	2.00
Total FTE		2.00	-	-	2.00

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$43,446,936		\$43,446,936	
Legislative Changes				
(10.0) NC Health Choice				
84 NC Health Choice Match Rate and Rebase	\$1,496,379	R	\$3,856,135	R
Fund Code:	(\$44,485,035)	NR	(\$46,908,146)	NR
Reduces net General Fund support for NC Health Choice due to an enhanced federal match rate included in the federal Affordable Care Act that is effective through September 30, 2019. Funds are provided for changes in enrollment and utilization. The revised net appropriation for NC Health Choice services is \$458,280 in FY 2017-18 and \$394,925 in FY 2018-19.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$1,496,379	R	\$3,856,135	R
	(\$44,485,035)	NR	(\$46,908,146)	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$458,280		\$394,925	

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing
Budget Code 14450

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$44,560,621	\$44,560,621
Receipts	\$36,227,168	\$36,227,168
Net Appropriation	\$8,333,453	\$8,333,453
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$44,560,621	\$44,560,621
Receipts	\$36,227,168	\$36,227,168
Net Appropriation	\$8,333,453	\$8,333,453

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	332.09	332.09
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	332.09	332.09

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing Budget Code 14450		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,308,819	1,815,355	493,464	-	-	-	2,308,819	1,815,355	493,464
1261	Access and Outreach Deaf Community - Local Agency	3,061,463	3,061,463	-	-	-	-	3,061,463	3,061,463	-
1410	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - Client Services	11,987,092	11,987,092	-	-	-	-	11,987,092	11,987,092	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,567,215		2,567,215	-	-	-	2,567,215	-	2,567,215
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore and Adjustment S	5,762,160	4,393,831	1,368,329	-	-	-	5,762,160	4,393,831	1,368,329
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	1,604,014	927,009	677,005	-	-	-	1,604,014	927,009	677,005
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	16,125,417	12,897,977	3,227,440	-	-	-	16,125,417	12,897,977	3,227,440
1482	Small Business Employment Services	898,265	898,265	-	-	-	-	898,265	898,265	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	246,176	246,176	-	-	-	-	246,176	246,176	-
				-						
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$44,560,621	\$36,227,168	\$8,333,453	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$44,560,621	\$36,227,168	\$8,333,453

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing Budget Code 14450		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,308,819	1,815,355	493,464	-	-	-	2,308,819	1,815,355	493,464
1261	Access and Outreach Deaf Community - Local Agency	3,061,463	3,061,463	-	-	-	-	3,061,463	3,061,463	-
1410	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - Client Services	11,987,092	11,987,092	-	-	-	-	11,987,092	11,987,092	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,567,215	-	2,567,215	-	-	-	2,567,215	-	2,567,215
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore and Adjustment S	5,762,160	4,393,831	1,368,329	-	-	-	5,762,160	4,393,831	1,368,329
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	1,604,014	927,009	677,005	-	-	-	1,604,014	927,009	677,005
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	16,125,417	12,897,977	3,227,440	-	-	-	16,125,417	12,897,977	3,227,440
1482	Small Business Employment Services	898,265	898,265	-	-	-	-	898,265	898,265	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	246,176	246,176	-	-	-	-	246,176	246,176	-
				-						
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve		N/A			N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution		N/A			N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$44,560,621	\$36,227,168	\$8,333,453	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$44,560,621	\$36,227,168	\$8,333,453

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	21.00	-	-	21.00
1261	Access and Outreach Deaf Community - Local Agency	38.00	-	-	38.00
1410	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.00	-	-	30.00
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.00	-	-	7.00
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore and Adjustment	69.58	-	-	69.58
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	14.00	-	-	14.00
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	141.51	-	-	141.51
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.00	-	-	11.00
Total FTE		332.09	-	-	332.09

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	21.00	-	-	21.00
1261	Access and Outreach Deaf Community - Local Agency	38.00	-	-	38.00
1410	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.00	-	-	30.00
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.00	-	-	7.00
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore and Adjustment	69.58	-	-	69.58
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	14.00	-	-	14.00
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	141.51	-	-	141.51
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.00	-	-	11.00
Total FTE		332.09	-	-	332.09

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND		
	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$8,333,453	\$8,333,453
Legislative Changes		
(11.0) Division of Services for the Blind and Services for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing		
85 No Legislative Changes		
Fund Code:		
Total Legislative Changes		
Total Position Changes		
Revised Budget	\$8,333,453	\$8,333,453

**Division of Health Benefits
Budget Code 14447**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$9,671,582	\$9,671,582
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$9,671,582	\$9,671,582
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$9,671,582	\$9,671,582
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$9,671,582	\$9,671,582

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	28.00	28.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	28.00	28.00

Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Benefits
Budget Code 14447

		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administration	9,671,582		9,671,582	-	-	-	9,671,582	-	9,671,582
				-						
	Undesignated Items			-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$9,671,582	\$0	\$9,671,582	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,671,582	\$0	\$9,671,582

Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Benefits
Budget Code 14447

		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administration	9,671,582		9,671,582	-	-	-	9,671,582	-	9,671,582
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve					N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution					N/A	-	-	N/A	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-		N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$9,671,582	\$0	\$9,671,582	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,671,582	\$0	\$9,671,582

Summary of General Fund Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Benefits

Budget Code 14447

		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund		Total	Net		Total
Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Appropriation	Receipts	Requirements
1101	Administration	28.00	-	-	28.00
Total FTE		28.00	-	-	28.00

Summary of General Fund Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Benefits

Budget Code 14447

		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund		Total	Net		Total
Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Appropriation	Receipts	Requirements
1101	Administration	28.00	-	-	28.00
Total FTE		28.00	-	-	28.00

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND		
	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$9,671,582	\$9,671,582
Legislative Changes		
Health Benefits		
86 No Legislative Changes		
Fund Code:		
No Legislative Changes		
Total Legislative Changes		
Total Position Changes		
Revised Budget	\$9,671,582	\$9,671,582

[This page intentionally blank.]

Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources Section H

[This page intentionally blank.]

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services
Budget Code 13700

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$174,507,551	\$174,509,551
Receipts	\$55,537,775	\$55,537,775
Net Appropriation	\$118,969,776	\$118,971,776
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$6,355,935	\$855,935
Receipts	\$3,276,032	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$3,079,903	\$855,935
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$180,863,486	\$175,365,486
Receipts	\$58,813,807	\$55,537,775
Net Appropriation	\$122,049,679	\$119,827,711

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,811.62	1,811.62
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	1,811.62	1,811.62

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13700										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	2,067,777	206,044	1,861,733	-	-	-	2,067,777	206,044	1,861,733
1012	Administrative Services	2,317,408	846,103	1,471,305	-	-	-	2,317,408	846,103	1,471,305
1013	Public Affairs	468,763	-	468,763	-	-	-	468,763	-	468,763
1014	Human Resources	1,705,350	266,260	1,439,090	-	-	-	1,705,350	266,260	1,439,090
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,901,180	337,776	1,563,404	-	-	-	1,901,180	337,776	1,563,404
1018	Internal Audit	283,564	85,732	197,832	-	-	-	283,564	85,732	197,832
1019	IT Services	2,169,414	301,539	1,867,875	-	-	-	2,169,414	301,539	1,867,875
1020	Markets	10,486,014	2,127,659	8,358,355	750,000	-	750,000	11,236,014	2,127,659	9,108,355
1027	Property and Construction	724,287	198,399	525,888	-	-	-	724,287	198,399	525,888
1035	Small Farms	284,450	46,789	237,661	-	-	-	284,450	46,789	237,661
1040	Agronomic Services	4,624,791	1,285,070	3,339,721	-	-	-	4,624,791	1,285,070	3,339,721
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,083,404	177,149	906,255	-	-	-	1,083,404	177,149	906,255
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,739,966	1,424,092	315,874	-	-	-	1,739,966	1,424,092	315,874
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	568,813	-	568,813	(65,169)	-	(65,169)	503,644	-	503,644
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	3,837,884	3,744,539	93,345	-	-	-	3,837,884	3,744,539	93,345
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	11,131,934	3,328,892	7,803,042	75,000	-	75,000	11,206,934	3,328,892	7,878,042
1120	Structural Pest	1,212,229	688,462	523,767	-	-	-	1,212,229	688,462	523,767
1130	Veterinary Services	13,023,012	2,571,182	10,451,830	12,056	-	12,056	13,035,068	2,571,182	10,463,886
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	8,331,783	4,184,769	4,147,014	-	-	-	8,331,783	4,184,769	4,147,014
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,293,230	367,000	926,230	-	-	-	1,293,230	367,000	926,230
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,478,971	5,478,971	-	-	-	-	5,478,971	5,478,971	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,508,972	807,024	701,948	-	-	-	1,508,972	807,024	701,948
1180	Plant Protection	5,651,208	2,298,581	3,352,627	-	-	-	5,651,208	2,298,581	3,352,627
1190	Research Stations - Operating	14,602,836	2,743,116	11,859,720	400,000	-	400,000	15,002,836	2,743,116	12,259,720
11S7	NC Forest Service - Linville Gorge - ARRA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,287,393	3,918,932	2,368,461	-	-	-	6,287,393	3,918,932	2,368,461
1510	NC Forest Service	46,835,654	10,744,639	36,091,015	2,510,000	2,176,032	333,968	49,345,654	12,920,671	36,424,983
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	1,409,455	1,409,455	-	-	-	-	1,409,455	1,409,455	-
1535	NC Forest Service - Young Offenders Program	1,170,094	200	1,169,894	-	-	-	1,170,094	200	1,169,894
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	2,607,183	2,607,183	-	-	-	-	2,607,183	2,607,183	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,708,901	2,035,091	11,673,810	124,048	-	124,048	13,832,949	2,035,091	11,797,858
1990	Reserves and Transfers	4,684,504	-	4,684,504	2,550,000	1,100,000	1,450,000	7,234,504	1,100,000	6,134,504
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,307,127	1,307,127	-	-	-	-	1,307,127	1,307,127	-
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$174,507,551	\$55,537,775	\$118,969,776	\$6,355,935	\$3,276,032	\$3,079,903	\$180,863,486	\$58,813,807	\$122,049,679

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	2,067,777	206,044	1,861,733	-	-	-	2,067,777	206,044	1,861,733
1012	Administrative Services	2,317,408	846,103	1,471,305	-	-	-	2,317,408	846,103	1,471,305
1013	Public Affairs	468,763	-	468,763	-	-	-	468,763	-	468,763
1014	Human Resources	1,705,350	266,260	1,439,090	-	-	-	1,705,350	266,260	1,439,090
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,901,180	337,776	1,563,404	-	-	-	1,901,180	337,776	1,563,404
1018	Internal Audit	283,564	85,732	197,832	-	-	-	283,564	85,732	197,832
1019	IT Services	2,169,414	301,539	1,867,875	-	-	-	2,169,414	301,539	1,867,875
1020	Markets	10,486,014	2,127,659	8,358,355	500,000	-	500,000	10,986,014	2,127,659	8,858,355
1027	Property and Construction	724,287	198,399	525,888	-	-	-	724,287	198,399	525,888
1035	Small Farms	284,450	46,789	237,661	-	-	-	284,450	46,789	237,661
1040	Agronomic Services	4,624,791	1,285,070	3,339,721	-	-	-	4,624,791	1,285,070	3,339,721
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,083,404	177,149	906,255	-	-	-	1,083,404	177,149	906,255
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,739,966	1,424,092	315,874	-	-	-	1,739,966	1,424,092	315,874
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	568,813	-	568,813	(65,169)	-	(65,169)	503,644	-	503,644
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	3,837,884	3,744,539	93,345	-	-	-	3,837,884	3,744,539	93,345
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	11,131,934	3,328,892	7,803,042	75,000	-	75,000	11,206,934	3,328,892	7,878,042
1120	Structural Pest	1,212,229	688,462	523,767	-	-	-	1,212,229	688,462	523,767
1130	Veterinary Services	13,023,012	2,571,182	10,451,830	12,056	-	12,056	13,035,068	2,571,182	10,463,886
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	8,331,783	4,184,769	4,147,014	-	-	-	8,331,783	4,184,769	4,147,014
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,293,230	367,000	926,230	-	-	-	1,293,230	367,000	926,230
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,478,971	5,478,971	-	-	-	-	5,478,971	5,478,971	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,508,972	807,024	701,948	-	-	-	1,508,972	807,024	701,948
1180	Plant Protection	5,651,208	2,298,581	3,352,627	-	-	-	5,651,208	2,298,581	3,352,627
1190	Research Stations - Operating	14,602,836	2,743,116	11,859,720	-	-	-	14,602,836	2,743,116	11,859,720
11S7	NC Forest Service - Linville Gorge - ARRA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,287,393	3,918,932	2,368,461	-	-	-	6,287,393	3,918,932	2,368,461
1510	NC Forest Service	46,837,654	10,744,639	36,093,015	210,000	-	210,000	47,047,654	10,744,639	36,303,015
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	1,409,455	1,409,455	-	-	-	-	1,409,455	1,409,455	-
1535	NC Forest Service - Young Offenders Program	1,170,094	200	1,169,894	-	-	-	1,170,094	200	1,169,894
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	2,607,183	2,607,183	-	-	-	-	2,607,183	2,607,183	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,708,901	2,035,091	11,673,810	124,048	-	124,048	13,832,949	2,035,091	11,797,858
1990	Reserves and Transfers	4,684,504	-	4,684,504	-	-	-	4,684,504	-	4,684,504
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,307,127	1,307,127	-	-	-	-	1,307,127	1,307,127	-
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$174,509,551	\$55,537,775	\$118,971,776	\$855,935	\$0	\$855,935	\$175,365,486	\$55,537,775	\$119,827,711

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services					
Budget Code 13700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1011	General Administration	19.80	-	-	19.80
1012	Administrative Services	30.00	-	-	30.00
1013	Public Affairs	5.00	-	-	5.00
1014	Human Resources	14.00	-	-	14.00
1017	Emergency Programs Division	16.00	-	-	16.00
1018	Internal Audit	3.00	-	-	3.00
1019	IT Services	20.00	-	-	20.00
1020	Markets	95.00	1.00	-	96.00
1027	Property and Construction	8.00	-	-	8.00
1035	Small Farms	3.00	-	-	3.00
1040	Agronomic Services	57.00	-	-	57.00
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	14.00	-	-	14.00
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	21.00	-	-	21.00
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	7.00	-	-	7.00
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.80	-	-	50.80
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	116.00	(1.00)	-	115.00
1120	Structural Pest	18.70	-	-	18.70
1130	Veterinary Services	139.00	(1.00)	-	138.00
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	119.00	-	-	119.00
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.00	-	-	17.00
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	75.00	-	-	75.00
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.00	-	-	24.00
1180	Plant Protection	61.75	-	-	61.75
1190	Research Stations - Operating	163.00	-	-	163.00
11S7	NC Forest Service - Linville Gorge - ARRA	-	-	-	-
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	44.00	-	-	44.00
1510	NC Forest Service	573.37	-	-	573.37
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	13.00	-	-	13.00
1535	NC Forest Service - Young Offenders Program	17.00	-	-	17.00
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	25.00	-	-	25.00
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	42.20	-	-	42.20
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	1.00	-	1.00
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
Total FTE		1,811.62	-	-	1,811.62

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services					
Budget Code 13700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1011	General Administration	19.80	-	-	19.80
1012	Administrative Services	30.00	-	-	30.00
1013	Public Affairs	5.00	-	-	5.00
1014	Human Resources	14.00	-	-	14.00
1017	Emergency Programs Division	16.00	-	-	16.00
1018	Internal Audit	3.00	-	-	3.00
1019	IT Services	20.00	-	-	20.00
1020	Markets	95.00	1.00	-	96.00
1027	Property and Construction	8.00	-	-	8.00
1035	Small Farms	3.00	-	-	3.00
1040	Agronomic Services	57.00	-	-	57.00
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	14.00	-	-	14.00
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	21.00	-	-	21.00
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	7.00	-	-	7.00
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.80	-	-	50.80
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	116.00	(1.00)	-	115.00
1120	Structural Pest	18.70	-	-	18.70
1130	Veterinary Services	139.00	(1.00)	-	138.00
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	119.00	-	-	119.00
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.00	-	-	17.00
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	75.00	-	-	75.00
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.00	-	-	24.00
1180	Plant Protection	61.75	-	-	61.75
1190	Research Stations - Operating	163.00	-	-	163.00
11S7	NC Forest Service - Linville Gorge - ARRA	-	-	-	-
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	44.00	-	-	44.00
1510	NC Forest Service	573.37	-	-	573.37
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	13.00	-	-	13.00
1535	NC Forest Service - Young Offenders Program	17.00	-	-	17.00
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	25.00	-	-	25.00
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	42.20	-	-	42.20
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	1.00	-	1.00
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
Total FTE		1,811.62	-	-	1,811.62

Agriculture and Consumer Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$118,969,776		\$118,971,776	

Legislative Changes

Food and Drug

1 Vacant Position	(\$65,169)	R	(\$65,169)	R
Fund Code: 1080				

-1.00

-1.00

Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within the Food and Drug Division that has been vacant for more than 12 months.

60011913 - Chemist II (1.0 FTE)

The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits of this Division is \$6.9 million in each year of the biennium.

2 Additional Operating Costs	\$75,000	R	\$75,000	R
Fund Code: 1100				

Provides funding for ongoing operational costs, including scientific and laboratory supplies, equipment, maintenance agreements, and utility costs. The revised net appropriation to the Division from all changes is \$8.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Forest Service

3 Firefighting Equipment	\$123,968	NR
Fund Code: 1510		

Provides \$2.3 million in nonrecurring funds for the purchase of an airplane for firefighting and readiness response. Funding includes \$2,176,032 in receipts transferred from the Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture Fund (24609-2539) in FY 2017-18 only. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds from the Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture Fund can be found in the Department of Commerce special fund pages. Total requirements for the Forest Service are \$54.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$52.5 million in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation to the Forest Service from all changes is \$37.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$37.5 million in FY 2018-19.

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources

4 Hemlock Restoration

Fund Code: 1510

Provides funding for hemlock restoration initiatives within the North Carolina Forest Service Forest Health Branch. The revised net appropriation to the Forest Service from all changes is \$37.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$37.5 million in FY 2018-19.

FY 17-18

\$10,000

R

FY 18-19

\$10,000

R

5 Linville River Nursery

Fund Code: 1510

Provides \$200,000 in nonrecurring funds in each year of the biennium for the Linville River Nursery. The Forest Service is directed to continue operating the Linville River Nursery throughout the biennium. The revised net appropriation for the Forest Service from all changes is \$37.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$37.5 million in FY 2018-19.

\$200,000

NR

\$200,000

NR

Markets

6 International Marketing

Fund Code: 1020

Increases funding for the International Marketing Program to enhance marketing opportunities for agricultural products of the State and for an additional FTE for the program. This additional FTE is for an International Marketing Specialist II position with total salary and benefits of \$71,939 out of funds appropriated. The revised net appropriation to the Markets Division from all changes is \$9.1 million in FY 2017-18 and \$8.9 million in FY 2018-19.

\$500,000

R

\$500,000

R

1.00

1.00

7 Food Marketing

Fund Code: 1020

Provides funding for food marketing related to the Food Science Processing and Innovation Center in the Core Laboratory of the North Carolina Research Campus. These marketing funds will be used to connect farmers with prospective customers, promote inbound and outbound international trade missions, strengthen existing promotional campaigns around selected commodities, and other related marketing uses. The revised net appropriation to the Markets Division from all changes is \$9.1 million in FY 2017-18 and \$8.9 million in FY 2018-19.

\$250,000

NR

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****Research Stations****8 Seasonal Labor For Research Stations****Fund Code:** 1190**\$400,000 NR**

Provides additional funding for seasonal labor costs at agricultural research stations. These funds will support the expanded number and scope of research projects across the State. The revised net appropriation to the Research Stations Division is \$12.3 million in FY 2017-18 and \$11.9 million in FY 2018-19.

Reserves and Transfers**9 Tobacco Trust Fund****Fund Code:** 1990**\$900,000 NR**

Provides additional funding to the Tobacco Trust Fund (TTF), which provides grants to tobacco-related farms and businesses. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds can be found in the TTF special fund pages. The revised net appropriation to the TTF based on this adjustment is \$2.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$2.0 million in FY 2018-19.

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****10 Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund****Fund Code:** 1990

1.00

1.00

Provides \$1.1 million in additional nonrecurring funding to the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF), which supports the purchase of agricultural conservation easements and funds public and private enterprise programs that will promote profitable and sustainable family farms. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds can be found in the ADFPTF special fund pages.

FTE

An additional FTE is provided to ADFPTF. ADFPTF is directed to use existing recurring funding for this new position.

Beehive Grant Program

Of the funds appropriated to ADFPTF, \$25,000 will be used for the new Beehive Grant Program. A corresponding special provision describes the operations of the Beehive Grant Program.

Receipts

Funding consists of \$1.1 million in receipts transferred from the Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture Fund (24609-2539) in FY 2017-18 only. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds from the Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture Fund can be found in the Department of Commerce special fund pages.

Total requirements for this program are \$3.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$2.6 million in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation to ADFPTF is \$2.6 million in each year of the biennium.

11 Association of Agricultural Fairs**Fund Code:** 1990

\$300,000 NR

Provides a grant to the Association of Agricultural Fairs. The revised net appropriation to the Association is \$300,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

12 Healthy Food Small Retailers**Fund Code:** 1990

\$250,000 NR

Provides funds to increase the availability of fresh agricultural products in food deserts located in the State. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$250,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Soil and Water				
13 Agricultural Water Resources Assistance Program (AgWRAP)	\$124,048	R	\$124,048	R
Fund Code: 1611				
Provides funding to supplement existing cost-share funding for AgWRAP, a program that implements best management practices to conserve and protect water resources, increases water-use efficiency, and increases water storage and availability for agricultural purposes. The revised net appropriation to the AgWRAP program is \$1.1 million in each year of the biennium.				
Veterinary Services				
14 Vacant Position	(\$62,944)	R	(\$62,944)	R
Fund Code: 1130				
	-1.00		-1.00	
Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within the Division that has been vacant for more than 12 months.				
60012109 - Animal Health Technician I (1.0 FTE)				
The revised net appropriation for the salaries and benefits in this Division is \$9.3 million in each year of the biennium.				
15 Additional Operating Costs	\$75,000	R	\$75,000	R
Fund Code: 1130				
Provides funding for ongoing operational costs, including scientific and laboratory supplies, equipment, maintenance agreements, and utility costs. The revised net appropriation to the Division from all changes is \$10.5 million in each year of the biennium.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$655,935	R	\$655,935	R
	\$2,423,968	NR	\$200,000	NR
Total Position Changes	0.00		0.00	
Revised Budget	\$122,049,679		\$119,827,711	

DACS - Special Revenue

Budget Code: 23700

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$11,103,636	\$11,919,405
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$7,263,165	\$7,263,165
Receipts	\$8,078,934	\$8,078,934
Positions	38.73	38.73

Legislative Changes**Requirements:****Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (2108)**

\$0 R

\$0 R

Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of an additional \$1.1 million from the Expanded Gas Products to Agriculture Fund (24609-2539) in FY 2017-18. Of the funds appropriated to the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund, \$25,000 will be used for the new Beehive Grant Program. A corresponding special provision describes the operations of the Beehive Grant Program.

\$1,100,000 NR

\$0 NR

0.00

0.00

Subtotal Legislative Changes

\$0 R

\$0 R

\$1,100,000 NR**\$0** NR

0.00

0.00

Receipts:**Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (2108)**

\$0 R

\$0 R

Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of an additional \$1.1 million from the Expanded Gas Products to Agriculture Fund (24609-2539) in FY 2017-18.

\$1,100,000 NR

\$0 NR

Subtotal Legislative Changes

\$0 R

\$0 R

\$1,100,000 NR**\$0** NR

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$8,363,165	\$7,263,165
Revised Total Receipts	\$9,178,934	\$8,078,934
Change in Fund Balance	\$815,769	\$815,769
Total Positions	38.73	38.73
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$11,919,405	\$12,735,174

DACS - Tobacco Trust Fund

Budget Code: 23703

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$8,141,248	\$3,904,583
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$4,341,957	\$4,341,957
Receipts	\$2,225,292	\$2,225,292
Positions	3.00	3.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Fund Balance Technical Adjustment (2801)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the fund balance to align to the actual fund balance. This is a technical adjustment.	\$4,239,049 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Base Budget Technical Adjustment (2801)	(\$2,334,825) R	(\$2,334,825) R
Adjusts the budget for Tobacco Trust Fund to align with actual requirements. This is a technical adjustment.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Tobacco Trust Fund (2801)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of additional funding from the General Fund in FY 2017-18.	\$900,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$2,334,825) R	(\$2,334,825) R
	\$5,139,049 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:

Base Budget Technical Adjustment (2801)	(\$215,776) R	(\$215,776) R
Adjusts the budget for Tobacco Trust Fund to align with actual receipts. This is a technical adjustment.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Tobacco Trust Fund (2801)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of additional funding from the General Fund in FY 2017-18.	\$900,000 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$215,776) R	(\$215,776) R
	\$900,000 NR	\$0 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$7,146,181	\$2,007,132
Revised Total Receipts	\$2,909,516	\$2,009,516
Change in Fund Balance	(\$4,236,665)	\$2,384
Total Positions	3.00	3.00
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$3,904,583	\$3,906,967

**Department of Labor
Budget Code 13800**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$32,764,338	\$32,771,935
Receipts	\$16,242,410	\$16,242,410
Net Appropriation	\$16,521,928	\$16,529,525
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$200,000	\$200,000
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$200,000	\$200,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$32,964,338	\$32,971,935
Receipts	\$16,242,410	\$16,242,410
Net Appropriation	\$16,721,928	\$16,729,525

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	381.29	381.29
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	381.29	381.29

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Labor										
Budget Code 13800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services	3,324,405	1,754,032	1,570,373	200,000	-	200,000	3,524,405	1,754,032	1,770,373
1210	Research and Information Technology	601,772	537,004	64,768	-	-	-	601,772	537,004	64,768
1310	Boiler Inspection Division	2,204,107	2,204,107	-	-	-	-	2,204,107	2,204,107	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Division	4,261,451	4,261,451	-	-	-	-	4,261,451	4,261,451	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	357,311	-	357,311	-	-	-	357,311	-	357,311
1331	Federal Mine Safety and Health Act	153,752	153,752	-	-	-	-	153,752	153,752	-
1340	Wage and Hour Division	2,148,296	-	2,148,296	-	-	-	2,148,296	-	2,148,296
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	575,001	-	575,001	-	-	-	575,001	-	575,001
1350	Occupational Health and Safety Administration	7,179,828	3,613,759	3,566,069	-	-	-	7,179,828	3,613,759	3,566,069
1351	Review Commission	257,729	-	257,729	-	-	-	257,729	-	257,729
1352	OSHA - State Funds	7,706,143	-	7,706,143	-	-	-	7,706,143	-	7,706,143
1353	OSHA - Federal Funds	1,256,197	1,256,197	-	-	-	-	1,256,197	1,256,197	-
1358	Bureau of Consultative Services	1,460,323	1,314,288	146,035	-	-	-	1,460,323	1,314,288	146,035
1360	OSHA/BLS Statistical Program	260,406	130,203	130,203	-	-	-	260,406	130,203	130,203
1991	Indirect Costs - Reserve	1,017,617	1,017,617	-	-	-	-	1,017,617	1,017,617	-
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total FY 2017-18		\$32,764,338	\$16,242,410	\$16,521,928	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$32,964,338	\$16,242,410	\$16,721,928

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Labor		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13800										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services	3,324,405	1,754,032	1,570,373	200,000	-	200,000	3,524,405	1,754,032	1,770,373
1210	Research and Information Technology	601,772	537,004	64,768	-	-	-	601,772	537,004	64,768
1310	Boiler Inspection Division	2,204,107	2,204,107	-	-	-	-	2,204,107	2,204,107	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Division	4,261,451	4,261,451	-	-	-	-	4,261,451	4,261,451	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	357,311	-	357,311	-	-	-	357,311	-	357,311
1331	Federal Mine Safety and Health Act	153,752	153,752	-	-	-	-	153,752	153,752	-
1340	Wage and Hour Division	2,148,296	-	2,148,296	-	-	-	2,148,296	-	2,148,296
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	575,001	-	575,001	-	-	-	575,001	-	575,001
1350	Occupational Health and Safety Administration	7,179,828	3,613,759	3,566,069	-	-	-	7,179,828	3,613,759	3,566,069
1351	Review Commission	257,729	-	257,729	-	-	-	257,729	-	257,729
1352	OSHA - State Funds	7,713,740	-	7,713,740	-	-	-	7,713,740	-	7,713,740
1353	OSHA - Federal Funds	1,256,197	1,256,197	-	-	-	-	1,256,197	1,256,197	-
1358	Bureau of Consultative Services	1,460,323	1,314,288	146,035	-	-	-	1,460,323	1,314,288	146,035
1360	OSHA/BLS Statistical Program	260,406	130,203	130,203	-	-	-	260,406	130,203	130,203
1991	Indirect Costs - Reserve	1,017,617	1,017,617	-	-	-	-	1,017,617	1,017,617	-
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total FY 2017-18		\$32,771,935	\$16,242,410	\$16,529,525	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$32,971,935	\$16,242,410	\$16,729,525

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Labor					
Budget Code 13800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1120	Administrative Services	40.080	-	-	40.08
1210	Research and Information Technology	5.170	-	-	5.17
1310	Boiler Inspection Division	23.000	-	-	23.00
1320	Elevator Inspection Division	49.000	-	-	49.00
1330	Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	4.600	-	-	4.60
1331	Federal Mine Safety and Health Act	1.400	-	-	1.40
1340	Wage and Hour Division	31.000	-	-	31.00
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.00
1350	Occupational Health and Safety Administration	87.770	-	-	87.77
1351	Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.00
1352	OSHA - State Funds	96.560	-	-	96.56
1353	OSHA - Federal Funds	9.920	-	-	9.92
1358	Bureau of Consultative Services	17.790	-	-	17.79
1360	OSHA/BLS Statistical Program	4.000	-	-	4.00
1991	Indirect Costs - Reserve	-	-	-	-
					-
Total FTE		381.29	-	-	381.29

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Labor					
Budget Code 13800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1120	Administrative Services	40.080	-	-	40.08
1210	Research and Information Technology	5.170	-	-	5.17
1310	Boiler Inspection Division	23.000	-	-	23.00
1320	Elevator Inspection Division	49.000	-	-	49.00
1330	Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	4.600	-	-	4.60
1331	Federal Mine Safety and Health Act	1.400	-	-	1.40
1340	Wage and Hour Division	31.000	-	-	31.00
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.00
1350	Occupational Health and Safety Administration	87.770	-	-	87.77
1351	Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.00
1352	OSHA - State Funds	96.560	-	-	96.56
1353	OSHA - Federal Funds	9.920	-	-	9.92
1358	Bureau of Consultative Services	17.790	-	-	17.79
1360	OSHA/BLS Statistical Program	4.000	-	-	4.00
1991	Indirect Costs - Reserve	-	-	-	-
					-
Total FTE		381.29	-	-	381.29

Labor

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$16,521,928		\$16,529,525	
Legislative Changes				
Administrative Services				
16 Information Technology	\$200,000	R	\$200,000	R
Fund Code: 1120				
Provides additional funds to support the increased cost of server maintenance and other fees charged by the Department of Information Technology. The revised net appropriation for the Administrative Services division is \$1.8 million in each year of the biennium.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$200,000	R	\$200,000	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$16,721,928		\$16,729,525	

**Department of Environmental Quality
Budget Code 14300**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$228,135,484	\$228,135,484
Receipts	\$150,280,572	\$150,280,572
Net Appropriation	\$77,854,912	\$77,854,912
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,102,486	(\$47,514)
Receipts	\$179,096	\$179,096
Net Appropriation	\$923,390	(\$226,610)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$229,237,970	\$228,087,970
Receipts	\$150,459,668	\$150,459,668
Net Appropriation	\$78,778,302	\$77,628,302

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,110.86	1,110.86
Legislative Changes	(4.75)	(4.75)
Revised Budget	1,106.11	1,106.11

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14300										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1125	DENR - Coal Ash Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	5,291,069	2,597,509	2,693,560	-	-	-	5,291,069	2,597,509	2,693,560
1140	Administrative Services	10,110,436	3,143,271	6,967,165	-	-	-	10,110,436	3,143,271	6,967,165
1315	Marine Fisheries - Administration	2,624,211	329,307	2,294,904	100,000	-	100,000	2,724,211	329,307	2,394,904
1320	Marine Fisheries - Research and Management	11,190,493	3,531,516	7,658,977	900,000	-	900,000	12,090,493	3,531,516	8,558,977
1325	Marine Fisheries - Law Enforcement	7,297,026	3,063,561	4,233,465	-	-	-	7,297,026	3,063,561	4,233,465
1460	WIF - Water Infrastructure	102,491,628	82,215,250	20,276,378	-	-	-	102,491,628	82,215,250	20,276,378
1490	Water Supply Protection	5,460,394	5,224,940	235,454	-	118,060	(118,060)	5,460,394	5,343,000	117,394
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	2,045,884	322,945	1,722,939	-	-	-	2,045,884	322,945	1,722,939
1610	LWS - Natural Resource Planning and Construction	712,949	563,590	149,359	-	-	-	712,949	563,590	149,359
1615	Division of Env. Asst. and Customer Srv. (DEACS)	3,148,056	237,461	2,910,595	(16,031)	-	(16,031)	3,132,025	237,461	2,894,564
1620	Division of Water Resources Water Planning	5,291,054	1,958,612	3,332,442	-	-	-	5,291,054	1,958,612	3,332,442
1625	Coastal Management	6,162,823	4,792,662	1,370,161	-	27,172	(27,172)	6,162,823	4,819,834	1,342,989
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences Section	2,486,644	733,475	1,753,169	-	-	-	2,486,644	733,475	1,753,169
1660	Groundwater Protection	863,939	863,939	-	-	-	-	863,939	863,939	-
1665	Groundwater Storage Tanks - Leaking	3,645,604	3,645,542	62	-	-	-	3,645,604	3,645,542	62
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection	5,346,712	4,261,955	1,084,757	(11,762)	-	(11,762)	5,334,950	4,261,955	1,072,995
1685	State Revolving Fund	41,361	41,361	-	-	-	-	41,361	41,361	-
1690	Water Resources - Control	12,942,923	6,421,589	6,521,334	-	33,864	(33,864)	12,942,923	6,455,453	6,487,470
1695	Water Resources - Permit Fee	4,213,462	4,213,462	-	-	-	-	4,213,462	4,213,462	-
1705	Water Resources - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,187,006	1,187,006	-	-	-	-	1,187,006	1,187,006	-
1710	Water Resources - EPA Grant	273,038	273,038	-	-	-	-	273,038	273,038	-
1720	Water Resources - Non-Point Source	3,684,095	3,684,095	-	-	-	-	3,684,095	3,684,095	-
1725	Wetlands-Program Development	1,073	1,073	-	-	-	-	1,073	1,073	-
1730	Land Resources-Administration	359,750	-	359,750	-	-	-	359,750	-	359,750
1735	Geological Survey	1,052,127	99,657	952,470	-	-	-	1,052,127	99,657	952,470
1740	Land Quality	5,400,890	1,560,581	3,840,309	94,183	-	94,183	5,495,073	1,560,581	3,934,492
1749	DENR-Energy Office	1,693,173	-	1,693,173	(87,606)	-	(87,606)	1,605,567	-	1,605,567
1760	Solid Waste Management	11,578,052	8,260,100	3,317,952	(26,298)	-	(26,298)	11,551,754	8,260,100	3,291,654
1770	Air Quality Control	4,198,773	4,198,773	-	-	-	-	4,198,773	4,198,773	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	4,486,537	-	4,486,537	150,000	-	150,000	4,636,537	-	4,636,537
1940	Federal-Special-Indirect	2,854,302	2,854,302	-	-	-	-	2,854,302	2,854,302	-
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$228,135,484	\$150,280,572	\$77,854,912	\$1,102,486	\$179,096	\$923,390	\$229,237,970	\$150,459,668	\$78,778,302

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1125	DENR - Coal Ash Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	5,291,069	2,597,509	2,693,560	-	-	-	5,291,069	2,597,509	2,693,560
1140	Administrative Services	10,110,436	3,143,271	6,967,165	-	-	-	10,110,436	3,143,271	6,967,165
1315	Marine Fisheries - Administration	2,624,211	329,307	2,294,904	100,000	-	100,000	2,724,211	329,307	2,394,904
1320	Marine Fisheries - Research and Management	11,190,493	3,531,516	7,658,977	150,000	-	150,000	11,340,493	3,531,516	7,808,977
1325	Marine Fisheries - Law Enforcement	7,297,026	3,063,561	4,233,465	-	-	-	7,297,026	3,063,561	4,233,465
1460	WIF - Water Infrastructure	102,491,628	82,215,250	20,276,378	-	-	-	102,491,628	82,215,250	20,276,378
1490	Water Supply Protection	5,460,394	5,224,940	235,454	-	118,060	(118,060)	5,460,394	5,343,000	117,394
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	2,045,884	322,945	1,722,939	-	-	-	2,045,884	322,945	1,722,939
1610	LWS - Natural Resource Planning and Construction	712,949	563,590	149,359	-	-	-	712,949	563,590	149,359
1615	Division of Env. Asst. and Customer Srv. (DEACS)	3,148,056	237,461	2,910,595	(16,031)	-	(16,031)	3,132,025	237,461	2,894,564
1620	Division of Water Resources Water Planning	5,291,054	1,958,612	3,332,442	-	-	-	5,291,054	1,958,612	3,332,442
1625	Coastal Management	6,162,823	4,792,662	1,370,161	-	27,172	(27,172)	6,162,823	4,819,834	1,342,989
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences Section	2,486,644	733,475	1,753,169	-	-	-	2,486,644	733,475	1,753,169
1660	Groundwater Protection	863,939	863,939	-	-	-	-	863,939	863,939	-
1665	Groundwater Storage Tanks - Leaking	3,645,604	3,645,542	62	-	-	-	3,645,604	3,645,542	62
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection	5,346,712	4,261,955	1,084,757	(11,762)	-	(11,762)	5,334,950	4,261,955	1,072,995
1685	State Revolving Fund	41,361	41,361	-	-	-	-	41,361	41,361	-
1690	Water Resources - Control	12,942,923	6,421,589	6,521,334	-	33,864	(33,864)	12,942,923	6,455,453	6,487,470
1695	Water Resources - Permit Fee	4,213,462	4,213,462	-	-	-	-	4,213,462	4,213,462	-
1705	Water Resources - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,187,006	1,187,006	-	-	-	-	1,187,006	1,187,006	-
1710	Water Resources - EPA Grant	273,038	273,038	-	-	-	-	273,038	273,038	-
1720	Water Resources - Non-Point Source	3,684,095	3,684,095	-	-	-	-	3,684,095	3,684,095	-
1725	Wetlands-Program Development	1,073	1,073	-	-	-	-	1,073	1,073	-
1730	Land Resources-Administration	359,750	-	359,750	-	-	-	359,750	-	359,750
1735	Geological Survey	1,052,127	99,657	952,470	-	-	-	1,052,127	99,657	952,470
1740	Land Quality	5,400,890	1,560,581	3,840,309	(155,817)	-	(155,817)	5,245,073	1,560,581	3,684,492
1749	DENR-Energy Office	1,693,173	-	1,693,173	(87,606)	-	(87,606)	1,605,567	-	1,605,567
1760	Solid Waste Management	11,578,052	8,260,100	3,317,952	(26,298)	-	(26,298)	11,551,754	8,260,100	3,291,654
1770	Air Quality Control	4,198,773	4,198,773	-	-	-	-	4,198,773	4,198,773	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	4,486,537	-	4,486,537	-	-	-	4,486,537	-	4,486,537
1940	Federal-Special-Indirect	2,854,302	2,854,302	-	-	-	-	2,854,302	2,854,302	-
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$228,135,484	\$150,280,572	\$77,854,912	(\$47,514)	\$179,096	(\$226,610)	\$228,087,970	\$150,459,668	\$77,628,302

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Environmental Quality					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1125	DENR - Coal Ash Management	(3.28)	-	-	(3.28)
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	39.00	-	-	39.00
1140	Administrative Services	68.45	-	-	68.45
1315	Marine Fisheries - Administration	26.47	-	-	26.47
1320	Marine Fisheries - Research and Management	111.53	-	-	111.53
1325	Marine Fisheries - Law Enforcement	81.00	-	-	81.00
1460	WIF - Water Infrastructure	7.00	-	-	7.00
1490	Water Supply Protection	59.00	(1.50)	1.50	59.00
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	24.00	-	-	24.00
1610	LWS - Natural Resource Planning and Construction	7.00	-	-	7.00
1615	Division of Env. Asst. and Customer Srv. (DEACS)	34.95	(1.00)	-	33.95
1620	Division of Water Resources Water Planning	32.44	-	-	32.44
1625	Coastal Management	48.65	-	-	48.65
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences Section	28.50	-	-	28.50
1660	Groundwater Protection	11.33	-	-	11.33
1665	Groundwater Storage Tanks - Leaking	30.20	-	-	30.20
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection	61.15	(0.25)	-	60.90
1685	State Revolving Fund	-	-	-	-
1690	Water Resources - Control	138.97	(0.50)	0.50	138.97
1695	Water Resources - Permit Fee	50.74	-	-	50.74
1705	Water Resources - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	14.00	-	-	14.00
1710	Water Resources - EPA Grant	2.00	-	-	2.00
1720	Water Resources - Non-Point Source	22.50	-	-	22.50
1725	Wetlands-Program Development	-	-	-	-
1730	Land Resources-Administration	3.04	-	-	3.04
1735	Geological Survey	12.05	-	-	12.05
1740	Land Quality	57.02	(2.00)	-	55.02
1749	DENR-Energy Office	5.00	(1.00)	-	4.00
1760	Solid Waste Management	112.32	(0.50)	-	111.82
1770	Air Quality Control	25.83	-	-	25.83
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal-Special-Indirect	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,110.86	(6.75)	2.00	1,106.11

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Environmental Quality					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1125	DENR - Coal Ash Management	(3.28)	-	-	(3.28)
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	39.00	-	-	39.00
1140	Administrative Services	68.45	-	-	68.45
1315	Marine Fisheries - Administration	26.47	-	-	26.47
1320	Marine Fisheries - Research and Management	111.53	-	-	111.53
1325	Marine Fisheries - Law Enforcement	81.00	-	-	81.00
1460	WIF - Water Infrastructure	7.00	-	-	7.00
1490	Water Supply Protection	59.00	(1.50)	1.50	59.00
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	24.00	-	-	24.00
1610	LWS - Natural Resource Planning and Construction	7.00	-	-	7.00
1615	Division of Env. Asst. and Customer Srv. (DEACS)	34.95	(1.00)	-	33.95
1620	Division of Water Resources Water Planning	32.44	-	-	32.44
1625	Coastal Management	48.65	-	-	48.65
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences Section	28.50	-	-	28.50
1660	Groundwater Protection	11.33	-	-	11.33
1665	Groundwater Storage Tanks - Leaking	30.20	-	-	30.20
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection	61.15	(0.25)	-	60.90
1685	State Revolving Fund	-	-	-	-
1690	Water Resources - Control	138.97	(0.50)	0.50	138.97
1695	Water Resources - Permit Fee	50.74	-	-	50.74
1705	Water Resources - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	14.00	-	-	14.00
1710	Water Resources - EPA Grant	2.00	-	-	2.00
1720	Water Resources - Non-Point Source	22.50	-	-	22.50
1725	Wetlands-Program Development	-	-	-	-
1730	Land Resources-Administration	3.04	-	-	3.04
1735	Geological Survey	12.05	-	-	12.05
1740	Land Quality	57.02	(2.00)	-	55.02
1749	DENR-Energy Office	5.00	(1.00)	-	4.00
1760	Solid Waste Management	112.32	(0.50)	-	111.82
1770	Air Quality Control	25.83	-	-	25.83
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal-Special-Indirect	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,110.86	(6.75)	2.00	1,106.11

Environmental Quality

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$77,854,912	\$77,854,912

Legislative Changes

Coastal Management

17 Operating Expenses	(\$27,172)	R	(\$27,172)	R
Fund Code: 1625				

Shifts funding for operating expenses for the Division of Coastal Management from net appropriations to federal funds and permit fee receipts. The revised net appropriation for the Division is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Energy Office

18 Vacant Position	(\$87,606)	R	(\$87,606)	R
Fund Code: 1749				

Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 position within the Energy Office.

65017884 - Hydro/Geologist (1.0 FTE)

As of the end of April 2017, this position had been vacant for approximately 8 months. The remaining net appropriation for salaries and benefits in the Energy Office administration following this change is \$347,252 in each year of the biennium.

Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR)

19 Vacant Positions	(\$155,817)	R	(\$155,817)	R
Fund Code: 1740				

Eliminates the salaries and benefits of 2 vacant positions within DEMLR.

60032436 - Engineer (1.0 FTE)
60035292 - Community Planner II (1.0 FTE)

As of the end of April 2017, these positions had been vacant for approximately 12 months. The remaining net appropriation for salaries and benefits in the Land Quality program following this change is \$3.1 million in each year of the biennium.

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****20 Dam Safety Program****Fund Code:** 1740

\$250,000 NR

Continues funding for the Dam Safety Program at the same level as FY 2016-17. These funds will be used to hire contract or temporary positions to manage and conduct the annual reviews of the emergency action plans and associated dam safety inspections and technical assistance for intermediate- and high-hazard dams as required by Part 5 of S.L. 2014-122, the Coal Ash Management Act of 2014. The revised net appropriation for miscellaneous contracts in the Land Quality program following this change is \$315,475 in FY 2017-18 and \$65,475 in FY 2018-19

Environmental Assistance and Customer Srv. (DEACS)**21 Vacant Position**

(\$16,031) R

(\$16,031) R

Fund Code: 1615

-1.00

-1.00

Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 position within DEACS.

60035092 - Industrial Devel Representative I (1.0 FTE)

As of the end of April 2017, this position had been vacant for approximately 6 months. The remaining net appropriation for DEACS following this change is \$2.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Marine Fisheries**22 Fisheries Information Network Maintenance**

\$100,000 R

\$100,000 R

Fund Code: 1315

Provides funding for annual licensing and hosting fees needed to support an upgraded Fisheries Information Network (FIN). FIN is the Division's database for collecting and managing statistical data and information on North Carolina's commercial fisheries. The revised net appropriation for maintenance of FIN is \$100,000 in each year of the biennium.

23 Oyster Sanctuaries**Fund Code:** 1320

\$500,000 NR

Provides funding for oyster sanctuaries. The revised net appropriation for oyster sanctuaries is \$900,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$400,000 in FY 2018-19.

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
24 Shellfish Rehabilitation	\$150,000	R	\$150,000	R
Fund Code: 1320				
Provides funding for cultch planting. The revised net appropriation for cultch planting is \$1.1 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1.1 million in FY 2018-19.				
25 Oyster Study and Shellfish Mariculture Plan				
Fund Code: 1320	\$150,000	NR		
Provides \$150,000 on a nonrecurring basis for Division of Marine Fisheries to contract with North Carolina Sea Grant to study the State's shellfish industry and to make recommendations on how to ecologically restore and achieve economic stability of the industry; to develop a Shellfish Mariculture Plan; and to make recommendations for economic development related to the State shellfish harvesting heritage. The revised net appropriation for this study and plan development is \$150,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				
26 Crab Pot Cleanup				
Fund Code: 1320	\$100,000	NR		
Continues the Crab Pot Cleanup Program piloted in FY 2016-17. The Division of Marine Fisheries shall provide these funds to the North Carolina Coastal Federation to contract with commercial fishermen to aid in derelict crab pot cleanup efforts. The Coastal Federation is encouraged to find ways to reuse recovered crab pots. The revised net appropriation for the Crab Pot Cleanup Program \$100,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				
Reserves and Transfers				
27 FerryMon				
Fund Code: 1910	\$150,000	NR		
Provides funding to the Institute of Marine Sciences at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill for the continuation of the North Carolina ferry-based water quality monitoring program. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$150,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Waste Management				
28 Vacant Positions	(\$26,298)	R	(\$26,298)	R
Fund Code: 1760				
Eliminates the salaries and benefits of the following vacant positions within Solid Waste Management.	-0.50		-0.50	
65024017 - Paralegal II (0.25 FTE)				
65024020 - Program Assistant V (0.25 FTE)				
As of the end of April 2017, these positions had been vacant for approximately 12 months. Each of these positions is a net appropriation reduction of 0.25 FTE for a total reduction of 0.5 FTE. The remaining net appropriation for Solid Waste Management following this change is \$3.3 million in each year of the biennium.				
29 Vacant Position	(\$11,762)	R	(\$11,762)	R
Fund Code: 1671				
Eliminates the salary and benefits of 0.25 of a position within the Underground Storage Tank section.	-0.25		-0.25	
65024020 - Program Assistant V (0.25 FTE)				
As of the end of April 2017, this position had been vacant for approximately 12 months. The remaining net appropriation for the Underground Storage Tank section following this change is \$1.1 million in each year of the biennium.				
Water Resources				
30 Water Quality Position	(\$33,864)	R	(\$33,864)	R
Fund Code: 1690				
Shifts funding for 0.5 positions to federal receipts. The revised net appropriation for the Water Quality Control program following this change is \$6.5 million in each year in the biennium.	-0.50		-0.50	
31 Water Supply Positions	(\$118,060)	R	(\$118,060)	R
Fund Code: 1490				
Shifts funding for 1.5 positions to federal grants and other receipts. The revised net appropriation for the Water Supply Protection program following this change is \$117,394 in each year of the biennium.	-1.50		-1.50	

Environmental Quality

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Total Legislative Changes	(\$226,610)	R	(\$226,610)	R
	\$1,150,000	NR		
Total Position Changes	-6.75		-6.75	
Revised Budget	\$78,778,302		\$77,628,302	

DENR - Special

Budget Code: 24300

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$47,251,591	\$47,227,954
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$73,786,686	\$73,786,686
Receipts	\$73,763,049	\$73,763,049
Positions	198.00	198.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:****Mercury Switch Removal Program**

\$486,538 R

\$496,154 R

Provides funds to continue the Mercury Switch Removal Program in the Division of Waste Management set to sunset effective June 30, 2017 per S.L. 2016-94, the 2016 Appropriations Act. The reinstatement mirrors the extension of the National Mercury Switch Recovery Program through December 2021. The program will be funded via a \$0.20 per certificate of title fee transfer from the Division of Motor Vehicles. This transfer fee is reduced from the \$0.50 per certificate of title fee transfer that existed before the program was eliminated.

\$0 NR

\$0 NR

0.00

0.00

Subtotal Legislative Changes

\$486,538 R

\$496,154 R

\$0 NR

\$0 NR

0.00

0.00

Receipts:**Mercury Switch Removal Program**

\$486,538 R

\$496,154 R

Provides funds to continue the Mercury Switch Removal Program in the Division of Waste Management set to sunset effective June 30, 2017 per S.L. 2016-94, the 2016 Appropriations Act. The reinstatement mirrors the extension of the National Mercury Switch Recovery Program through December 2021. The program will be funded via a \$0.20 per certificate of title fee transfer from the Division of Motor Vehicles. This transfer fee is

\$0 NR

\$0 NR

Environmental Quality

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

FY 2017-18

FY 2018-19

reduced from the \$0.50 per certificate of title fee transfer that existed before the program was eliminated.

Subtotal Legislative Changes

\$486,538 R
\$0 NR

\$496,154 R
\$0 NR

Revised Total Requirements

\$74,273,224

\$74,282,840

Revised Total Receipts

\$74,249,587

\$74,259,203

(\$23,637)

(\$23,637)

Change in Fund Balance

198.00

198.00

Total Positions

Unappropriated Balance Remaining

\$47,227,954

\$47,204,317

**Wildlife Resources Commission
Budget Code 14350**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$73,141,239	\$73,141,239
Receipts	\$61,813,030	\$61,813,030
Net Appropriation	\$11,328,209	\$11,328,209
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$112,000	\$112,000
Receipts	\$949,565	\$949,565
Net Appropriation	(\$837,565)	(\$837,565)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$73,253,239	\$73,253,239
Receipts	\$62,762,595	\$62,762,595
Net Appropriation	\$10,490,644	\$10,490,644

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	647.81	647.81
Legislative Changes	1.00	1.00
Revised Budget	648.81	648.81

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission										
Budget Code 14350		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	1,438,307	1,315,008	123,299	-	-	-	1,438,307	1,315,008	123,299
1111	Controller's Office	888,650	802,414	86,236	-	-	-	888,650	802,414	86,236
1112	Customer Support Services	1,875,815	1,711,323	164,492	-	-	-	1,875,815	1,711,323	164,492
1113	Information Technology	2,131,803	1,702,339	429,464	-	-	-	2,131,803	1,702,339	429,464
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,178,847	1,043,472	135,375	-	-	-	1,178,847	1,043,472	135,375
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	522,164	474,135	48,029	-	-	-	522,164	474,135	48,029
1116	Budget, Planning, and Audit	210,823	186,808	24,015	-	-	-	210,823	186,808	24,015
1117	Human Resources	476,309	427,743	48,566	-	-	-	476,309	427,743	48,566
1121	Enforcement	22,035,367	17,470,587	4,564,780	-	-	-	22,035,367	17,470,587	4,564,780
1131	Wildlife Education	4,074,780	3,134,886	939,894	-	-	-	4,074,780	3,134,886	939,894
1132	Pisgah Education Center	(3,267)	(2,450)	(817)	-	-	-	(3,267)	(2,450)	(817)
1133	Centennial Education Center	(450)	(338)	(112)	-	-	-	(450)	(338)	(112)
1134	Outer Banks Education Center	(320)	-	(320)	-	-	-	(320)	-	(320)
1135	Publications	1,009,346	1,030,798	(21,452)	-	-	-	1,009,346	1,030,798	(21,452)
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,790,054	7,537,908	252,146	-	-	-	7,790,054	7,537,908	252,146
1142	Habitat Conservation and Aquatic NGME	929,891	826,776	103,115	-	-	-	929,891	826,776	103,115
1151	Wildlife Management	5,260,908	4,756,514	504,394	-	-	-	5,260,908	4,756,514	504,394
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	1,605,854	1,310,395	295,459	-	-	-	1,605,854	1,310,395	295,459
1154	Waterfowl Program	256,632	240,607	16,025	-	-	-	256,632	240,607	16,025
1161	Engineering Water Access	7,160,452	6,717,506	442,946	-	-	-	7,160,452	6,717,506	442,946
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	481,885	464,390	17,495	-	-	-	481,885	464,390	17,495
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	12,602,885	9,645,733	2,957,152	-	-	-	12,602,885	9,645,733	2,957,152
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	4,593	-	4,593	-	949,565	(949,565)	4,593	949,565	(944,972)
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,209,911	1,016,476	193,435	-	-	-	1,209,911	1,016,476	193,435
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	-	-	-	112,000	-	112,000	112,000	-	112,000
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$73,141,239	\$61,813,030	\$11,328,209	\$112,000	\$949,565	(\$837,565)	\$73,253,239	\$62,762,595	\$10,490,644

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14350										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	1,438,307	1,315,008	123,299	-	-	-	1,438,307	1,315,008	123,299
1111	Controller's Office	888,650	802,414	86,236	-	-	-	888,650	802,414	86,236
1112	Customer Support Services	1,875,815	1,711,323	164,492	-	-	-	1,875,815	1,711,323	164,492
1113	Information Technology	2,131,803	1,702,339	429,464	-	-	-	2,131,803	1,702,339	429,464
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,178,847	1,043,472	135,375	-	-	-	1,178,847	1,043,472	135,375
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	522,164	474,135	48,029	-	-	-	522,164	474,135	48,029
1116	Budget, Planning, and Audit	210,823	186,808	24,015	-	-	-	210,823	186,808	24,015
1117	Human Resources	476,309	427,743	48,566	-	-	-	476,309	427,743	48,566
1121	Enforcement	22,035,367	17,470,587	4,564,780	-	-	-	22,035,367	17,470,587	4,564,780
1131	Wildlife Education	4,074,780	3,134,886	939,894	-	-	-	4,074,780	3,134,886	939,894
1132	Pisgah Education Center	(3,267)	(2,450)	(817)	-	-	-	(3,267)	(2,450)	(817)
1133	Centennial Education Center	(450)	(338)	(112)	-	-	-	(450)	(338)	(112)
1134	Outer Banks Education Center	(320)	-	(320)	-	-	-	(320)	-	(320)
1135	Publications	1,009,346	1,030,798	(21,452)	-	-	-	1,009,346	1,030,798	(21,452)
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,790,054	7,537,908	252,146	-	-	-	7,790,054	7,537,908	252,146
1142	Habitat Conservation and Aquatic NGME	929,891	826,776	103,115	-	-	-	929,891	826,776	103,115
1151	Wildlife Management	5,260,908	4,756,514	504,394	-	-	-	5,260,908	4,756,514	504,394
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	1,605,854	1,310,395	295,459	-	-	-	1,605,854	1,310,395	295,459
1154	Waterfowl Program	256,632	240,607	16,025	-	-	-	256,632	240,607	16,025
1161	Engineering Water Access	7,160,452	6,717,506	442,946	-	-	-	7,160,452	6,717,506	442,946
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	481,885	464,390	17,495	-	-	-	481,885	464,390	17,495
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	12,602,885	9,645,733	2,957,152	-	-	-	12,602,885	9,645,733	2,957,152
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	4,593	-	4,593	-	949,565	(949,565)	4,593	949,565	(944,972)
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,209,911	1,016,476	193,435	-	-	-	1,209,911	1,016,476	193,435
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	-	-	-	112,000	-	112,000	112,000	-	112,000
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$73,141,239	\$61,813,030	\$11,328,209	\$112,000	\$949,565	(\$837,565)	\$73,253,239	\$62,762,595	\$10,490,644

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Wildlife Resources Commission					
Budget Code 14350		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	11.00	-	-	11.00
1111	Controller's Office	10.00	-	-	10.00
1112	Customer Support Services	17.00	-	-	17.00
1113	Information Technology	19.00	-	-	19.00
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.00	-	-	14.00
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	7.00	-	-	7.00
1116	Budget, Planning, and Audit	2.00	-	-	2.00
1117	Human Resources	6.00	-	-	6.00
1121	Enforcement	233.00	-	-	233.00
1131	Wildlife Education	43.00	-	-	43.00
1132	Pisgah Education Center	-	-	-	-
1133	Centennial Education Center	-	-	-	-
1134	Outer Banks Education Center	-	-	-	-
1135	Publications	8.00	-	-	8.00
1141	Inland Fisheries	60.00	-	-	60.00
1142	Habitat Conservation and Aquatic NGME	9.00	-	-	9.00
1151	Wildlife Management	39.00	-	-	39.00
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	16.00	-	-	16.00
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.00	-	-	1.00
1161	Engineering Water Access	59.55	-	-	59.55
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	3.00	-	-	3.00
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	77.26	-	-	77.26
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.00	-	-	13.00
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	-	1.00	-	1.00
Total FTE		647.81	1.00	-	648.81

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Wildlife Resources Commission					
Budget Code 14350		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	11.00	-	-	11.00
1111	Controller's Office	10.00	-	-	10.00
1112	Customer Support Services	17.00	-	-	17.00
1113	Information Technology	19.00	-	-	19.00
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.00	-	-	14.00
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	7.00	-	-	7.00
1116	Budget, Planning, and Audit	2.00	-	-	2.00
1117	Human Resources	6.00	-	-	6.00
1121	Enforcement	233.00	-	-	233.00
1131	Wildlife Education	43.00	-	-	43.00
1132	Pisgah Education Center	-	-	-	-
1133	Centennial Education Center	-	-	-	-
1134	Outer Banks Education Center	-	-	-	-
1135	Publications	8.00	-	-	8.00
1141	Inland Fisheries	60.00	-	-	60.00
1142	Habitat Conservation and Aquatic NGME	9.00	-	-	9.00
1151	Wildlife Management	39.00	-	-	39.00
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	16.00	-	-	16.00
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.00	-	-	1.00
1161	Engineering Water Access	59.55	-	-	59.55
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	3.00	-	-	3.00
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	77.26	-	-	77.26
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.00	-	-	13.00
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	-	1.00	-	1.00
Total FTE		647.81	1.00	-	648.81

Wildlife Resources Commission

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$11,328,209		\$11,328,209	
Legislative Changes				
Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council				
32 Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council Director	\$112,000	R	\$112,000	R
Fund Code: 1191				
Establishes a Director for the Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council. The position shall transition to receipt-support beginning in FY 2020-21. The revised net appropriation for the Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council is \$112,000 in each year of the biennium.	1.00		1.00	
Reserves				
33 Agency-wide Reduction	(\$949,565)	R	(\$949,565)	R
Fund Code: 1171				
Reduces funding for the Wildlife Resources Commission by approximately 8.4%. This reduction is based on over-realized receipts and positions that have been vacant 12 months or more as of the end of February 2017. The revised net appropriation for the Wildlife Resources Commission including all changes is \$10.5 million in each year of the biennium.				
Total Legislative Changes	(\$837,565)	R	(\$837,565)	R
Total Position Changes	1.00		1.00	
Revised Budget	\$10,490,644		\$10,490,644	

**Department of Commerce
Budget Code 14600**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$197,506,855	\$197,506,855
Receipts	\$63,091,924	\$63,091,924
Net Appropriation	\$134,414,931	\$134,414,931
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$16,132,126	\$31,094
Receipts	\$12,200,000	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$3,932,126	\$31,094
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$213,638,981	\$197,537,949
Receipts	\$75,291,924	\$63,091,924
Net Appropriation	\$138,347,057	\$134,446,025

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	332.50	332.50
Legislative Changes	(1.00)	(1.00)
Revised Budget	331.50	331.50

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce										
Budget Code 14600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	4,626,117	1,920,369	2,705,748	-	-	-	4,626,117	1,920,369	2,705,748
1113	Science and Technology	332,505	-	332,505	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,332,505	1,000,000	332,505
1114	Economic Development Partnership	17,853,551	120,000	17,733,551	4,255,503	-	4,255,503	22,109,054	120,000	21,989,054
1120	Management Information System Division	885,167	-	885,167	-	-	-	885,167	-	885,167
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	5,341,939	4,578,706	763,233	-	-	-	5,341,939	4,578,706	763,233
1477	NC BRIM - Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1520	Commerce Graphics	186,708	99,293	87,415	-	-	-	186,708	99,293	87,415
1531	Business and Industry Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	12,838,155	-	12,838,155	5,670,906	2,000,000	3,670,906	18,509,061	2,000,000	16,509,061
1541	International Trade Division	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	547,343	122,844	424,499	-	-	-	547,343	122,844	424,499
1552	Welcome Centers	2,128,587	-	2,128,587	-	-	-	2,128,587	-	2,128,587
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	8,160,402	-	8,160,402	13,961,405	7,000,000	6,961,405	22,121,807	7,000,000	15,121,807
1620	Community Assistance	1,659,207	26,000	1,633,207	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	2,659,207	1,026,000	1,633,207
1631	Community Development Block Grants	44,223,172	43,620,782	602,390	-	-	-	44,223,172	43,620,782	602,390
1632	Community Assistance - NSP	2,008,908	2,008,908	-	-	-	-	2,008,908	2,008,908	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	15,136,653	10,595,022	4,541,631	4,200,000	1,200,000	3,000,000	19,336,653	11,795,022	7,541,631
1912	Reserves and Transfers	81,578,441	-	81,578,441	(13,955,688)	-	(13,955,688)	67,622,753	-	67,622,753
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$197,506,855	\$63,091,924	\$134,414,931	\$16,132,126	\$12,200,000	\$3,932,126	\$213,638,981	\$75,291,924	\$138,347,057

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce										
Budget Code 14600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	4,626,117	1,920,369	2,705,748	-	-	-	4,626,117	1,920,369	2,705,748
1113	Science and Technology	332,505	-	332,505	-	-	-	332,505	-	332,505
1114	Economic Development Partnership	17,853,551	120,000	17,733,551	955,503	-	955,503	18,809,054	120,000	18,689,054
1120	Management Information System Division	885,167	-	885,167	-	-	-	885,167	-	885,167
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	5,341,939	4,578,706	763,233	-	-	-	5,341,939	4,578,706	763,233
1477	NC BRIM - Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1520	Commerce Graphics	186,708	99,293	87,415	-	-	-	186,708	99,293	87,415
1531	Business and Industry Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	12,838,155	-	12,838,155	(89,094)	-	(89,094)	12,749,061	-	12,749,061
1541	International Trade Division	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	547,343	122,844	424,499	-	-	-	547,343	122,844	424,499
1552	Welcome Centers	2,128,587	-	2,128,587	-	-	-	2,128,587	-	2,128,587
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	8,160,402	-	8,160,402	-	-	-	8,160,402	-	8,160,402
1620	Community Assistance	1,659,207	26,000	1,633,207	-	-	-	1,659,207	26,000	1,633,207
1631	Community Development Block Grants	44,223,172	43,620,782	602,390	-	-	-	44,223,172	43,620,782	602,390
1632	Community Assistance - NSP	2,008,908	2,008,908	-	-	-	-	2,008,908	2,008,908	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	15,136,653	10,595,022	4,541,631	-	-	-	15,136,653	10,595,022	4,541,631
1912	Reserves and Transfers	81,578,441	-	81,578,441	(835,315)	-	(835,315)	80,743,126	-	80,743,126
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$197,506,855	\$63,091,924	\$134,414,931	\$31,094	\$0	\$31,094	\$197,537,949	\$63,091,924	\$134,446,025

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Commerce					
Budget Code 14600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	39.50	-	-	39.50
1113	Science and Technology	2.80	-	-	2.80
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1120	Management Information System Division	6.00	-	-	6.00
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	44.00	-	-	44.00
1477	NC BRIM - Operating	-	-	-	-
1520	Commerce Graphics	2.00	-	-	2.00
1531	Business and Industry Development	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	6.00	(1.00)	-	5.00
1541	International Trade Division	-	-	-	-
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	3.00	-	-	3.00
1552	Welcome Centers	42.50	-	-	42.50
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	5.45	-	-	5.45
1620	Community Assistance	18.00	-	-	18.00
1631	Community Development Block Grants	8.00	-	-	8.00
1632	Community Assistance - NSP	3.00	-	-	3.00
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	152.25	-	-	152.25
1912	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		332.50	(1.00)	-	331.50

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce					
Budget Code 14600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	39.50	-	-	39.50
1113	Science and Technology	2.80	-	-	2.80
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1120	Management Information System Division	6.00	-	-	6.00
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	44.00	-	-	44.00
1477	NC BRIM - Operating	-	-	-	-
1520	Commerce Graphics	2.00	-	-	2.00
1531	Business and Industry Development	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	6.00	(1.00)	-	5.00
1541	International Trade Division	-	-	-	-
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	3.00	-	-	3.00
1552	Welcome Centers	42.50	-	-	42.50
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	5.45	-	-	5.45
1620	Community Assistance	18.00	-	-	18.00
1631	Community Development Block Grants	8.00	-	-	8.00
1632	Community Assistance - NSP	3.00	-	-	3.00
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	152.25	-	-	152.25
1912	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		332.50	(1.00)	-	331.50

Commerce

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$134,414,931	\$134,414,931

Legislative Changes

Commerce Finance Center

34 Job Maintenance and Capital (JMAC) Development Fund**Fund Code:** 1581

\$1,261,405 NR

Provides funds for JMAC payments to Bridgestone, Domtar, Evergreen, and Goodyear. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds into the JMAC Fund can be found in the special fund pages. The revised net appropriation for JMAC funds is \$8.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$7.5 million in FY 2018-19.

35 Site and Building Development Fund**Fund Code:** 1581

\$5,700,000 NR

Provides \$12.7 million in nonrecurring funds for the new Site and Building Development Fund, which will support site acquisition and onsite preparation for attracting major manufacturing employers. Funding includes \$7.0 million in receipts transferred from the Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (24609-2568) to this new fund in FY 2017-18 only. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds from the Utility Account can be found in the special fund pages. The revised net appropriation for the Site and Building Development Fund is \$5.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$0 in FY 2018-19.

Economic Development Partnership of NC (EDPNC)

36 Tourism Advertising**Fund Code:** 1114

\$871,503	R	\$871,503	R
\$1,300,000	NR		

Provides additional funding to the Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC) for tourism advertising and marketing. In accordance with G.S. 143B-431.01.(b), these funds are restricted to a research-based comprehensive marketing program directed toward consumers in key markets most likely to travel to North Carolina and shall not be used for ancillary activities, such as statewide branding and business development marketing. The revised net appropriation to EDPNC from all changes is \$22.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$18.7 million in FY 2018-19.

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****37 Domestic and International Advertising****Fund Code:** 1114

\$2,000,000 NR

Provides funds for marketing and advertising of the State to promote economic development, business development, and job recruitment. The revised net appropriation to EDPNC from all changes is \$22.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$18.7 million in FY 2018-19.

38 Access NC Replacement**Fund Code:** 1114

\$84,000 R

\$84,000 R

Provides funding to support the development and administration of a new tool to replace the buildings and sites database component of Access NC. The revised net appropriation to EDPNC from all changes is \$22.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$18.7 million in FY 2018-19.

Industrial Commission**39 Consolidated Case Management System****Fund Code:** 1831

\$3,000,000 NR

Provides \$4.2 million in nonrecurring funds for the North Carolina Industrial Commission (NCIC) to obtain a consolidated case management system to bring multiple internal functions together for improved efficiency and to allow external users to access their case data. Funding includes increased receipts of \$1.2 million. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds can be found in the special fund pages. The revised net appropriation for the consolidated case management system at the NCIC is \$3.0 million in FY 2017-18 only.

Office of Science, Technology and Innovation**40 One North Carolina Small Business Fund****Fund Code:** 1113

Provides \$1.0 million in nonrecurring funds to the One North Carolina Small Business Fund, which provides matching funds for the Federal Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program and Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) Program. Funding includes \$1.0 million in receipts transferred from the Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (24609-2568) to this fund in FY 2017-18 only. Corresponding items showing the transfer of these funds from the Utility Account to the One North Carolina Small Business Fund (24609-2562) can be found in the special fund pages. The revised net appropriation for the One North Carolina Small Business Fund is \$1.0 million in FY 2017-18 only.

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Reserves and Transfers**41 Job Development Investment Grants (JDIG)****Fund Code:** 1912

(\$4,163,999) NR

Reduces funding for the Job Development Investment Grants (JDIG) Fund based on the Department's assessment of estimated needs for FY 2017-18 and the projected fund balance available to meet these needs. This adjustment does not affect any of the operations of the JDIG Program per Chapter 143B, Part 2G of the North Carolina General Statutes. The revised net appropriation for the JDIG program is \$67.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$71.7 million in FY 2018-19.

42 One North Carolina Fund**Fund Code:** 1912

(\$8,956,374) NR

Reduces funding for the One North Carolina Fund based on the Department's assessment of estimated needs for FY 2017-18 and the projected fund balance available to meet those needs. This adjustment does not affect any of the operations of the One North Carolina Fund per Chapter 143B, Part 2H of the North Carolina General Statutes. The revised net appropriation for the Fund is \$43,626 in FY 2017-18 and \$9.0 million in FY 2018-19.

43 International Recruiting Coordination Office

\$15,000 R

\$15,000 R

Fund Code: 1912

Provides funding to support the operations of the International Recruiting Coordination Office (IRCO). These funds, including \$250,000 in recurring funds for the Office, shall be transferred to a new fund code unique to the IRCO. The revised net appropriation to the Office is \$265,000 in each year of the biennium.

Rural Economic Development Division**44 Vacant Position**

(\$89,094) R

(\$89,094) R

Fund Code: 1534

-1.00

-1.00

Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position that has been vacant for more than 12 months.

65020258 - Rural Econ. Development Div. Associate (1.0 FTE)

The revised net appropriation for the salaries and benefits in this Division is \$2.3 million in each year of the biennium.

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****45 Rural Grants****Fund Code:** 1534

\$3,760,000 NR

Provides \$5.8 million in nonrecurring funding for Rural Building Reuse, Infrastructure, and Demolition grant programs. These programs provide local governments with funds for critical infrastructure, building improvements, and demolition that will lead to the creation of new, full-time jobs. Funding includes \$2.0 million in receipts transferred from the Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (24609-2568) to this fund in FY 2017-18 only. Corresponding items showing the transfer of these funds from the Utility Account can be found in the special fund pages. The revised net appropriation for Rural Grants is \$18.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 million in FY 2018-19.

46 Main Street Solutions**Fund Code:** 1620

Provides \$1.0 million in nonrecurring funds to offer reimbursable matching grants to local governments to assist planning agencies and small businesses with efforts to revitalize downtown areas. Funding consists of \$1.0 million in receipts transferred from the Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (24609-2568) to this fund in FY 2017-18 only. Corresponding items showing the transfer of these funds from the Utility Account to the Main Street Solutions Fund (24613-2622) can be found in the special fund pages. Total requirements for this program are \$1.0 million in FY 2017-18 only. The revised net appropriation for Main Street Solutions is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

Workforce Solutions**47 Apprenticeship Program**

(\$850,315) R

(\$850,315) R

Fund Code: 1912

Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of the Apprenticeship Program from the Division of Workforce Solutions at the Department of Commerce to the Community College System as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. A corresponding item showing the transfer of special funds can be found in the special fund pages. A corresponding special provision provides additional detail. The revised net appropriation for the Apprenticeship Program in the Division of Workforce Solutions is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Total Legislative Changes	\$31,094	R	\$31,094	R
	\$3,901,032	NR		
Total Position Changes	-1.00		-1.00	
Revised Budget	\$138,347,057		\$134,446,025	

Commerce - Special Revenue - GF

Budget Code: 24609

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$172,066,460	\$161,839,854
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$51,491,496	\$51,491,496
Receipts	\$55,540,922	\$55,540,922
Positions	3.25	3.25

Legislative Changes**Requirements:****Expanded Gas Products Service to Agriculture Fund (2539)**

\$0 R

\$0 R

Transfers \$3,276,032 in FY 2017-18 to the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. Of this amount, \$1,100,000 will be transferred to the Reserves and Transfers fund code (13700-1990) to provide funding to the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund. The remaining \$2,176,032 will be transferred to the North Carolina Forest Service (13700-1510) for the purchase of an airplane for firefighting and readiness response.

\$3,276,032 NR
0.00

\$0 NR
0.00

Job Maintenance and Capital Development Fund (JMAC) (2586)

\$0 R

\$0 R

Adjusts the budget to reflect the increased requirements for FY 2017-18 as estimated by the Department of Commerce.

\$1,261,405 NR
0.00

\$0 NR
0.00

Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (2568)

\$0 R

\$0 R

Transfers \$7.0 million in FY 2017-18 to the Commerce Finance Center (14600-1581) to be used for the Site and Building Development Fund. Transfers \$1.0 million to the Main Street Solutions Fund (24613-2622) to be administered by the NC Main Street Center within the Rural Economic Development Division. Transfers \$2.0 million to the Rural Economic Development Division for Rural Grants (14600-1534). Transfers \$1.0 million to the One North Carolina Small Business Fund (24609-2562) to be administered by the Office of Science, Technology and Innovation.

\$11,000,000 NR
0.00

\$0 NR
0.00

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 2017-18		FY 2018-19	
One North Carolina Small Business (2562)	\$0	R	\$0	R
Adjusts the budget to reflect increased requirements in FY 2017-18.	\$1,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0	R	\$0	R
	\$16,537,437	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	
<hr/>				
Receipts:				
Job Maintenance and Capital Development Fund (JMAC) (2586)	\$0	R	\$0	R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of increased receipts from the General Fund for FY 2017-18.	\$1,261,405	NR	\$0	NR
One North Carolina Small Business (2562)	\$0	R	\$0	R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of funds from the Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (24609-2568) in FY 2017-18.	\$1,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0	R	\$0	R
	\$2,261,405	NR	\$0	NR
<hr/>				
Revised Total Requirements	\$68,028,933		\$51,491,496	
Revised Total Receipts	\$57,802,327		\$55,540,922	
Change in Fund Balance	(\$10,226,606)		\$4,049,426	
Total Positions	3.25		3.25	
<hr/>				
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$161,839,854		\$165,889,280	

Commerce - IT Projects

Budget Code: 24611

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$221,180	\$221,180
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Industrial Commission (2200)	\$0	R	\$0	R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of additional funding from the General Fund in FY 2017-18.	\$4,200,000	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0	R	\$0	R
	\$4,200,000	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	

Receipts:

Industrial Commission (2200)	\$0	R	\$0	R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of additional funding from the General Fund in FY 2017-18.	\$4,200,000	NR	\$0	NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0	R	\$0	R
	\$4,200,000	NR	\$0	NR

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$4,200,000	\$0
Revised Total Receipts	\$4,200,000	\$0
Change in Fund Balance	\$0	\$0
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$221,180	\$221,180

Commerce - Special - Interest Earning Fund

Budget Code: 24613

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$1,357,963	\$1,278,509
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$82,412	\$82,412
Receipts	\$2,958	\$2,958
Positions	0.50	0.50

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Main Street Solutions (2622)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect increased requirements in FY 2017-18.	\$1,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$1,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:

Main Street Solutions (2622)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of funds from the Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (24609-2568) in FY 2017-18.	\$1,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$1,000,000 NR	\$0 NR

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$1,082,412	\$82,412
Revised Total Receipts	\$1,002,958	\$2,958
Change in Fund Balance	(\$79,454)	(\$79,454)
Total Positions	0.50	0.50
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$1,278,509	\$1,199,055

Commerce - Special - Workforce Solutions

Budget Code: 24651

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$2,015,554	\$2,015,554
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$139,440,750	\$139,440,750
Receipts	\$128,917,784	\$128,917,784
Positions	1,026.75	1,026.75

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Base Budget Technical Adjustment (2001)	(\$10,522,966) R	(\$10,522,966) R
Reduces the requirements of the Division of Workforce Solutions to align with actual anticipated receipts. This is a technical adjustment.	\$0 NR 0.00	\$0 NR 0.00
Apprenticeship (2001)	(\$2,041,785) R	(\$2,041,785) R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of the Apprenticeship Program from the Division of Workforce Solutions in the Department of Commerce to the Community College System as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. A related item can be found in the General Fund pages that shows the transfer of related funds.	\$0 NR -17.00	\$0 NR -17.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$12,564,751) R \$0 NR -17.00	(\$12,564,751) R \$0 NR -17.00

Receipts:

Apprenticeship (2001)	(\$2,041,785) R	(\$2,041,785) R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of the Apprenticeship Program from the Division of Workforce Solutions in the Department of Commerce to the Community College System as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. A related item can be found in the General Fund pages that shows the transfer of related funds.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$2,041,785) R	(\$2,041,785) R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$126,875,999	\$126,875,999
Revised Total Receipts	\$126,875,999	\$126,875,999
	\$0	\$0
Change in Fund Balance		
Total Positions	1,009.75	1,009.75
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$2,015,554	\$2,015,554

**Commerce State-Aid
Budget Code 14601**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$15,955,810	\$15,955,810
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$15,955,810	\$15,955,810
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$3,200,000	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$3,200,000	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$19,155,810	\$15,955,810
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$19,155,810	\$15,955,810

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce - State Aid		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14601										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	13,600,338	-	13,600,338	-	-	-	13,600,338	-	13,600,338
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	2,355,472	-	2,355,472	3,200,000	-	3,200,000	5,555,472	-	5,555,472
			-							
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$15,955,810	\$0	\$15,955,810	\$3,200,000	\$0	\$3,200,000	\$19,155,810	\$0	\$19,155,810

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce - State Aid		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14601										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	13,600,338	-	13,600,338	-	-	-	13,600,338	-	13,600,338
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	2,355,472	-	2,355,472	-	-	-	2,355,472	-	2,355,472
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$15,955,810	\$0	\$15,955,810	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,955,810	\$0	\$15,955,810

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Commerce - State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Commerce - State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Commerce - State Aid

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$15,955,810	\$15,955,810

Legislative Changes

Carolina Small Business Development Fund

48 Carolina Small Business Development Fund

Fund Code: 1913

\$3,000,000 NR

Provides funding to the Carolina Small Business Development Fund to provide small business loans and financial training to start-ups and existing businesses and lending services to community-based organizations. The revised net appropriation for the Carolina Small Business Development Fund is \$3.0 million in FY 2017-18 only.

High Point Market Authority

49 High Point Market Authority

Fund Code: 1913

\$200,000 NR

Continues funding for the High Point Market Authority at the same level as FY 2016-17. These funds support marketing efforts, including the expansion of the Bluedot technology-based smartphone application. The revised net appropriation for the Authority following this change is \$1.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1.6 million in FY 2018-19.

Total Legislative Changes

\$3,200,000 NR

Total Position Changes

Revised Budget

\$19,155,810

\$15,955,810

**Department of Natural and Cultural Resources
Budget Code 14800**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$206,116,340	\$206,120,342
Receipts	\$39,842,884	\$39,842,884
Net Appropriation	\$166,273,456	\$166,277,458
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$15,968,243	\$5,274,496
Receipts	\$150,000	\$150,000
Net Appropriation	\$15,818,243	\$5,124,496
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$222,084,583	\$211,394,838
Receipts	\$39,992,884	\$39,992,884
Net Appropriation	\$182,091,699	\$171,401,954

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,806.78	1,806.78
Legislative Changes	(1.00)	(1.00)
Revised Budget	1,805.78	1,805.78

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	3,899,821	250	3,899,571	-	-	-	3,899,821	250	3,899,571
1115	LWS-CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST	13,835,981	-	13,835,981	3,850,000	-	3,850,000	17,685,981	-	17,685,981
1116	NHP-ADMINISTRATION	755,969	-	755,969	-	-	-	755,969	-	755,969
1120	Administrative Services	6,757,570	80,350	6,677,220	188,680	-	188,680	6,946,250	80,350	6,865,900
1210	Archives and History - Administration	952,570	131,791	820,779	(5,660)	-	(5,660)	946,910	131,791	815,119
1220	Historical Publications	257,430	-	257,430	185,000	-	185,000	442,430	-	442,430
1230	Archives and Records	3,178,425	146,780	3,031,645	-	-	-	3,178,425	146,780	3,031,645
1241	State Historic Sites	7,354,578	620	7,353,958	600,000	-	600,000	7,954,578	620	7,953,958
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	2,956,581	353,587	2,602,994	-	-	-	2,956,581	353,587	2,602,994
1243	State Capitol	338,093	200	337,893	-	-	-	338,093	200	337,893
1245	NC Maritime Museum	1,750,210	-	1,750,210	67,052	-	67,052	1,817,262	-	1,817,262
1250	Historic Preservation	1,358,128	86,905	1,271,223	-	-	-	1,358,128	86,905	1,271,223
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	978,818	978,818	-	-	-	-	978,818	978,818	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,229,919	113,334	1,116,585	-	-	-	1,229,919	113,334	1,116,585
1290	Western Office	218,418	8,040	210,378	-	-	-	218,418	8,040	210,378
1320	Museum of Art	7,183,024	544,455	6,638,569	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	9,683,024	544,455	9,138,569
1330	NC Arts Council	7,364,728	10,711	7,354,017	800,000	-	800,000	8,164,728	10,711	8,154,017
1340	NC Symphony	2,116,589	39,191	2,077,398	300,000	-	300,000	2,416,589	39,191	2,377,398
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	937,113	937,113	-	-	-	-	937,113	937,113	-
1410	State Library Services	4,592,380	29,181	4,563,199	176,436	-	176,436	4,768,816	29,181	4,739,635
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	15,653,812	-	15,653,812	500,000	-	500,000	16,153,812	-	16,153,812
1495	State Library - Federal	4,313,118	4,313,118	-	-	-	-	4,313,118	4,313,118	-
1500	Museum of History	6,087,695	1,400	6,086,295	257,778	-	257,778	6,345,473	1,400	6,344,073
1610	LWS Natural Resource Planning	210,796	210,796	-	-	-	-	210,796	210,796	-
1680	North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation	56,316,095	8,526,750	47,789,345	6,823,173	150,000	6,673,173	63,139,268	8,676,750	54,462,518
1760	North Carolina Museum of Natural Science	14,948,200	489,045	14,459,155	44,469	-	44,469	14,992,669	489,045	14,503,624
1805	North Carolina Zoological Park	20,378,155	9,597,796	10,780,359	(318,685)	-	(318,685)	20,059,470	9,597,796	10,461,674
1855	North Carolina Aquariums Fund	19,970,623	13,021,152	6,949,471	-	-	-	19,970,623	13,021,152	6,949,471
1991	Indirect Reserve	221,501	221,501	-	-	-	-	221,501	221,501	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$206,116,340	\$39,842,884	\$166,273,456	\$15,968,243	\$150,000	\$15,818,243	\$222,084,583	\$39,992,884	\$182,091,699

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	3,899,821	250	3,899,571	-	-	-	3,899,821	250	3,899,571
1115	LWS-CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST	13,835,981	-	13,835,981	850,000	-	850,000	14,685,981	-	14,685,981
1116	NHP-ADMINISTRATION	755,969	-	755,969	-	-	-	755,969	-	755,969
1120	Administrative Services	6,757,570	80,350	6,677,220	354,933	-	354,933	7,112,503	80,350	7,032,153
1210	Archives and History - Administration	952,570	131,791	820,779	(5,660)	-	(5,660)	946,910	131,791	815,119
1220	Historical Publications	257,430	-	257,430	185,000	-	185,000	442,430	-	442,430
1230	Archives and Records	3,178,425	146,780	3,031,645	-	-	-	3,178,425	146,780	3,031,645
1241	State Historic Sites	7,354,578	620	7,353,958	600,000	-	600,000	7,954,578	620	7,953,958
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	2,956,581	353,587	2,602,994	-	-	-	2,956,581	353,587	2,602,994
1243	State Capitol	338,093	200	337,893	-	-	-	338,093	200	337,893
1245	NC Maritime Museum	1,750,210	-	1,750,210	32,052	-	32,052	1,782,262	-	1,782,262
1250	Historic Preservation	1,358,128	86,905	1,271,223	-	-	-	1,358,128	86,905	1,271,223
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	978,818	978,818	-	-	-	-	978,818	978,818	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,229,919	113,334	1,116,585	-	-	-	1,229,919	113,334	1,116,585
1290	Western Office	218,418	8,040	210,378	-	-	-	218,418	8,040	210,378
1320	Museum of Art	7,183,024	544,455	6,638,569	2,375,000	-	2,375,000	9,558,024	544,455	9,013,569
1330	NC Arts Council	7,364,728	10,711	7,354,017	800,000	-	800,000	8,164,728	10,711	8,154,017
1340	NC Symphony	2,116,589	39,191	2,077,398	300,000	-	300,000	2,416,589	39,191	2,377,398
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	937,113	937,113	-	-	-	-	937,113	937,113	-
1410	State Library Services	4,596,382	29,181	4,567,201	(23,564)	-	(23,564)	4,572,818	29,181	4,543,637
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	15,653,812	-	15,653,812	-	-	-	15,653,812	-	15,653,812
1495	State Library - Federal	4,313,118	4,313,118	-	-	-	-	4,313,118	4,313,118	-
1500	Museum of History	6,087,695	1,400	6,086,295	257,778	-	257,778	6,345,473	1,400	6,344,073
1610	LWS Natural Resource Planning	210,796	210,796	-	-	-	-	210,796	210,796	-
1680	North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation	56,316,095	8,526,750	47,789,345	(176,827)	150,000	(326,827)	56,139,268	8,676,750	47,462,518
1760	North Carolina Museum of Natural Science	14,948,200	489,045	14,459,155	44,469	-	44,469	14,992,669	489,045	14,503,624
1805	North Carolina Zoological Park	20,378,155	9,597,796	10,780,359	(318,685)	-	(318,685)	20,059,470	9,597,796	10,461,674
1855	North Carolina Aquariums Fund	19,970,623	13,021,152	6,949,471	-	-	-	19,970,623	13,021,152	6,949,471
1991	Indirect Reserve	221,501	221,501	-	-	-	-	221,501	221,501	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$206,120,342	\$39,842,884	\$166,277,458	\$5,274,496	\$150,000	\$5,124,496	\$211,394,838	\$39,992,884	\$171,401,954

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources					
Budget Code 14800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	46.00	-	-	46.00
1115	LWS-CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST	10.00	-	-	10.00
1116	NHP-ADMINISTRATION	9.10	-	-	9.10
1120	Administrative Services	33.00	(2.00)	-	31.00
1210	Archives and History - Administration	11.00	(1.00)	-	10.00
1220	Historical Publications	4.00	2.00	-	6.00
1230	Archives and Records	50.76	-	-	50.76
1241	State Historic Sites	125.80	-	-	125.80
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	44.00	-	-	44.00
1243	State Capitol	6.00	-	-	6.00
1245	NC Maritime Museum	27.00	-	-	27.00
1250	Historic Preservation	18.05	-	-	18.05
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.70	-	-	10.70
1260	Office of State Archaeology	14.76	-	-	14.76
1290	Western Office	2.00	-	-	2.00
1320	Museum of Art	119.30	7.00	-	126.30
1330	NC Arts Council	21.11	-	-	21.11
1340	NC Symphony	8.01	-	-	8.01
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	0.79	-	-	0.79
1410	State Library Services	63.00	(1.00)	-	62.00
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1495	State Library - Federal	13.00	-	-	13.00
1500	Museum of History	93.00	4.00	-	97.00
1610	LWS Natural Resource Planning	2.90	-	-	2.90
1680	North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation	480.50	(3.00)	-	477.50
1760	North Carolina Museum of Natural Science	152.00	(1.00)	-	151.00
1805	North Carolina Zoological Park	263.25	(6.00)	-	257.25
1855	North Carolina Aquariums Fund	177.75	-	-	177.75
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,806.78	(1.00)	-	1,805.78

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources					
Budget Code 14800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	46.00	-	-	46.00
1115	LWS-CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST	10.00	-	-	10.00
1116	NHP-ADMINISTRATION	9.10	-	-	9.10
1120	Administrative Services	33.00	(2.00)	-	31.00
1210	Archives and History - Administration	11.00	(1.00)	-	10.00
1220	Historical Publications	4.00	2.00	-	6.00
1230	Archives and Records	50.76	-	-	50.76
1241	State Historic Sites	125.80	-	-	125.80
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	44.00	-	-	44.00
1243	State Capitol	6.00	-	-	6.00
1245	NC Maritime Museum	27.00	-	-	27.00
1250	Historic Preservation	18.05	-	-	18.05
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.70	-	-	10.70
1260	Office of State Archaeology	14.76	-	-	14.76
1290	Western Office	2.00	-	-	2.00
1320	Museum of Art	119.30	7.00	-	126.30
1330	NC Arts Council	21.11	-	-	21.11
1340	NC Symphony	8.01	-	-	8.01
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	0.79	-	-	0.79
1410	State Library Services	63.00	(1.00)	-	62.00
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1495	State Library - Federal	13.00	-	-	13.00
1500	Museum of History	93.00	4.00	-	97.00
1610	LWS Natural Resource Planning	2.90	-	-	2.90
1680	North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation	480.50	(3.00)	-	477.50
1760	North Carolina Museum of Natural Science	152.00	(1.00)	-	151.00
1805	North Carolina Zoological Park	263.25	(6.00)	-	257.25
1855	North Carolina Aquariums Fund	177.75	-	-	177.75
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,806.78	(1.00)	-	1,805.78

Natural and Cultural Resources

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$166,273,456		\$166,277,458	
Legislative Changes				
Administrative Services				
50 Vacant Positions	(\$11,320)	R	(\$11,320)	R
Fund Code: 1120				
Eliminates the salaries and benefits of 2 vacant positions within the Administrative Services Division.	-2.00		-2.00	
60035496 - Office Assistant III (1.0 FTE) 60036012 - Accountant (1.0 FTE)				
As of May 2017, both of these position had been vacant for over 12 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within Administrative Services is \$2.9 million in each year of the biennium.				
51 Online Credit Card Data Security Compliance	\$200,000	R	\$366,253	R
Fund Code: 1120				
Provides funding to strengthen protection of citizen cardholder data. These funds shall be used to conduct risk assessments, audits, and training to meet credit card industry compliance standards. The revised net appropriation for credit card security compliance is \$200,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$366,253 in FY 2018-19.				
Historical Resources				
52 Digital Historic Publications	\$185,000	R	\$185,000	R
Fund Code: 1220				
Provides funding to hire 2 FTE and to support operating expenses for the digitization of historic publications. These funds shall be used to archive and publish online historic colonial and Governors' State records as required by G.S. 121-6. The revised net appropriation for Historical Publications within the Historic Resources Division is \$442,430 in each year of the biennium.	2.00		2.00	

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Land and Water Stewardship				
53 Clean Water Management Trust Fund (CWMTF)	\$850,000	R	\$850,000	R
Fund Code: 1115	\$3,000,000	NR		
Provides additional funds to the CWMTF to support grants to address water pollution problems. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds into the CWMTF Special Fund can be found in the special fund pages. The revised net appropriation for CWMTF grants is \$16.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$13.5 million in FY 2018-19.				
Museum of Art				
54 Museum Operating	\$375,000	R	\$375,000	R
Fund Code: 1320	\$2,125,000	NR	\$2,000,000	NR
	7.00		7.00	
Provides \$2.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$2.4 million in FY 2018-19 for 7 new positions within the Museum of Art to support operations for the Museum and the Art Park, to add curators due to growth in the Museum's collection, and to expand and enhance the Museum's security system. Funding for the salaries and benefits for the new positions are as follows:				
Park Ranger - \$59,699 (3.0 FTE)				
Housekeeper - \$35,444 (2.0 FTE)				
Curator - \$69,615 (1.0 FTE)				
Assistant Curator - \$54,879 (1.0 FTE)				
The revised net appropriation for the Museum of Art including all changes is \$9.1 million in FY 2017-18 and \$9.0 million in FY 2018-19.				
Museum of History				
55 Building and Environmental Services Technician Position	\$32,052	R	\$32,052	R
Fund Code: 1245				
Provides funds to increase the salary of the existing vacant Building and Environmental Services Technician position (60083652) at the Graveyard of the Atlantic Museum from \$10,738 to \$29,949 to allow the Department to fill this position. Funds are provided for the increase in salary as well as payroll-associated benefits and health insurance. The revised net appropriation for this position is \$42,790 in each year of the biennium.				

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
56 Museum of the Albemarle				
Fund Code: 1245	\$35,000	NR		
Provides funds for special exhibits at the Museum of the Albemarle. The revised net appropriation for special exhibits at the Museum is \$35,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				
57 Museum of History Positions	\$257,778	R	\$257,778	R
Fund Code: 1500				
	4.00		4.00	
Provides funds for the salaries and benefits of the following 4 new positions within the Museum of History:				
Chief Curator - \$92,298 (1.0 FTE)				
Grant Writer - \$79,921 (1.0 FTE)				
Visitors Services Assistant - \$45,265 (1.0 FTE)				
Security Guard - \$40,294 (1.0 FTE)				
The revised net appropriation for the Museum of History is \$6.3 million in each year of the biennium.				
Museum of Natural Sciences				
58 Vacant Position	(\$55,531)	R	(\$55,531)	R
Fund Code: 1760				
	-1.00		-1.00	
Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within the Museum of Natural Sciences.				
65015798 - Coordinator of Distance Learning (1.0 FTE)				
As of May 2017, this position had been vacant for over 9 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the Museum is \$10.0 million for each year of the biennium.				
59 Science Museum Grants	\$100,000	R	\$100,000	R
Fund Code: 1760				
Continues funding for the Science Museum Grants at the same level as FY 2016-17 and makes the funding recurring. The revised net appropriation for the Science Museum Grant program is \$2.5 million in each year of the biennium.				
NC Arts Council				
60 Grassroots Arts Grant Program	\$675,000	R	\$675,000	R
Fund Code: 1330				
Increases support for the Grassroots Arts Grant Program by \$675,000. The revised net appropriation for the Grassroots Art Grant Program is \$3.0 million in each year of the biennium.				

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
61 Military and Veterans Healing Arts Grant Program	\$125,000	R	\$125,000	R
Fund Code: 1330				
Establishes the Military and Veterans Healing Arts Grant Program. This Program aims to increase access to the arts for North Carolina's service members, veterans, and military families through grants to local arts councils and arts organizations that will partner with military bases, VA hospitals, and veterans service providers. The revised net appropriation for Military and Veterans Healing Arts Grant Program grants is \$125,000 in each year of the biennium.				
NC Symphony				
62 NC Symphony Funding	\$300,000	R	\$300,000	R
Fund Code: 1340				
Provides additional funding for the NC Symphony. The revised net appropriation for the NC Symphony, excluding any challenge grants, is \$2.4 million in each year of the biennium.				
NC Zoo				
63 Vacant Positions	(\$318,685)	R	(\$318,685)	R
Fund Code: 1805				
Eliminates the salary and benefits of 6 vacant positions within the NC Zoo.	-6.00		-6.00	
60033302 - Maintenance Mechanic V (1.0 FTE) 60091305 - Maintenance Mechanic II (1.0 FTE) 60033244 - Zoo General Curator (1.0 FTE) 60033432 - Natural Science Research Curator I (1.0 FTE) 60033278 - Hort/ Grounds Tech (1.0 FTE) 60033371 - Hort/ Grounds Tech (1.0 FTE)				
As of May 2017, these position have been vacant for 6 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the Zoo is \$10.3 million for each year of the biennium.				

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Office of Archives and History				
64 Vacant Position	(\$5,660)	R	(\$5,660)	R
Fund Code: 1210				
Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within the Office of Archives and History.	-1.00		-1.00	
60035958 - Program Administrator (1.0 FTE)				
As of May, this position had been vacant for approximately 24 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the Office of Archives and History is \$759,843 in each year of the biennium.				
Parks and Recreation				
65 Operating Expenses	(\$150,000)	R	(\$150,000)	R
Fund Code: 1680				
Adjusts the Division of Parks and Recreation's budget by \$150,000 based on projected over-realized receipts. The revised net appropriation for the Division for all adjustments is \$47.5 million in each year of the biennium.				
66 New State Park Operating Support	\$112,100	R	\$112,100	R
Fund Code: 1680				
Provides funds for 2 Park Ranger positions needed to bring new NC Connect bond-funded State park projects online during FY 2017-18. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits in the Division following all adjustments is \$28.9 million in each year of the biennium.	2.00		2.00	
67 Vacant Positions	(\$288,927)	R	(\$288,927)	R
Fund Code: 1680				
Eliminates the salaries and benefits of 5 vacant positions within the Division of Parks and Recreation.	-5.00		-5.00	
60032899 - Park Superintendent (1.0 FTE)				
60033101 - Park Ranger (1.0 FTE)				
60033124 - Park Ranger (1.0 FTE)				
60033011 - Park Ranger (1.0 FTE)				
60032829 - Parks Designer I (1.0 FTE)				
As of May 2017, all of these positions had been vacant for 6 months. The revised net appropriation for the salaries and benefits within the Division following all adjustments is \$28.9 million in each year of the biennium.				

Natural and Cultural Resources

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
68 Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF)				
Fund Code: 1680	\$7,000,000	NR		
Provides an additional \$7 million nonrecurring for PARTF grants. The revised net appropriation for PARTF is \$23.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$16.4 million in FY 2018-19.				
State Historic Sites				
69 Maintenance Funds	\$500,000	R	\$500,000	R
Fund Code: 1241				
Provides additional maintenance funding for the State Historic Sites. These funds may be transferred to the other two funds within the State Historic Sites Division for maintenance at Tryon Palace and/or the State Capitol as needed. The revised net appropriation for the repair services line items for the State Historic Sites is \$550,784 in each year of the biennium.				
70 Transportation Museum	\$100,000	R	\$100,000	R
Fund Code: 1241				
Continues support for the Transportation Museum on a recurring basis. The Museum received a nonrecurring appropriation of \$150,000 in FY 2016-17. The revised net appropriation for the Transportation Museum is \$432,409 for each year of the biennium.				
State Library				
71 Vacant Position	(\$23,564)	R	(\$23,564)	R
Fund Code: 1410				
Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within the State Library.				
60083866 - Processing Assistant III (1.0 FTE)				
As of the end of February 2017, this position had been vacant for over 12 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the State Library is \$4.0 million in each year of the biennium.				
72 Statewide Children's Digital Library	\$200,000	NR		
Fund Code: 1410				
Continues funding for the Statewide Children's Digital Library at the FY 2016-17 level on a nonrecurring basis. The revised net appropriation for the Digital Library is \$200,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
73 Grants in Aid				
Fund Code: 1480	\$500,000	NR		
Increases FY 2017-18 funding for library grants. The revised net appropriation for state-aid to public libraries is \$14.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$14.2 million in FY 2018-19.				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$2,958,243	R	\$3,124,496	R
	\$12,860,000	NR	\$2,000,000	NR
Total Position Changes	-1.00		-1.00	
Revised Budget	\$182,091,699		\$171,401,954	
<hr/>				

Clean Water Management Trust Fund

Budget Code: 24818

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$55,957,067	\$55,957,067
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$17,251,747	\$17,251,747
Receipts	\$17,251,747	\$17,251,747
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Clean Water Management Trust Fund (CWMTF) Grants	\$850,000	R	\$850,000	R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of \$3,850,000 in additional funding from the General Fund in FY 2017-18 and \$850,000 in additional funding in FY 2018-19.	\$3,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$850,000	R	\$850,000	R
	\$3,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	

Receipts:

Clean Water Management Trust Fund (CWMTF) Grants	\$850,000	R	\$850,000	R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of \$3,850,000 in additional funding from the General Fund in FY 2017-18 and \$850,000 in FY 2018-19.	\$3,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$850,000	R	\$850,000	R
	\$3,000,000	NR	\$0	NR

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$21,101,747	\$18,101,747
Revised Total Receipts	\$21,101,747	\$18,101,747
Change in Fund Balance	\$0	\$0
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$55,957,067	\$55,957,067

DPR-PARTF (Parks & Recreation Trust Fund)

Budget Code: 24820

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$13,622,190	\$15,177,339
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$16,253,089	\$16,253,089
Receipts	\$17,808,238	\$17,808,238
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) Grants	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of \$7,000,000 in additional funding from the General Fund in FY 2017-18 only.	\$7,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$7,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:

Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) Grants	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of \$7,000,000 in additional funding from the General Fund in FY 2017-18 only.	\$7,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$7,000,000 NR	\$0 NR

House Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$23,253,089	\$16,253,089
Revised Total Receipts	\$24,808,238	\$17,808,238
Change in Fund Balance	\$1,555,149	\$1,555,149
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$15,177,339	\$16,732,488

**Department of Natural and Cultural Resources -
Roanoke Island Commission
Budget Code 14802**

General Fund Budget		
	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$555,571	\$555,571
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$555,571	\$555,571
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$555,571	\$555,571
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$555,571	\$555,571
General Fund FTE		
Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission										
Budget Code 14802		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1584	Roanoke Island Commission	555,571	-	555,571	-	-	-	555,571	-	555,571
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$555,571	\$0	\$555,571	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$555,571	\$0	\$555,571

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission										
Budget Code 14802		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1584	Roanoke Island Commission	555,571	-	555,571	-	-	-	555,571	-	555,571
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$555,571	\$0	\$555,571	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$555,571	\$0	\$555,571

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission					
Budget Code 14802		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1584	Roanoke Island Commission	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission					
Budget Code 14802		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1584	Roanoke Island Commission	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

DNCR - Roanoke Island Commission

	GENERAL FUND	
	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$555,571	\$555,571
Legislative Changes		
74 No Legislative Changes		
Fund Code:		
Total Legislative Changes		
Total Position Changes		
Revised Budget	\$555,571	\$555,571

Justice and Public Safety Section I

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Department of Public Safety
Budget Code 14550**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$2,154,155,796	\$2,154,232,814
Receipts	\$218,889,060	\$218,889,060
Net Appropriation	\$1,935,266,736	\$1,935,343,754
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$6,018,107	\$2,620,382
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$6,018,107	\$2,620,382
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$2,160,173,903	\$2,156,853,196
Receipts	\$218,889,060	\$218,889,060
Net Appropriation	\$1,941,284,843	\$1,937,964,136

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	24,951.46	24,951.46
Legislative Changes	(37.00)	(35.00)
Revised Budget	24,914.46	24,916.46

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Division of Administration	58,247,650	250,893	57,996,757	2,022,109	-	2,022,109	60,269,759	250,893	60,018,866
1115	Victims Services	10,038,875	3,791,086	6,247,789	-	-	-	10,038,875	3,791,086	6,247,789
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	81,383,983	80,726,020	657,963	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	83,633,983	80,726,020	2,907,963
1200	DJJ Administration	3,197,664	-	3,197,664	-	-	-	3,197,664	-	3,197,664
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	13,360,169	5,835,467	7,524,702	-	-	-	13,360,169	5,835,467	7,524,702
1220	Youth Development Center Services	16,850,321	571,954	16,278,367	-	-	-	16,850,321	571,954	16,278,367
1225	Youth Treatment Services	15,731,349	630	15,730,719	-	-	-	15,731,349	630	15,730,719
1226	Youth Education Services	6,334,596	928,085	5,406,511	-	-	-	6,334,596	928,085	5,406,511
1230	Community Program Services	20,297,422	32	20,297,390	-	-	-	20,297,422	32	20,297,390
1240	JCPC Grants Management System	22,745,217	298,078	22,447,139	-	-	-	22,745,217	298,078	22,447,139
1250	Juvenile Court Services	35,774,518	-	35,774,518	-	-	-	35,774,518	-	35,774,518
1305	Prison Management	13,372,460	-	13,372,460	-	-	-	13,372,460	-	13,372,460
1307	Inmate Construction Program	1,291,442	-	1,291,442	-	-	-	1,291,442	-	1,291,442
1310	Prison Custody and Security	792,813,027	3,890,564	788,922,463	(3,395,943)	-	(3,395,943)	789,417,084	3,890,564	785,526,520
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	-	-	-	22,275,000	-	22,275,000
1314	Prison Road Squad and Litter Crews	9,550,679	9,040,000	510,679	(510,679)	-	(510,679)	9,040,000	9,040,000	-
1316	Prison Center for Community Transition	513,072	-	513,072	-	-	-	513,072	-	513,072
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	76,787,265	9,776,696	67,010,569	-	-	-	76,787,265	9,776,696	67,010,569
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,049,824	-	17,049,824	-	-	-	17,049,824	-	17,049,824
1331	Prison General Health	167,652,075	5,805,277	161,846,798	-	-	-	167,652,075	5,805,277	161,846,798
1332	Prison Mental Health	39,691,852	-	39,691,852	-	-	-	39,691,852	-	39,691,852
1333	Prison Dental Health	12,053,445	-	12,053,445	-	-	-	12,053,445	-	12,053,445
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	38,550,932	516,774	38,034,158	-	-	-	38,550,932	516,774	38,034,158
1340	Prison Inmate Education	9,471,413	1,196,429	8,274,984	-	-	-	9,471,413	1,196,429	8,274,984
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	46,674,876	-	46,674,876	-	-	-	46,674,876	-	46,674,876
1347	Prison Work Release	983,806	-	983,806	-	-	-	983,806	-	983,806
1350	ACDP - Administration	479,222	-	479,222	-	-	-	479,222	-	479,222
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	6,404,138	453,248	5,950,890	-	-	-	6,404,138	453,248	5,950,890
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	8,197,992	-	8,197,992	-	-	-	8,197,992	-	8,197,992
1355	DPS Confinement in Response to Violation (CRV)	10,495,134	-	10,495,134	864,681	-	864,681	11,359,815	-	11,359,815
1360	Community Corrections - Management	2,805,360	-	2,805,360	-	-	-	2,805,360	-	2,805,360
1365	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	707,960	199,845	508,115	-	-	-	707,960	199,845	508,115
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	165,807,863	-	165,807,863	-	-	-	165,807,863	-	165,807,863
1375	Community Corrections - Community Supervision	12,404,321	-	12,404,321	-	-	-	12,404,321	-	12,404,321
1377	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitoring	6,897,677	108,817	6,788,860	-	-	-	6,897,677	108,817	6,788,860
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	12,849,012	-	12,849,012	-	-	-	12,849,012	-	12,849,012
1385	Security Services for ACJJ	5,503,712	-	5,503,712	-	-	-	5,503,712	-	5,503,712
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commission	2,743,019	-	2,743,019	-	-	-	2,743,019	-	2,743,019
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	497,704	-	497,704	-	-	-	497,704	-	497,704
1399	Division Wide Operations	7,824,950	486,151	7,338,799	-	-	-	7,824,950	486,151	7,338,799
1401	LE - Alcohol Law Enforcement	11,922,555	2,972,606	8,949,949	-	-	-	11,922,555	2,972,606	8,949,949
1402	LE - State Capitol Police	5,187,532	3,333,194	1,854,338	-	-	-	5,187,532	3,333,194	1,854,338

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1403	LE - State Highway Patrol	2,757,804	2,757,804	-	-	-	-	2,757,804	2,757,804	-
1408	LE - SHP Missing Persons Administration	108,928	-	108,928	-	-	-	108,928	-	108,928
1410	LE - SHP Aviation Administration	2,400,700	232,926	2,167,774	-	-	-	2,400,700	232,926	2,167,774
1411	LE - SHP Field Administration	213,283,151	3,399,238	209,883,913	3,483,387	-	3,483,387	216,766,538	3,399,238	213,367,300
1414	LE - SHP VIPER Administration	13,428,132	2,469	13,425,663	605,089	-	605,089	14,033,221	2,469	14,030,752
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	48,586,486	13,885,682	34,700,804	249,463	-	249,463	48,835,949	13,885,682	34,950,267
1500	EM - EMPG Operations	11,727,133	9,136,874	2,590,259	250,000	-	250,000	11,977,133	9,136,874	2,840,259
1501	EM - Planning	2,572,737	2,572,737	-	-	-	-	2,572,737	2,572,737	-
1502	EM - Homeland Security	8,575,948	8,575,948	-	-	-	-	8,575,948	8,575,948	-
1504	EM - Geospatial (GTM)	4,452,394	4,452,394	-	-	-	-	4,452,394	4,452,394	-
1505	EM - Recovery	502,555	502,555	-	-	-	-	502,555	502,555	-
1506	EM - Operations	1,268,855	1,268,855	-	-	-	-	1,268,855	1,268,855	-
1507	EM - CAP	157,349	36	157,313	-	-	-	157,349	36	157,313
1509	EM - Hazard Mitigation - Non-Disaster	10,504,585	10,273,123	231,462	-	-	-	10,504,585	10,273,123	231,462
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,697,072	784,625	912,447	-	-	-	1,697,072	784,625	912,447
1600	National Guard	6,550,051	2,471,992	4,078,059	200,000	-	200,000	6,750,051	2,471,992	4,278,059
1601	National Guard - Armory	19,160,817	17,755,149	1,405,668	-	-	-	19,160,817	17,755,149	1,405,668
1602	National Guard - Air	4,763,404	4,300,477	462,927	-	-	-	4,763,404	4,300,477	462,927
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	8,236,612	6,334,330	1,902,282	-	-	-	8,236,612	6,334,330	1,902,282
Department-wide Items										
	Compensation Reserve				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	Compensation Reserve - State Agency Teachers				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	Correctional Officer Custody-Level Based Pay Adj.				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	State Retirement Contributions				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	State Health Plan				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	Undesignated				-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$2,154,155,796	\$218,889,060	\$1,935,266,736	6,018,107	\$0	\$6,018,107	\$2,160,173,903	\$218,889,060	\$1,941,284,843

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Division of Administration	58,278,447	250,893	58,027,554	1,909,428	-	1,909,428	60,187,875	250,893	59,936,982
1115	Victims Services	10,038,875	3,791,086	6,247,789	-	-	-	10,038,875	3,791,086	6,247,789
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	81,384,986	80,726,020	658,966	250,000	-	250,000	81,634,986	80,726,020	908,966
1200	DJJ Administration	3,202,872	-	3,202,872	-	-	-	3,202,872	-	3,202,872
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	13,360,169	5,835,467	7,524,702	-	-	-	13,360,169	5,835,467	7,524,702
1220	Youth Development Center Services	16,850,321	571,954	16,278,367	-	-	-	16,850,321	571,954	16,278,367
1225	Youth Treatment Services	15,731,349	630	15,730,719	-	-	-	15,731,349	630	15,730,719
1226	Youth Education Services	6,334,596	928,085	5,406,511	-	-	-	6,334,596	928,085	5,406,511
1230	Community Program Services	20,297,422	32	20,297,390	-	-	-	20,297,422	32	20,297,390
1240	JCPC Grants Management System	22,745,217	298,078	22,447,139	-	-	-	22,745,217	298,078	22,447,139
1250	Juvenile Court Services	35,774,518	-	35,774,518	-	-	-	35,774,518	-	35,774,518
1305	Prison Management	13,375,385	-	13,375,385	-	-	-	13,375,385	-	13,375,385
1307	Inmate Construction Program	1,292,842	-	1,292,842	-	-	-	1,292,842	-	1,292,842
1310	Prison Custody and Security	792,815,700	3,890,564	788,925,136	(3,395,943)	-	(3,395,943)	789,419,757	3,890,564	785,529,193
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	-	-	-	22,275,000	-	22,275,000
1314	Prison Road Squad and Litter Crews	9,550,679	9,040,000	510,679	(510,679)	-	(510,679)	9,040,000	9,040,000	-
1316	Prison Center for Community Transition	513,072	-	513,072	-	-	-	513,072	-	513,072
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	76,787,265	9,776,696	67,010,569	-	-	-	76,787,265	9,776,696	67,010,569
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,049,824	-	17,049,824	-	-	-	17,049,824	-	17,049,824
1331	Prison General Health	167,652,075	5,805,277	161,846,798	-	-	-	167,652,075	5,805,277	161,846,798
1332	Prison Mental Health	39,691,852	-	39,691,852	-	-	-	39,691,852	-	39,691,852
1333	Prison Dental Health	12,053,445	-	12,053,445	-	-	-	12,053,445	-	12,053,445
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	38,550,932	516,774	38,034,158	-	-	-	38,550,932	516,774	38,034,158
1340	Prison Inmate Education	9,471,413	1,196,429	8,274,984	-	-	-	9,471,413	1,196,429	8,274,984
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	46,674,876	-	46,674,876	-	-	-	46,674,876	-	46,674,876
1347	Prison Work Release	983,806	-	983,806	-	-	-	983,806	-	983,806
1350	ACDP - Administration	479,985	-	479,985	-	-	-	479,985	-	479,985
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	6,404,138	453,248	5,950,890	-	-	-	6,404,138	453,248	5,950,890
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	8,197,992	-	8,197,992	-	-	-	8,197,992	-	8,197,992
1355	DPS Confinement in Response to Violation (CRV)	10,495,134	-	10,495,134	1,221,100	-	1,221,100	11,716,234	-	11,716,234
1360	Community Corrections - Management	2,809,276	-	2,809,276	-	-	-	2,809,276	-	2,809,276
1365	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	708,897	199,845	509,052	-	-	-	708,897	199,845	509,052
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	165,810,754	-	165,810,754	-	-	-	165,810,754	-	165,810,754
1375	Community Corrections - Community Supervision	12,404,426	-	12,404,426	-	-	-	12,404,426	-	12,404,426
1377	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitoring	6,898,669	108,817	6,789,852	-	-	-	6,898,669	108,817	6,789,852
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	12,849,012	-	12,849,012	-	-	-	12,849,012	-	12,849,012
1385	Security Services for ACJJ	5,506,173	-	5,506,173	-	-	-	5,506,173	-	5,506,173
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commission	2,747,093	-	2,747,093	-	-	-	2,747,093	-	2,747,093
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	498,654	-	498,654	-	-	-	498,654	-	498,654
1399	Division Wide Operations	7,825,706	486,151	7,339,555	-	-	-	7,825,706	486,151	7,339,555
1401	LE - Alcohol Law Enforcement	11,922,555	2,972,606	8,949,949	-	-	-	11,922,555	2,972,606	8,949,949
1402	LE - State Capitol Police	5,187,532	3,333,194	1,854,338	-	-	-	5,187,532	3,333,194	1,854,338

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1403	LE - State Highway Patrol	2,757,804	2,757,804	-	-	-	-	2,757,804	2,757,804	-
1408	LE - SHP Missing Persons Administration	108,928	-	108,928	-	-	-	108,928	-	108,928
1410	LE - SHP Aviation Administration	2,400,700	232,926	2,167,774	-	-	-	2,400,700	232,926	2,167,774
1411	LE - SHP Field Administration	213,283,151	3,399,238	209,883,913	2,018,936	-	2,018,936	215,302,087	3,399,238	211,902,849
1414	LE - SHP VIPER Administration	13,432,526	2,469	13,430,057	678,077	-	678,077	14,110,603	2,469	14,108,134
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	48,597,259	13,885,682	34,711,577	249,463	-	249,463	48,846,722	13,885,682	34,961,040
1500	EM - EMPG Operations	11,727,133	9,136,874	2,590,259	-	-	-	11,727,133	9,136,874	2,590,259
1501	EM - Planning	2,572,737	2,572,737	-	-	-	-	2,572,737	2,572,737	-
1502	EM - Homeland Security	8,575,948	8,575,948	-	-	-	-	8,575,948	8,575,948	-
1504	EM - Geospatial (GTM)	4,452,394	4,452,394	-	-	-	-	4,452,394	4,452,394	-
1505	EM - Recovery	502,555	502,555	-	-	-	-	502,555	502,555	-
1506	EM - Operations	1,268,855	1,268,855	-	-	-	-	1,268,855	1,268,855	-
1507	EM - CAP	157,349	36	157,313	-	-	-	157,349	36	157,313
1509	EM - Hazard Mitigation - Non-Disaster	10,504,585	10,273,123	231,462	-	-	-	10,504,585	10,273,123	231,462
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,697,072	784,625	912,447	-	-	-	1,697,072	784,625	912,447
1600	National Guard	6,550,051	2,471,992	4,078,059	200,000	-	200,000	6,750,051	2,471,992	4,278,059
1601	National Guard - Armory	19,160,817	17,755,149	1,405,668	-	-	-	19,160,817	17,755,149	1,405,668
1602	National Guard - Air	4,763,404	4,300,477	462,927	-	-	-	4,763,404	4,300,477	462,927
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	8,236,612	6,334,330	1,902,282	-	-	-	8,236,612	6,334,330	1,902,282
Department-wide Items										
	Compensation Reserve				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	Compensation Reserve - State Agency Teachers				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	Correctional Officer Custody-Level Based Pay Adj.				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	State Retirement Contributions				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	State Health Plan				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	Undesignated				-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$2,154,232,814	\$218,889,060	\$1,935,343,754	\$2,620,382	\$0	\$2,620,382	\$2,156,853,196	\$218,889,060	\$1,937,964,136

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	581.54	(1.00)	-	580.54
1115	Victims Services	18.50	-	-	18.50
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	25.00	-	-	25.00
1200	DJJ Administration	52.50	-	-	52.50
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	174.50	-	-	174.50
1220	Youth Development Center Services	232.00	-	-	232.00
1225	Youth Treatment Services	220.00	-	-	220.00
1226	Youth Education Services	69.00	-	-	69.00
1230	Community Program Services	23.00	-	-	23.00
1240	JCPC Grants Management System	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	532.75	-	-	532.75
1305	Prison Management	172.64	-	-	172.64
1307	Inmate Construction Program	4.00	-	-	4.00
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,701.48	(69.00)	-	12,632.48
1314	Prison Road Squad and Litter Crews	183.00		(183.00)	-
1316	Prison Center for Community Transition	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	481.00	-	-	481.00
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,343.00	-	-	1,343.00
1332	Prison Mental Health	487.00	-	-	487.00
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.00	-	-	106.00
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	80.50	-	-	80.50
1340	Prison Inmate Education	56.00	-	-	56.00
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	896.11	-	-	896.11
1347	Prison Work Release	18.36	-	-	18.36
1350	ACDP - Administration	4.21	-	-	4.21
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	94.00	-	-	94.00
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	116.00	-	-	116.00
1355	DPS Confinement in Response to Violation (CRV)	121.00	-	-	121.00
1360	Community Corrections - Management	32.30	-	-	32.30
1365	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	10.00	-	-	10.00
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	2,409.00	-	-	2,409.00
1375	Community Corrections - Community Supervision	4.50	-	-	4.50
1377	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitoring	6.00	-	-	6.00
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	240.00	-	-	240.00
1385	Security Services for ACJJ	72.10	-	-	72.10
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commission	33.00	-	-	33.00
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	5.00	-	-	5.00
1399	Division Wide Operations	103.00	-	-	103.00
1401	LE - Alcohol Law Enforcement	122.00	-	-	122.00
1402	LE - State Capitol Police	92.00	-	-	92.00
1403	LE - State Highway Patrol	10.00	-	-	10.00
1408	LE - SHP Missing Persons Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1410	LE - SHP Aviation Administration	12.00	-	-	12.00
1411	LE - SHP Field Administration	2,089.00	38.00	-	2,127.00
1414	LE - SHP VIPER Administration	52.00	-	-	52.00
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	446.00	(5.00)	-	441.00
1500	EM - EMPG Operations	75.59	-	-	75.59
1501	EM - Planning	23.20	-	-	23.20
1502	EM - Homeland Security	13.09	-	-	13.09
1504	EM - Geospatial (GTM)	29.71	-	-	29.71
1505	EM - Recovery	8.13	-	-	8.13
1506	EM - Operations	6.03	-	-	6.03
1507	EM - CAP	1.84	-	-	1.84

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1509	EM - Hazard Mitigation - Non-Disaster	2.80	-	-	2.80
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.68	-	-	17.68
1600	National Guard	26.00	-	-	26.00
1601	National Guard - Armory	55.40	-	-	55.40
1602	National Guard - Air	48.00	-	-	48.00
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	112.00	-	-	112.00
			-	-	-
Total FTE		24,951.46	(37.00)	(183.00)	24,731.46

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	581.54	1.00	-	582.54
1115	Victims Services	18.50	-	-	18.50
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	25.00	-	-	25.00
1200	DJJ Administration	52.50	-	-	52.50
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	174.50	-	-	174.50
1220	Youth Development Center Services	232.00	-	-	232.00
1225	Youth Treatment Services	220.00	-	-	220.00
1226	Youth Education Services	69.00	-	-	69.00
1230	Community Program Services	23.00	-	-	23.00
1240	JCPC Grants Management System	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	532.75	-	-	532.75
1305	Prison Management	172.64	-	-	172.64
1307	Inmate Construction Program	4.00	-	-	4.00
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,701.48	(69.00)	-	12,632.48
1314	Prison Road Squad and Litter Crews	183.00	-	(183.00)	-
1316	Prison Center for Community Transition	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	481.00	-	-	481.00
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,343.00	-	-	1,343.00
1332	Prison Mental Health	487.00	-	-	487.00
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.00	-	-	106.00
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	80.50	-	-	80.50
1340	Prison Inmate Education	56.00	-	-	56.00
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	896.11	-	-	896.11
1347	Prison Work Release	18.36	-	-	18.36
1350	ACDP - Administration	4.21	-	-	4.21
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	94.00	-	-	94.00
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	116.00	-	-	116.00
1355	DPS Confinement in Response to Violation (CRV)	121.00	-	-	121.00
1360	Community Corrections - Management	32.30	-	-	32.30
1365	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	10.00	-	-	10.00
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	2,409.00	-	-	2,409.00
1375	Community Corrections - Community Supervision	4.50	-	-	4.50
1377	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitoring	6.00	-	-	6.00
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	240.00	-	-	240.00
1385	Security Services for ACJJ	72.10	-	-	72.10
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commission	33.00	-	-	33.00
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	5.00	-	-	5.00
1399	Division Wide Operations	103.00	-	-	103.00
1401	LE - Alcohol Law Enforcement	122.00	-	-	122.00
1402	LE - State Capitol Police	92.00	-	-	92.00
1403	LE - State Highway Patrol	10.00	-	-	10.00
1408	LE - SHP Missing Persons Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1410	LE - SHP Aviation Administration	12.00	-	-	12.00
1411	LE - SHP Field Administration	2,089.00	38.00	-	2,127.00
1414	LE - SHP VIPER Administration	52.00	-	-	52.00
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	446.00	(5.00)	-	441.00
1500	EM - EMPG Operations	75.59	-	-	75.59
1501	EM - Planning	23.20	-	-	23.20
1502	EM - Homeland Security	13.09	-	-	13.09
1504	EM - Geospatial (GTM)	29.71	-	-	29.71
1505	EM - Recovery	8.13	-	-	8.13
1506	EM - Operations	6.03	-	-	6.03
1507	EM - CAP	1.84	-	-	1.84

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1509	EM - Hazard Mitigation - Non-Disaster	2.80	-	-	2.80
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.68	-	-	17.68
1600	National Guard	26.00	-	-	26.00
1601	National Guard - Armory	55.40	-	-	55.40
1602	National Guard - Air	48.00	-	-	48.00
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	112.00	-	-	112.00
			-	-	-
Total FTE		24,951.46	(35.00)	(183.00)	24,733.46

Public Safety

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$1,935,266,736	\$1,935,343,754

Legislative Changes

B. Administration

1 Vacant Position Elimination	(\$454,070)	R	(\$454,070)	R
Fund Code: 1100				

-5.00

-5.00

Eliminates 5 positions that have been vacant for 12 months or more. The following positions are eliminated:

Position	Title	Total Position Cost
60056082	Safety Consultant II	\$ 81,790
60056452	Payroll Clerk V	\$ 47,992
60056154	Business Systems Mgr	\$107,023
60056159	Analyst	\$109,802
60056445	Accountant	\$107,463

2 Samarcand Phase II Operating Cost	\$1,936,279	R	\$2,363,498	R
Fund Code: 1100	\$539,900	NR		

4.00

6.00

Provides operating funds for Phase II of the Samarcand Training Academy. The revised net appropriation for the Samarcand Training Academy is \$3,995,907 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,883,226 in FY 2018-19.

3 Opioid Pilot Project	\$250,000	NR	\$250,000	NR
Fund Code: 1170				

Provides funds for the Department, in conjunction with the City of Wilmington, to develop and implement a pilot project to establish a Quick Response Team to address the needs of opiate and heroin overdose victims who are not getting follow-up treatment. The revised net appropriation for opioid pilot projects in DPS is \$250,000 in each year of the biennium.

4 Grants for Law Enforcement Cameras**Fund Code:** 1170

\$2,000,000 NR

Provides matching grants for local and county law enforcement agencies to purchase and use body-worn or dashboard video cameras, and for training and related expenses. Agencies can receive up to \$100,000. Grants must be matched by agencies on a 1-to-1 basis.

C. Law Enforcement**5 SHP Telecommunicator Positions**

\$433,314 R

\$433,314 R

Fund Code: 1411

8.00

8.00

Creates 8 new telecommunicator positions in the State Highway Patrol.

6 New Trooper Positions

\$1,585,622 R

\$1,585,622 R

Fund Code: 1411

\$1,464,451 NR

30.00

30.00

Provides funding for new trooper positions at a starting salary of \$36,591 plus benefits. Nonrecurring funding is provided for uniforms, weapons, mobile computers, and vehicles for the new troopers. The revised net appropriation for Highway Patrol Field Administration is \$213,367,300 in FY 2017-18 and \$211,902,849 in FY 2018-19.

7 VIPER Tower Construction

(\$4,162,236) R

(\$4,162,236) R

Fund Code: 1414

\$4,162,236 NR

\$4,162,236 NR

Makes part of the funding for VIPER tower construction nonrecurring. The net General Fund appropriation for VIPER tower construction is \$7 million in each year of the biennium.

8 SHP VIPER Operating Costs

\$605,089 R

\$678,077 R

Fund Code: 1414

Provides additional operating funds for the 19 new VIPER towers built since FY 2013-14. Funds are provided for insurance (\$75,302 in the first year, \$94,496 in the second), utilities (\$139,637 in the first year, increasing to \$175,231 in the second) and fuel (\$7,650 in the first year, \$9,600 in the second) for the new sites. In addition, \$382,500 in the first year and \$398,750 in the second year is provided to repair or replace tower lighting systems. The revised net appropriation for VIPER is \$14,030,752 in FY 2017-18 and \$14,108,134 in FY 2018-19.

9 SBI Vacant Position Elimination

(\$250,537) R

(\$250,537) R

Fund Code: 1450

-5.00

-5.00

Eliminates 5 positions in the State Bureau of Investigation (SBI) that have been vacant for 12 months or longer. The following positions are eliminated:

Position	Title	Total Position Cost
60010602	Administrative Assist.	\$55,327
60010792	Processing Assist. V	\$52,567
60011136	Processing Assist. IV	\$46,331
60011158	Processing Assist. V	\$45,819
60011054	Admin. Secretary II	\$50,494

10 SBI Special Investigative Funds

\$500,000 R

\$500,000 R

Fund Code: 1450

Increases funding for special investigative purposes, including undercover drug purchases and telephone records related to criminal investigations. The revised net appropriation for special investigative funds is \$870,469 in each year of the biennium.

D. Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice**11 Vacant Positions**

(\$3,395,943) R

(\$3,395,943) R

Fund Code: 1310

-69.00

-69.00

Eliminates 69 positions throughout the Division of Adult Correction that have been vacant one year or longer.

12 Litter Crews and Road Squads

(\$510,679) R

(\$510,679) R

Fund Code: 1314

Eliminates the budget for Litter Crews and Road Squads. This program was funded by receipts from the Department of Transportation (DOT). DOT will no longer be supporting the program. 183 receipt-supported positions are eliminated. The total requirements for the program were \$9,550,679, including \$9,040,000 in receipts from DOT and \$510,679 net General Fund appropriation. The revised net General Fund appropriation for this program is \$0 in both years.

13 Female Confinement in Response to Violation (CRV) Facility**Fund Code:** 1355\$611,927 R
\$252,754 NR

\$1,221,100 R

Provides funding for a 200-bed facility dedicated to housing female offenders who have violated the terms of their probation and are subject to a mandatory 90-day sentence as directed by the Justice Reinvestment Act. The facility will be located adjacent to the Swannanoa Correctional Center for Women in Buncombe County. The revised net appropriation for CRV facilities is \$11,359,815 in FY 2017-18, a 7.6% increase over the base budget and \$11,716,234 in FY 2018-19, a 10.4% increase over the base budget.

F. Emergency Management and National Guard**14 North Carolina 2-1-1****Fund Code:** 1500

\$250,000 NR

Provides funding for North Carolina 2-1-1. This information and referral service connects North Carolinians with needed resources during disasters and emergency situations.

15 State Active Duty Training**Fund Code:** 1600

\$200,000 R

\$200,000 R

Provides \$200,000 to the North Carolina National Guard for annual State Active Duty Training activities. This funding enables the National Guard to add one day of training for National Guard units to focus on State-specific emergency and disaster responses.

Total Legislative Changes

(\$2,901,234) R

(\$1,791,854) R

\$8,919,341 NR

\$4,412,236 NR

Total Position Changes

-37.00

-35.00

Revised Budget

\$1,941,284,843

\$1,937,964,136

**Department of Justice
Budget Code 13600**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$88,738,859	\$88,741,127
Receipts	\$33,945,000	\$33,945,000
Net Appropriation	\$54,793,859	\$54,796,127
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$699,839	(\$50,161)
Receipts	(\$550,989)	(\$550,989)
Net Appropriation	\$1,250,828	\$500,828
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$89,438,698	\$88,690,966
Receipts	\$33,394,011	\$33,394,011
Net Appropriation	\$56,044,687	\$55,296,955

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	812.89	812.89
Legislative Changes	5.00	5.00
Revised Budget	817.89	817.89

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Justice		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13600										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	2,353,280	-	2,353,280	-	-	-	2,353,280	-	2,353,280
1200	Legal Services	54,128,064	29,157,285	24,970,779	(257,209)	-	(257,209)	53,870,855	29,157,285	24,713,570
1400	State Crime Laboratory	20,325,201	1,765,956	18,559,245	1,095,673	(550,989)	1,646,662	21,420,874	1,214,967	20,205,907
1500	Criminal Justice Training and Standards	11,514,180	2,603,625	8,910,555	(138,625)	-	(138,625)	11,375,555	2,603,625	8,771,930
1991	Indirect Reserve	418,134	418,134	-	-	-	-	418,134	418,134	-
Department-wide Items										
	Compensation Reserve				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	State Retirement Contributions				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	State Health Plan				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$88,738,859	\$33,945,000	\$54,793,859	\$699,839	(\$550,989)	\$1,250,828	\$89,438,698	\$33,394,011	\$56,044,687

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Justice		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13600										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	2,353,280	-	2,353,280	-	-	-	2,353,280	-	2,353,280
1200	Legal Services	54,128,064	29,157,285	24,970,779	(257,209)	-	(257,209)	53,870,855	29,157,285	24,713,570
1400	State Crime Laboratory	20,325,201	1,765,956	18,559,245	345,673	(550,989)	896,662	20,670,874	1,214,967	19,455,907
1500	Criminal Justice Training and Standards	11,516,448	2,603,625	8,912,823	(138,625)	-	(138,625)	11,377,823	2,603,625	8,774,198
1991	Indirect Reserve	418,134	418,134	-	-	-	-	418,134	418,134	-
					-					
Department-wide Items					-					
	Compensation Reserve				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	State Retirement Contributions				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	State Health Plan				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$88,741,127	\$33,945,000	\$54,796,127	(\$50,161)	(\$550,989)	\$500,828	\$88,690,966	\$33,394,011	\$55,296,955

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	24.00	-	-	24.00
1200	Legal Services	432.89	(3.00)	-	429.89
1400	State Crime Laboratory	218.00	9.00	(8.00)	219.00
1500	Criminal Justice Training and Standards	134.00	(1.00)	-	133.00
1991	Indirect Reserve	4.00	-	-	4.00
Total FTE		812.89	5.00	(8.00)	809.89

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	24.00	-	-	24.00
1200	Legal Services	432.89	(3.00)	-	429.89
1400	State Crime Laboratory	218.00	9.00	(8.00)	219.00
1500	Criminal Justice Training and Standards	134.00	(1.00)	-	133.00
1991	Indirect Reserve	4.00	-	-	4.00
Total FTE		812.89	5.00	(8.00)	809.89

Justice

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$54,793,859		\$54,796,127	
Legislative Changes				
C. Legal Services				
16 Vacant Position Elimination	(\$173,264)	R	(\$173,264)	R
Fund Code: 1200				
Eliminates positions in the Legal Services Division that have been vacant for 9 months or longer: 2 partially receipt-supported program assistants (60010273, 60010370) for a total of 1.00 FTE; 1 full-time paralegal II (60010575); and 1 full-time tort claims investigator (60010585).	-3.00		-3.00	
17 Server Equipment	(\$83,945)	R	(\$83,945)	R
Fund Code: 1200				
Reduces the budget for server equipment. The revised net appropriation for server equipment is \$129,230 in each year of the biennium.				
D. State Crime Laboratory				
18 State Crime Laboratory Receipt Supported Positions	\$550,989	R	\$550,989	R
Fund Code: 1400				
Transitions 8 receipt supported positions in the State Crime Laboratory to General Fund support. The revised net appropriation for the State Crime Laboratory after all of the changes in this section is \$20,205,907 in FY 2017-18 and \$19,455,907 in FY 2018-19.	8.00		8.00	
19 State Crime Laboratory Ombudsman	\$115,518	R	\$115,518	R
Fund Code: 1400				
Transitions a contractual Ombudsman employee into a State full-time equivalent position. This position was required by S.L. 2011-19, The Forensic Sciences Act of 2011, but funding was never appropriated. The State Crime Laboratory had been contracting for ombudsman services using lapsed salary funds. The revised net appropriation for the State Crime Laboratory after all of the changes in this section is \$20,205,907 in FY 2017-18 and \$19,455,907 in FY 2018-19.	1.00		1.00	

20 Scientist Training and Certification

\$161,000 R

\$161,000 R

Fund Code: 1400

Provides funds for forensic scientist training and certification required by S.L. 2011-19, The Forensic Sciences Act of 2011. The revised net appropriation for the State Crime Laboratory after all of the changes in this section is \$20,205,907 in FY 2017-18 and \$19,455,907 in FY 2018-19.

21 Forensic Science Advisory Board Travel

\$18,000 R

\$18,000 R

Fund Code: 1400

Provides travel funds for the Forensic Science Advisory Board created by S.L. 2011-19, The Forensic Sciences Act of 2011. Many of the Board members are from other states and must be reimbursed for travel to NC to attend meetings. The revised net appropriation for the State Crime Laboratory after all of the changes in this section is \$20,205,907 in FY 2017-18 and \$19,455,907 in FY 2018-19.

22 State Crime Laboratory Accreditation

\$51,155 R

\$51,155 R

Fund Code: 1400

Provides funds for accreditation of the Laboratory by an internationally recognized accrediting body as required by S.L. 2011-19, The Forensic Sciences Act of 2011. The revised net appropriation for the State Crime Laboratory after all of the changes in this section is \$20,205,907 in FY 2017-18 and \$19,455,907 in FY 2018-19.

23 Sexual Assault Evidence Collection Kits

\$250,000 NR

Fund Code: 1400

Provides funding for the State Crime Laboratory to outsource testing of CODIS-eligible sexual assault evidence collection kits in the custody or control of local law enforcement agencies.

24 State Crime Laboratory Equipment

\$500,000 NR

Fund Code: 1400

Provides funds to the State Crime Laboratory to purchase or lease equipment.

E. Criminal Justice Training and Standards**25 Vacant Position Elimination**

(\$138,625) R

(\$138,625) R

Fund Code: 1500

-1.00

-1.00

Eliminates a business and technology application specialist position (60011250) that has been vacant for more than 11 months.

Total Legislative Changes	\$500,828	R	\$500,828	R
	\$750,000	NR		
Total Position Changes	5.00		5.00	
Revised Budget	\$56,044,687		\$55,296,955	

**Indigent Defense Services
Budget Code 12001**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$130,512,045	\$130,864,258
Receipts	\$10,355,797	\$10,355,797
Net Appropriation	\$120,156,248	\$120,508,461
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$130,512,045	\$130,864,258
Receipts	\$10,355,797	\$10,355,797
Net Appropriation	\$120,156,248	\$120,508,461

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	530.73	530.73
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	530.73	530.73

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 12001										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	76,034,886	10,125,135	65,909,751	-	-	-	76,034,886	10,125,135	65,909,751
1320	Public Defender Service	51,860,396	37,084	51,823,312	-	-	-	51,860,396	37,084	51,823,312
1380	Indigent Defense Service	2,616,763	193,578	2,423,185	-	-	-	2,616,763	193,578	2,423,185
Department-wide Items										
	State Retirement Contributions				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contrib.				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	State Health Plan				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$130,512,045	\$10,355,797	\$120,156,248	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,512,045	\$10,355,797	\$120,156,248

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services										
Budget Code 12001		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	76,034,886	10,125,135	65,909,751	-	-	-	76,034,886	10,125,135	65,909,751
1320	Public Defender Service	52,204,616	37,084	52,167,532	-	-	-	52,204,616	37,084	52,167,532
1380	Indigent Defense Service	2,624,756	193,578	2,431,178	-	-	-	2,624,756	193,578	2,431,178
Department-wide Items										
	State Retirement Contributions				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contrib.				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	State Health Plan				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$130,864,258	\$10,355,797	\$120,508,461	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,864,258	\$10,355,797	\$120,508,461

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	506.00	-	-	506.00
1380	Indigent Defense Service	24.73	-	-	24.73
			-	-	-
Total FTE		530.73	-	-	530.73

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	506.00	-	-	506.00
1380	Indigent Defense Service	24.73	-	-	24.73
			-	-	-
Total FTE		530.73	-	-	530.73

Judicial - Indigent Defense

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$120,156,248	\$120,508,461
Legislative Changes		
26 No Legislative Changes		
Fund Code:		
Total Legislative Changes		
Total Position Changes		
Revised Budget	\$120,156,248	\$120,508,461

**Administrative Office of the Courts
Budget Code 12000**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$514,916,305	\$516,333,043
Receipts	\$1,259,409	\$1,259,409
Net Appropriation	\$513,656,896	\$515,073,634
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$5,234,707	\$4,840,432
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$5,234,707	\$4,840,432
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$520,151,012	\$521,173,475
Receipts	\$1,259,409	\$1,259,409
Net Appropriation	\$518,891,603	\$519,914,066

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	5,802.23	5,802.23
Legislative Changes	92.00	92.00
Revised Budget	5,894.23	5,894.23

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts										
Budget Code 12000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Services	53,245,055	585,649	52,659,406	(150,201)	-	(150,201)	53,094,854	585,649	52,509,205
1200	Appellate Division	14,573,703	-	14,573,703	-	-	-	14,573,703	-	14,573,703
1300	Trial Court Division	315,847,236	-	315,847,236	2,548,773	-	2,548,773	318,396,009	-	318,396,009
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	21,945,568	200,000	21,745,568	-	-	-	21,945,568	200,000	21,745,568
1600	Office - District Attorney	106,777,091	132,135	106,644,956	2,836,135	-	2,836,135	109,613,226	132,135	109,481,091
1700	Independent Commissions	2,527,652	341,625	2,186,027	-	-	-	2,527,652	341,625	2,186,027
Department-wide Items										
	State Retirement Contributions				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contrib.				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	State Health Plan				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$514,916,305	\$1,259,409	\$513,656,896	\$5,234,707	\$0	\$5,234,707	\$520,151,012	\$1,259,409	\$518,891,603

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts										
Budget Code 12000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Services	53,266,348	585,649	52,680,699	(350,201)	-	(350,201)	52,916,147	585,649	52,330,498
1200	Appellate Division	14,609,964	-	14,609,964	-	-	-	14,609,964	-	14,609,964
1300	Trial Court Division	316,627,269	-	316,627,269	2,354,498	-	2,354,498	318,981,767	-	318,981,767
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	21,964,296	200,000	21,764,296	-	-	-	21,964,296	200,000	21,764,296
1600	Office - District Attorney	107,337,514	132,135	107,205,379	2,836,135	-	2,836,135	110,173,649	132,135	110,041,514
1700	Independent Commissions	2,527,652	341,625	2,186,027	-	-	-	2,527,652	341,625	2,186,027
Department-wide Items										
	State Retirement Contributions				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contrib.				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
	State Health Plan				-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$516,333,043	\$1,259,409	\$515,073,634	\$4,840,432	\$0	\$4,840,432	\$521,173,475	\$1,259,409	\$519,914,066

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Administrative Office of the Courts					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	298.50	-	-	298.50
1200	Appellate Division	127.00	-	-	127.00
1300	Trial Court Division	3,983.72	54.00	-	4,037.72
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	238.37	-	-	238.37
1600	Office - District Attorney	1,130.14	38.00	-	1,168.14
1700	Independent Commissions	24.50	-	-	24.50
			-	-	-
Total FTE		5,802.23	92.00	-	5,894.23

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Administrative Office of the Courts					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	298.50	-	-	298.50
1200	Appellate Division	127.00	-	-	127.00
1300	Trial Court Division	3,983.72	54.00	-	4,037.72
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	238.37	-	-	238.37
1600	Office - District Attorney	1,130.14	38.00	-	1,168.14
1700	Independent Commissions	24.50	-	-	24.50
Total FTE		5,802.23	92.00	-	5,894.23

Judicial

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$513,656,896		\$515,073,634	
Legislative Changes				
B. Administration and Services				
27 Supplies	(\$350,201)	R	(\$350,201)	R
Fund Code: 1100				
Budgets supplies at the actual expenditure level in FY 2015-16. The revised net appropriation for supplies is \$3,408,376 in each year of the biennium.				
28 Rural Judicial Services				
Fund Code: 1100	\$200,000	NR		
Provides funds to AOC to study rural judicial districts to determine if there are more efficient ways to provide services and allocate resources. AOC will report the findings of its study, along with any recommendations, to the chairs of the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety by March 1, 2018.				
D. Trial Court Division				
29 Special Superior Court Judges	(\$194,275)	R	(\$388,550)	R
Fund Code: 1300				
	-2.00		-2.00	
Eliminates funding for special superior court judgeships that were abolished in Section 18A.19 of S.L. 2015-241, 2015 Appropriations Act. The terms of the judges currently serving in these positions will end on December 31, 2017.				
30 Deputy Clerks	\$2,743,048	R	\$2,743,048	R
Fund Code: 1300				
	56.00		56.00	
Provides funding to create 56 new deputy clerk positions in various districts throughout the State. Distribution of the new positions will bring most districts up to 95% of their workload need. A total of 2,675.1 FTE are funded, with a revised net appropriation for personal services for clerks of \$162,873,827 in both years of the biennium.				

E. District Attorney Offices**31 Additional Assistant District Attorneys**

\$2,715,944 R

\$2,715,944 R

Fund Code:

37.00

37.00

Creates 37 new assistant district attorney (ADA) positions throughout the State. Funding is provided for an entry-level salary of \$50,000 plus benefits. A total of 654 FTE are funded, with a revised net appropriation for personal services for district attorneys and assistant district attorneys of \$101,721,283 in each year of the biennium.

32 Arson Resource Prosecutor

\$120,191 R

\$120,191 R

Fund Code: 1600

1.00

1.00

Creates a resource prosecutor position in the Conference of District Attorneys. The position will serve as a statewide resource for prosecutors, law enforcement, firefighters, fire marshals, arson investigators, medical professionals and other allied professionals on arson and homicide cases. The resource prosecutor will also develop and provide training programs for prosecutors, law enforcement officers and other allied professions that will improve the ability to effectively prosecute arson and homicide cases. The revised net appropriation for the Conference of District Attorneys is \$415,894 in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes

\$5,034,707 R

\$4,840,432 R

\$200,000 NR

Total Position Changes

92.00

92.00

Revised Budget

\$518,891,603

\$519,914,066

General Government

Section J

[This page intentionally blank.]

Department of State Treasurer
Budget Code 13410

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$62,056,354	\$62,084,084
Receipts	\$51,789,528	\$51,817,258
Net Appropriation	\$10,266,826	\$10,266,826
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$3,543,541)	(\$3,558,541)
Receipts	\$1,949,045	\$1,934,045
Net Appropriation	(\$5,492,586)	(\$5,492,586)
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$58,512,813	\$58,525,543
Receipts	\$53,738,573	\$53,751,303
Net Appropriation	\$4,774,240	\$4,774,240

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	381.10	381.10
Legislative Changes	2.00	2.00
Revised Budget	383.10	383.10

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,300,378	2,301,910	(1,532)	360,244	360,244	-	2,660,622	2,662,154	(1,532)
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,302,368	3,302,368	-	-	-	-	3,302,368	3,302,368	-
1150	Information Services	8,945,113	8,945,113	-	-	-	-	8,945,113	8,945,113	-
1210	Investment Management	15,930,547	9,837,153	6,093,394	(5,688,712)	-	(5,688,712)	10,241,835	9,837,153	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	5,203,162	5,203,161	1	600,000	600,000	-	5,803,162	5,803,161	1
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	19,056,879	19,056,879	-	602,500	602,500	-	19,659,379	19,659,379	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	545,434	-	545,434	-	-	-	545,434	-	545,434
1510	Financial Operations Division	6,473,473	2,843,944	3,629,529	836,301	386,301	450,000	7,309,774	3,230,245	4,079,529
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(253,874)	-	(253,874)	(253,874)	-	(253,874)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		62,056,354	51,789,528	10,266,826	(3,543,541)	1,949,045	(5,492,586)	58,512,813	53,738,573	4,774,240

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13410										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,300,378	2,301,910	(1,532)	351,244	351,244	-	2,651,622	2,653,154	(1,532)
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,302,368	3,302,368	-	-	-	-	3,302,368	3,302,368	-
1150	Information Services	8,945,113	8,945,113	-	-	-	-	8,945,113	8,945,113	-
1210	Investment Management	15,930,547	9,837,153	6,093,394	(5,688,712)	-	(5,688,712)	10,241,835	9,837,153	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	5,203,162	5,203,161	1	600,000	600,000	-	5,803,162	5,803,161	1
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	19,056,879	19,056,879	-	602,500	602,500	-	19,659,379	19,659,379	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	545,434	-	545,434	-	-	-	545,434	-	545,434
1510	Financial Operations Division	6,501,203	2,871,674	3,629,529	830,301	380,301	450,000	7,331,504	3,251,975	4,079,529
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Positions Eliminations	-	-	-	(253,874)	-	(253,874)	(253,874)	-	(253,874)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$62,084,084	\$51,817,258	\$10,266,826	(3,558,541)	1,934,045	(5,492,586)	58,525,543	53,751,303	4,774,240

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of State Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	23.85	-	2.00	25.85
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	27.00	-	-	27.00
1150	Information Services	50.00	-	-	50.00
1210	Investment Management	39.55	-	-	39.55
1310	Local Government - Operations	38.00	-	-	38.00
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	159.50	-	1.00	160.50
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	4.00	-	-	4.00
1510	Financial Operations Division	39.20	-	2.00	41.20
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(3.00)	-	(3.00)
Total FTE		381.10	(3.00)	5.00	383.10

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of State Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	23.85	-	2.00	25.85
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	27.00	-	-	27.00
1150	Information Services	50.00	-	-	50.00
1210	Investment Management	39.55	-	-	39.55
1310	Local Government - Operations	38.00	-	-	38.00
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	159.50	-	1.00	160.50
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	4.00	-	-	4.00
1510	Financial Operations Division	39.20	-	2.00	41.20
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(3.00)	-	(3.00)
Total FTE		381.10	(3.00)	5.00	383.10

(1.0) Treasurer

		GENERAL FUND	
		FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget		\$10,266,826	\$10,266,826
Legislative Changes			
Department-Wide			
1 Position Eliminations		(\$253,874) R	(\$253,874) R
Fund Code: N/A			
Eliminates the following vacant positions which have been vacant for over 630 days:		-3.00	-3.00
65024108 Attorney II			
65024109 Information and Communications Specialist III			
65024110 Administrative Officer I			
The revised net appropriation for the Department of State Treasurer is \$4.8 million in each year of the biennium.			
Financial Operations Division			
2 Rent			
Fund Code: 1510			
Provides \$169,000 in receipts for the contractual amount needed for rental of the complex for Department of State Treasurer (DST). The revised net appropriation for this fund, after all changes in this section, is \$4.1 million in each year of the biennium.			
3 Core Banking System		\$450,000 R	\$450,000 R
Fund Code: 1510			
Provides funding to fully support the requirements of an existing contract for maintenance and related information technology costs for the State's Core Banking System. The revised net appropriation for the Financial Operations Division, after all changes in this section, is \$4.1 million in each year of the biennium.			

Financial Operations Division**4 Accounting Positions****Fund Code:** 1510

Provides additional receipt support for 2 advanced accountant positions to support accounting and financial reporting for the Department of State Treasurer (DST). One of the positions will be allotted \$155,676 annually for salary and benefits. The total amount is \$270,000 recurring for each year of the biennium and \$6,000 nonrecurring in FY 2017-18. The revised net appropriation for this fund, after all changes in this section, is \$4.1 million for each year of the biennium.

General Administration Division**5 Internal Auditor Positions****Fund Code:** 1110

Creates 2 additional internal audit positions and appropriates \$161,096 for salaries and benefits. Additionally, the Department of State Treasurer is appropriated \$6,000 for nonrecurring expenses associated with start-up costs for these positions. The revised net requirements for the General Administration Division, from all changes in this section, is \$2.6 million in each year of the biennium and the net appropriation is unchanged since the General Administration Division is 100% receipt-supported through cost allocation to the divisions supported by funds managed by Department of State Treasurer.

Investment Management Division**6 Investment Position Funding****Fund Code:** 1210

Adjusts the base budget by eliminating net General Fund appropriations for the Investment Management Division positions, which are receipt supported from investment earnings managed by the Department of State Treasurer. The revised net appropriation for this fund, from all actions in this section, is \$400,000 for each year of the biennium, as the entire Division is receipt supported.

(\$5,688,712)	R	(\$5,688,712)	R
---------------	---	---------------	---

Local Government - Operations**7 Information Technology Projects****Fund Code:** 1310

Increases receipts to provide \$600,000 nonrecurring for each year of the biennium for information technology projects to assist local governments in accounting and financial management. The revised net appropriation for this fund is unchanged, as this fund is receipt-supported, for each year of the biennium.

Retirement Operations Division**8 Orbit Update and Support****Fund Code:** 1410

Provides receipt funding for IT system upgrades and 1 FTE for the management of the Orbit Retirement System. Funding includes \$127,500 for the salary and benefits of 1 FTE position and \$431,000 for FY 2017-18 and \$475,000 in FY 2018-19 for system enhancements. The revised appropriation for the Retirement Operations Division is \$19.7 million in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	(\$5,492,586)	R	(\$5,492,586)	R
Total Position Changes	-3.00		-3.00	
Revised Budget	\$4,774,240		\$4,774,240	

**Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions
Budget Code 13412**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$26,889,281	\$26,889,281
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$26,889,281	\$26,889,281
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$433,000	\$433,000
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$433,000	\$433,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$27,322,281	\$27,322,281
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$27,322,281	\$27,322,281

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13412										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	General Fund Contribution to National Guard	8,517,073	-	8,517,073	-	-	-	8,517,073	-	8,517,073
1415	General Fund Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad	17,602,208	-	17,602,208	-	-	-	17,602,208	-	17,602,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	770,000	-	770,000	433,000	-	433,000	1,203,000	-	1,203,000
Undesignated Items										
Total		26,889,281	-	26,889,281	433,000	-	433,000	27,322,281	-	27,322,281

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13412										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	General Fund Contribution to National Guard	8,517,073	-	8,517,073	-	-	-	8,517,073	-	8,517,073
1415	General Fund Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad	17,602,208	-	17,602,208	-	-	-	17,602,208	-	17,602,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	770,000	-	770,000	433,000	-	433,000	1,203,000	-	1,203,000
Undesignated Items										
Total		\$26,889,281	\$0	\$26,889,281	\$433,000	\$0	\$433,000	\$27,322,281	\$0	\$27,322,281

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	General Fund Contribution to National Guard	-	-	-	-
1415	General Fund Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	General Fund Contribution to National Guard	-	-	-	-
1415	General Fund Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

(2.0) Treasurer - Retirement and Benefits

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$26,889,281		\$26,889,281	
Legislative Changes				
Line of Duty Death Benefits				
9 Occupational Covered Diseases	\$433,000	R	\$433,000	R
Fund Code: 1432				
Provides funds to increase covered diseases eligible for line-of-duty death benefits. The additional diseases added include: Multiple Myeloma, Oral Cavity, and Rectal cancers. The revised net appropriation to the fund is \$1.2 million in each year of the biennium.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$433,000	R	\$433,000	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$27,322,281		\$27,322,281	

**Department of Military and Veterans Affairs
Budget Code 13050**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$60,846,296	\$60,846,296
Receipts	\$52,647,271	\$52,647,271
Net Appropriation	\$8,199,025	\$8,199,025
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$3,695,000	\$1,445,000
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$3,695,000	\$1,445,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$64,541,296	\$62,291,296
Receipts	\$52,647,271	\$52,647,271
Net Appropriation	\$11,894,025	\$9,644,025

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	90.65	90.65
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	90.65	90.65

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,183,040	-	1,183,040	45,000	-	45,000	1,228,040	-	1,228,040
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	13,147,486	6,770,964	6,376,522	1,650,000	-	1,650,000	14,797,486	6,770,964	8,026,522
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	45,876,307	45,876,307	-	-	-	-	45,876,307	45,876,307	-
1400	Military Presence Stabilization Fund (BRAC)	162,748	-	162,748	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,162,748	-	2,162,748
1500	VA Cemeteries	476,715	-	476,715	-	-	-	476,715	-	476,715
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Positions Eliminations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve				-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		60,846,296	52,647,271	8,199,025	3,695,000	-	3,695,000	64,541,296	52,647,271	11,894,025

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13050										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,183,040	-	1,183,040	45,000	-	45,000	1,228,040	-	1,228,040
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	13,147,486	6,770,964	6,376,522	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	14,547,486	6,770,964	7,776,522
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	45,876,307	45,876,307	-	-	-	-	45,876,307	45,876,307	-
1400	Military Presence Stabilization Fund (BRAC)	162,748	-	162,748	-	-	-	162,748	-	162,748
1500	VA Cemeteries	476,715	-	476,715	-	-	-	476,715	-	476,715
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Positions Eliminations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve				-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$60,846,296	\$52,647,271	\$8,199,025	\$1,445,000	\$0	\$1,445,000	\$62,291,296	\$52,647,271	9,644,025

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.00	-	-	11.00
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	59.90	-	-	59.90
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	8.75	-	-	8.75
1400	Military Presence Stabilization Fund (BRAC)	3.00	-	-	3.00
1500	VA Cemeteries	8.00	-	-	8.00
Total FTE		90.65	-	-	90.65

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.00	-	-	11.00
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	59.90	-	-	59.90
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	8.75	-	-	8.75
1400	Military Presence Stabilization Fund (BRAC)	3.00	-	-	3.00
1500	VA Cemeteries	8.00	-	-	8.00
Total FTE		90.65	-	-	90.65

(3.0) Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

		GENERAL FUND			
		FY 17-18	FY 18-19		
Recommended Base Budget		\$8,199,025	\$8,199,025		
Legislative Changes					
Administration Division					
10 Operating Funds		\$45,000	R	\$45,000	R
Fund Code: 1100					
Provides additional operating funds for the Administration Division within Department of Military and Veterans Affairs. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$1.2 million for each year of the biennium.					
Military Presence Stabilization Fund					
11 Military Stabilization Fund					
Fund Code: 1400		\$2,000,000	NR		
Provides additional funding for communities' investment efforts to sustain and maintain North Carolina's military programs and activities. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$2.2 million in FY 2017-18 only.					
Veterans' Affairs - Services					
12 Scholarships for Children of War Veterans		\$1,400,000	R	\$1,400,000	R
Fund Code: 1200					
Provides funds to increase the scholarship allowance given to children of veterans killed or disabled during wartime. The revised net appropriation for this fund, after all changes in this section, is \$8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$7.8 million in FY 2018-19.					
13 Veterans' Memorial					
Fund Code: 1200		\$250,000	NR		
Provides funding for the construction of public facilities at the North Carolina Veterans Memorial Pavilion in Broadway, North Carolina. The revised net appropriation for this fund, after all changes in this section, is \$8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$7.8 million in FY 2018-19.					

House Appropriations Committee on General Government

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Total Legislative Changes

\$1,445,000 R

\$1,445,000 R

\$2,250,000 NR

Total Position Changes

Revised Budget

\$11,894,025

\$9,644,025

**Department of Insurance
Budget Code 13900**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$50,457,372	\$50,459,537
Receipts	\$10,666,688	\$10,666,688
Net Appropriation	\$39,790,684	\$39,792,849
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$3,129,205	\$3,079,205
Receipts	\$158,000	\$158,000
Net Appropriation	\$2,971,205	\$2,921,205
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$53,586,577	\$53,538,742
Receipts	\$10,824,688	\$10,824,688
Net Appropriation	\$42,761,889	\$42,714,054

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	420.18	420.18
Legislative Changes	34.00	34.00
Revised Budget	454.18	454.18

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13900										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	7,704,434	121,726	7,582,708	480,959	-	480,959	8,185,393	121,726	8,063,667
1200	Company Services Group	10,567,762	27,676	10,540,086	317,292	-	317,292	10,885,054	27,676	10,857,378
1400	Producers, Fraud and Products Group	9,433,728	3,198,158	6,235,570	2,430,285	-	2,430,285	11,864,013	3,198,158	8,665,855
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	15,731,158	4,613,505	11,117,653	427,535	158,000	269,535	16,158,693	4,771,505	11,387,188
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,392,063	2,705,623	3,686,440	-	-	-	6,392,063	2,705,623	3,686,440
1900	Reserves and Transfers	628,227	-	628,227	-	-	-	628,227	-	628,227
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(176,866)	-	(176,866)	(176,866)	-	(176,866)
N/A	Travel Reduction	-	-	-	(350,000)	-	(350,000)	(350,000)	-	(350,000)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		50,457,372	10,666,688	39,790,684	3,129,205	158,000	2,971,205	53,586,577	10,824,688	42,761,889

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance										
Budget Code 13900		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	7,706,599	121,726	7,584,873	480,959	-	480,959	8,187,558	121,726	8,065,832
1200	Company Services Group	10,567,762	27,676	10,540,086	309,292	-	309,292	10,877,054	27,676	10,849,378
1400	Producers, Fraud and Products Group	9,433,728	3,198,158	6,235,570	2,475,285	-	2,475,285	11,909,013	3,198,158	8,710,855
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	15,731,158	4,613,505	11,117,653	340,535	158,000	182,535	16,071,693	4,771,505	11,300,188
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,392,063	2,705,623	3,686,440	-	-	-	6,392,063	2,705,623	3,686,440
1900	Reserves and Transfers	628,227	-	628,227	-	-	-	628,227	-	628,227
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(176,866)	-	(176,866)	(176,866)	-	(176,866)
N/A	Travel Reduction	-	-	-	(350,000)	-	(350,000)	(350,000)	-	(350,000)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve				-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		50,459,537	\$10,666,688	\$39,792,849	\$3,079,205	\$158,000	\$2,921,205	\$53,538,742	\$10,824,688	\$42,714,054

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	64.74	-	-	64.74
1200	Company Services Group	100.08	2.00	-	102.08
1400	Producers, Fraud and Products Group	95.00	30.00	-	125.00
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	96.36	5.00	-	101.36
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	64.00	-	-	64.00
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(3.00)	-	(3.00)
Total FTE		420.18	34.00	-	454.18

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	64.74	-	-	64.74
1200	Company Services Group	100.08	2.00	-	102.08
1400	Producers, Fraud and Products Group	95.00	30.00	-	125.00
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	96.36	5.00	-	101.36
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	64.00	-	-	64.00
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(3.00)	-	(3.00)
Total FTE		420.18	34.00	-	454.18

(4.0) Insurance

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$39,790,684		\$39,792,849	
Legislative Changes				
Administration				
14 Lease Increase	\$480,959	R	\$480,959	R
Fund Code: 1110				
Provides additional funds for the lease increase for the Albemarle Building. The revised net appropriation for lease of the Albemarle Building is \$2.1 million in each year of the biennium.				
Company Services Group				
15 Captives Insurance Positions	\$309,292	R	\$309,292	R
Fund Code: 1200	\$8,000	NR	\$0	NR
	2.00		2.00	
Provides funds for 2 FTEs to work in the oversight and development of the Captives insurance market. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$10.9 million in each year of the biennium.				
Department-wide				
16 Vacant Position Eliminations	(\$176,866)	R	(\$176,866)	R
Fund Code: N/A				
	-3.00		-3.00	
Eliminates the following 3 vacant positions which have been vacant for longer than 200 days:				
60013316 Executive Assistant I				
60013603 Insurance Regulatory Analyst				
60013340 Office Assistant IV				
The revised net appropriation for the Department of Insurance, after all changes in this section, is \$42.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$42.7 in FY 2018-19.				
17 Travel	(\$350,000)	R	(\$350,000)	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Reduces the amount of funds available for employee travel. This reduction is based upon actual expenditures over the past 3 years. The revised net appropriation available for employee travel is \$1.2 million in each year of the biennium.				

Office of State Fire Marshal**18 Position Funding Elimination**

(\$193,138) R

(\$193,138) R

Fund Code: 1500

Eliminates the transfer of funds from the Department of Insurance to the Department of Administration (DOA). Funds had been transferred to support 2 FTE Engineer positions within DOA's Office of State Construction. The Department of Insurance had supported a total of 8 FTEs within DOA and there is another reduction of expenditures in Special Fund Code 23900 that eliminates support for remaining 6 FTEs.

The revised net appropriation for the Office of State Fire Marshal, after all changes in this section, is \$11.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$11.3 million in FY 2018-19.

19 Fire Inspectors

\$240,375 R

\$240,375 R

Fund Code: 1500

\$75,000 NR

3.00

3.00

Provides funding for 3 FTE's for fire department inspections. The revised net appropriation for the Office of State Fire Marshal, after all changes in this section, is \$11.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$11.3 million in FY 2018-19 in each year of the biennium.

20 Aid to Fire Departments**Fund Code:** 1500

Continues the receipt funding, on a recurring basis, for fire protection for the Department of Transportation's buildings across the State. These funds are allocated to local fire departments for fire protection of State government buildings. This continues the transfer of \$158,000 from the Department of Transportation to the Office of the State Fire Marshal. The revised net appropriation for the Fire Protection Program is \$5.3 million in each year of the biennium.

21 Fire Investigators

\$135,298 R

\$135,298 R

Fund Code: 1500

\$12,000 NR

2.00

2.00

Provides funds for 2 FTEs within the Office of State Fire Marshal to investigate suspicious fires. The net appropriation to this fund, after all changes in this section, is \$11.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$11.3 million in FY 2018-19.

Producers, Fraud and Products Division**22 Fraud Investigators**

\$2,430,285	R	\$2,475,285	R
-------------	---	-------------	---

Fund Code: 1400

30.00

30.00

Provides additional funding for 22 FTEs to work within the Criminal Investigations Division to investigate insurance fraudulent activities. The following positions are created at a total budget of \$1,681,367 including salaries and benefits:

Criminal Investigations Director \$135,266
 Criminal Investigations Supervisor \$84,231
 Criminal Investigator II (4 FTEs) \$305,016
 Criminal Investigator I (9 FTEs) \$626,796
 Financial Crimes - Prosecutor Chief \$112,405
 Forensic Accountant (2 FTEs) \$185,032
 Criminal Justice Specialist (2 FTEs) \$120,786
 Administrative Assistant to the Director \$61,470
 Administrative Assistant Field Operations \$50,365

Also, there are funds provided for the creation of additional positions and for operational costs associated with all new positions. The revised net appropriation to this fund is \$8.7 million in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	\$2,876,205	R	\$2,921,205	R
	\$95,000	NR	\$0	NR
Total Position Changes	34.00		34.00	
Revised Budget	\$42,761,889		\$42,714,054	

Special Fund – Interest Bearing

Budget Code: 23900

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$36,670,991	\$37,094,772
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$44,384,353	\$44,384,353
Receipts	\$44,351,554	\$44,351,554
Positions	2.90	2.90

Legislative Changes**Requirements:****Transfer of Funds**

(\$456,580) R

(\$456,580) R

Eliminates the transfer of funding from the Department of Insurance to the Department of Administration's (DOA) State Construction Office to support 6 FTE positions. Additionally, there is a reduction of expenditures to the Office of State Fire Marshal 13900-1500 eliminating funding for 2 FTE positions located at DOA's State Construction office.

\$0 NR

\$0 NR

0.00

0.00

The revised requirements for this fund is \$43.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Subtotal Legislative Changes

(\$456,580) R

(\$456,580) R

\$0 NR

\$0 NR

0.00

0.00

Receipts:**Transfer of Funds**

\$0 R

\$0 R

\$0 NR

\$0 NR

Subtotal Legislative Changes

\$0 R

\$0 R

\$0 NR

\$0 NR

House Appropriations Committee on General Government

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$43,927,773	\$43,927,773
Revised Total Receipts	\$44,351,554	\$44,351,554
	\$423,781	\$423,781
Change in Fund Balance		
Total Positions	2.90	2.90
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$37,094,772	\$37,518,553

**State Board of Elections
Budget Code 18025**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$6,723,306	\$6,723,306
Receipts	\$102,000	\$102,000
Net Appropriation	\$6,621,306	\$6,621,306
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$117,384)	(\$117,384)
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	(\$117,384)	(\$117,384)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$6,605,922	\$6,605,922
Receipts	\$102,000	\$102,000
Net Appropriation	\$6,503,922	\$6,503,922

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	61.00	61.00
Legislative Changes	(3.00)	(3.00)
Revised Budget	58.00	58.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 18025										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	999,270	102,000	897,270	-	-	-	999,270	102,000	897,270
1200	Campaign Reporting	1,428,680	-	1,428,680	-	-	-	1,428,680	-	1,428,680
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	96,945	-	96,945	-	-	-	96,945	-	96,945
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	3,178,699	-	3,178,699	70,000	-	70,000	3,248,699	-	3,248,699
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA	1,019,712	-	1,019,712	-	-	-	1,019,712	-	1,019,712
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(187,384)	-	(187,384)	(187,384)	-	(187,384)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve				-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		6,723,306	102,000	6,621,306	(117,384)	-	(117,384)	6,605,922	102,000	6,503,922

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 18025										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	999,270	102,000	897,270	-	-	-	999,270	102,000	897,270
1200	Campaign Reporting	1,428,680	-	1,428,680	-	-	-	1,428,680	-	1,428,680
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	96,945	-	96,945	-	-	-	96,945	-	96,945
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	3,178,699	-	3,178,699	70,000	-	70,000	3,248,699	-	3,248,699
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	1,019,712	-	1,019,712	-	-	-	1,019,712	-	1,019,712
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(187,384)	-	(187,384)	(187,384)	-	(187,384)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve				-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$6,723,306	\$102,000	\$6,621,306	(\$117,384)	\$0	(\$117,384)	\$6,605,922	\$102,000	\$6,503,922

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

State Board of Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	7.00	-	-	7.00
1200	Campaign Reporting	18.00	-	-	18.00
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	-	-	-	-
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	29.00	-	-	29.00
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA	7.00	-	-	7.00
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(3.00)	-	(3.00)
Total FTE		61.00	(3.00)	-	58.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

State Board of Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	7.00	-	-	7.00
1200	Campaign Reporting	18.00	-	-	18.00
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	-	-	-	-
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	29.00	-	-	29.00
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA	7.00	-	-	7.00
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(3.00)	-	(3.00)
Total FTE		61.00	(3.00)	-	58.00

(5.0) State Board of Elections

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$6,621,306		\$6,621,306	
Legislative Changes				
Department-wide				
23 Vacant Positions	(\$187,384)	R	(\$187,384)	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Eliminates 3 FTE's that have been vacant over 540 days. The following positions will be eliminated:	-3.00		-3.00	
60088226 Technology Support Analyst				
60088214 Administrative Assistant II				
60088238 Business and Technology Applications Technician				
The revised net appropriation for State Board of Elections, after all changes in this section, is \$6.5 million in each year of the biennium.				
Voter Registration and Voting Systems				
24 Business Applications Analyst	\$70,000	R	\$70,000	R
Fund Code: 1300				
Converts a current time-limited position to a permanent FTE position. This Business Applications Analyst is responsible for supporting the voting application systems. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$3.2 million in each year of the biennium.				
Total Legislative Changes	(\$117,384)	R	(\$117,384)	R
Total Position Changes	-3.00		-3.00	
Revised Budget	\$6,503,922		\$6,503,922	

**North Carolina General Assembly
Budget Code 11000**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$64,562,017	\$64,369,017
Receipts	\$1,086,000	\$893,000
Net Appropriation	\$63,476,017	\$63,476,017
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$2,180,250	\$2,055,250
Receipts	\$2,030,250	\$2,055,250
Net Appropriation	\$150,000	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$66,742,267	\$66,424,267
Receipts	\$3,116,250	\$2,948,250
Net Appropriation	\$63,626,017	\$63,476,017

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	480.95	480.95
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	480.95	480.95

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

North Carolina General Assembly										
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	11,933,053	-	11,933,053	-	-	-	11,933,053	-	11,933,053
1120	House of Representatives	16,058,982	-	16,058,982	-	-	-	16,058,982	-	16,058,982
1211	Administrative Division	9,002,398	6,000	8,996,398	325,000	325,000	-	9,327,398	331,000	8,996,398
1212	Bill Drafting Division	3,294,723	-	3,294,723	-	-	-	3,294,723	-	3,294,723
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,480,321	-	5,480,321	-	-	-	5,480,321	-	5,480,321
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,017,723	-	5,017,723	-	-	-	5,017,723	-	5,017,723
1215	Building Maintenance	3,024,933	-	3,024,933	-	-	-	3,024,933	-	3,024,933
1216	Food Service	1,511,910	750,000	761,910	-	-	-	1,511,910	750,000	761,910
1217	Information Systems	7,246,368	330,000	6,916,368	-	-	-	7,246,368	330,000	6,916,368
1219	Program Evaluation Division	1,710,660	-	1,710,660	150,000	-	150,000	1,860,660	-	1,860,660
1220	Legislative - Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	280,946	-	280,946	-	-	-	280,946	-	280,946
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Department-Wide				1,705,250	1,705,250	-	1,705,250	1,705,250	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contribution				-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve				-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		64,562,017	1,086,000	63,476,017	2,180,250	2,030,250	150,000	66,742,267	3,116,250	63,626,017

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

North Carolina General Assembly		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 11000										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	12,177,420	-	11,933,053	-	-	-	12,177,420	-	12,177,420
1120	House of Representatives	16,791,396	-	16,058,982	-	-	-	16,791,396	-	16,791,396
1211	Administrative Division	8,964,283	4,500	8,996,398	350,000	350,000	-	9,314,283	354,500	8,959,783
1212	Bill Drafting Division	3,294,723	-	3,294,723	-	-	-	3,294,723	-	3,294,723
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,482,595	-	5,480,321	-	-	-	5,482,595	-	5,482,595
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,052,023	-	5,017,723	-	-	-	5,052,023	-	5,052,023
1215	Building Maintenance	2,923,283	-	3,024,933	-	-	-	2,923,283	-	2,923,283
1216	Food Service	1,563,910	856,500	761,910	-	-	-	1,563,910	856,500	707,410
1217	Information Systems	6,335,246	32,000	6,916,368	-	-	-	6,335,246	32,000	6,303,246
1219	Program Evaluation Division	1,710,660	-	1,710,660	-	-	-	1,710,660	-	1,710,660
1220	Legislative - Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	73,478	-	280,946	-	-	-	73,478	-	73,478
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Department-Wide				1,705,250	1,705,250	-	1,705,250	1,705,250	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution				-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contribution				-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$64,369,017	\$893,000	\$63,476,017	\$2,055,250	\$2,055,250	\$0	\$66,424,267	\$2,948,250	\$63,476,017

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

North Carolina General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	78.00	-	-	78.00
1120	House of Representatives	154.10	-	-	154.10
1211	Administrative Division	41.60	-	-	41.60
1212	Bill Drafting Division	22.00	-	-	22.00
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.00	-	-	48.00
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.00	-	-	40.00
1215	Building Maintenance	25.00	-	-	25.00
1216	Food Service	16.25	-	-	16.25
1217	Information Systems	42.00	-	-	42.00
1219	Program Evaluation Division	14.00	-	-	14.00
1220	Legislative - Research	-	-	-	-
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		480.95	-	-	480.95

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

North Carolina General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	78.00	-	-	78.00
1120	House of Representatives	154.10	-	-	154.10
1211	Administrative Division	41.60	-	-	41.60
1212	Bill Drafting Division	22.00	-	-	22.00
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.00	-	-	48.00
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.00	-	-	40.00
1215	Building Maintenance	25.00	-	-	25.00
1216	Food Service	16.25	-	-	16.25
1217	Information Systems	42.00	-	-	42.00
1219	Program Evaluation Division	14.00	-	-	14.00
1220	Legislative - Research	-	-	-	-
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		480.95	-	-	480.95

(6.0) General Assembly

GENERAL FUND		
	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$63,476,017	\$63,476,017
Legislative Changes		
Administrative Division		
25 Security Measures		
Fund Code: 1211		
Provides \$325,000 in receipts in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19 to create positions and establish a security team to assist with the protection of the General Assembly's property. The revised net appropriation for the Administrative Division remains unchanged in each year of the biennium.		
Department-Wide		
26 Permanent Position Funding		
Fund Code: N/A		
Provides \$1.7 million in receipts in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19 to fix the structural budget issue associated with the temporary to permanent position changes. The revised net appropriation for this fund is unchanged in each year of the biennium.		
Program Evaluation Division		
27 Measurability Assessment and Efficiency Study		
Fund Code: 1219	\$150,000	NR
Provides funding for the Program Evaluation Division (PED) to contract for a measurability assessment and efficiency study of the Department of Administration. PED is directed to coordinate with the Office of the State Auditor to identify programs for review. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$1.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1.7 million in FY 2018-19.		
Total Legislative Changes	\$150,000	NR
Total Position Changes		
Revised Budget	\$63,626,017	\$63,476,017

NCGA Reserve Account

Budget Code: 21000

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$8,914,802	\$6,784,552
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$100,000	\$100,000
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Positions	1.00	1.00
Legislative Changes		
Requirements:		
Transfer of Funds	\$0 R	\$0 R
Transfers funds to increase availability within the budget of the General Assembly to pay for increased expenses related to personal services. The revised requirements for this fund is \$2,130,250 in each year of the biennium.	\$2,030,250 NR	\$2,030,250 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$2,030,250 NR	\$2,030,250 NR
	0.00	0.00
Receipts:		
Reserve Account	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR

House Appropriations Committee on General Government

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$2,130,250	\$2,130,250
Revised Total Receipts	\$0	\$0
Change in Fund Balance	(\$2,130,250)	(\$2,130,250)
Total Positions	1.00	1.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$6,784,552	\$4,654,302

**Office of the Governor
Budget Code 13000**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$7,005,279	\$7,005,279
Receipts	\$1,211,165	\$1,211,165
Net Appropriation	\$5,794,114	\$5,794,114
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$7,005,279	\$7,005,279
Receipts	\$1,211,165	\$1,211,165
Net Appropriation	\$5,794,114	\$5,794,114

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	61.77	61.77
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	61.77	61.77

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor										
Budget Code 13000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,341,860	1,092,868	5,248,992	-	-	-	6,341,860	1,092,868	5,248,992
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	647,960	111,297	536,663	-	-	-	647,960	111,297	536,663
1632	Western Executive Residence	15,459	7,000	8,459	-	-	-	15,459	7,000	8,459
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		7,005,279	1,211,165	5,794,114	-	-	-	7,005,279	1,211,165	5,794,114

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13000										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,341,860	1,092,868	5,248,992	-	-	-	6,341,860	1,092,868	5,248,992
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	647,960	111,297	536,663	-	-	-	647,960	111,297	536,663
1632	Western Executive Residence	15,459	7,000	8,459	-	-	-	15,459	7,000	8,459
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$7,005,279	\$1,211,165	\$5,794,114	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,005,279	\$1,211,165	\$5,794,114

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of the Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	58.77	-	-	58.77
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	3.00	-	-	3.00
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		61.77	-	-	61.77

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Office of the Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	58.77	-	-	58.77
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	3.00	-	-	3.00
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		61.77	-	-	61.77

(7.0) Governor

GENERAL FUND		
	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$5,794,114	\$5,794,114
Legislative Changes		
28 No Legislative Changes		
Fund Code:		
Total Legislative Changes		
Total Position Changes		
Revised Budget	\$5,794,114	\$5,794,114

**Office of the Governor - Special
Budget Code 13001**

General Fund Budget		
	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$2,001,118	\$2,001,118
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$2,001,118	\$2,001,118
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$2,001,118)	(\$2,001,118)
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	(\$2,001,118)	(\$2,001,118)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
General Fund FTE		
Base Budget	4.34	4.34
Legislative Changes	(0.65)	(0.65)
Revised Budget	3.69	3.69

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor - Special										
Budget Code 13001		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1A15	Education and Workforce Innovation Program	2,001,118	-	2,001,118	(2,001,118)	-	(2,001,118)	-	-	-
1R30	Governor's Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R31	Race to the Top - DPA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R32	Race to the Top - DPI - LEA Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		2,001,118	-	2,001,118	(2,001,118)	-	(2,001,118)	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor - Special		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13001										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1A15	Education and Workforce Innovation Program	2,001,118	-	2,001,118	(2,001,118)	-	(2,001,118)	-	-	-
1R30	Governor's Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R31	Race to the Top - DPA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R32	Race to the Top - DPI - LEA Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$2,001,118	\$0	\$2,001,118	(\$2,001,118)	\$0	(\$2,001,118)	\$0	\$0	\$0

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of the Governor - Special					
Budget Code 13001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1A15	Education and Workforce Innovation Program	0.65	(0.65)	-	-
1R30	Governor's Special Projects	3.69	-	-	3.69
1R31	Race to the Top - DPA	-	-	-	-
1R32	Race to the Top - DPI - LEA Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		4.34	(0.65)	-	3.69

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Office of the Governor - Special					
Budget Code 13001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1A15	Education and Workforce Innovation Program	0.65	(0.65)	-	-
1R30	Governor's Special Projects	3.69	-	-	3.69
1R31	Race to the Top - DPA	-	-	-	-
1R32	Race to the Top - DPI - LEA Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		4.34	(0.65)	-	3.69

(8.0) Governor - Special Projects

GENERAL FUND			
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$2,001,118		\$2,001,118
Legislative Changes			
Education and Workforce Innovation Program			
29 Education and Workforce Grant Program	(\$2,001,118)	R	(\$2,001,118) R
Fund Code: 1A15			
Transfers the grant funds and part-time position from the Office of the Governor to the Department of Public Instruction. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$0 in each year of the biennium.	-0.65		-0.65
Total Legislative Changes	(\$2,001,118)	R	(\$2,001,118) R
Total Position Changes	-0.65		-0.65
Revised Budget	\$0		\$0

Office of State Budget and Management
Budget Code 13005

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$8,078,957	\$8,078,957
Receipts	\$118,487	\$118,487
Net Appropriation	\$7,960,470	\$7,960,470
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$100,000	\$100,000
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$100,000	\$100,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$8,178,957	\$8,178,957
Receipts	\$118,487	\$118,487
Net Appropriation	\$8,060,470	\$8,060,470

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	58.00	58.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	58.00	58.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management										
Budget Code 13005		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	8,078,957	118,487	7,960,470	100,000	-	100,000	8,178,957	118,487	8,060,470
1322	NC GEAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		8,078,957	118,487	7,960,470	100,000	-	100,000	8,178,957	118,487	8,060,470

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13005										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	8,078,957	118,487	7,960,470	100,000	-	100,000	8,178,957	118,487	8,060,470
1322	NC GEAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		8,078,957	118,487	7,960,470	100,000	-	100,000	8,178,957	118,487	8,060,470

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	58.00	-	-	58.00
1322	NC GEAR	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		58.00	-	-	58.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	58.00	-	-	58.00
1322	NC GEAR	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		58.00	-	-	58.00

(9.0) State Budget & Management

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$7,960,470		\$7,960,470	
Legislative Changes				
Office of State Budget and Management				
30 Results First Project	\$100,000	R	\$100,000	R
Fund Code: 1310				
Provides funds to the Office of State Budget and Management to work with the Pew-MacArthur Results First Initiative to implement an evidence-based policy making model for use in developing policy and budget decisions. The revised net appropriation for the Office of State Budget and Management is \$8.1 million in each year of the biennium.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$100,000	R	\$100,000	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$8,060,470		\$8,060,470	

Dorothea Dix Land Proceeds

Budget Code: 63008

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$50,554,292	\$28,004,292
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$450,000	\$450,000
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:****Child Facility-Based Crisis Centers**

Provides funds to the Department of Health and Human Services, Budget Code 24460, for start up costs (renovation or construction) to establish new child facility-based crisis centers. Funds will be awarded on a competitive basis. The Department shall establish a process for applying for these grants, criteria for evaluating application, and a process for allocating grants.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$2,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Inpatient Behavioral Health Beds and Case Management

Transfers funds to the Department of Health and Human Service, Budget Code 24460, for the purpose of expanding inpatient capacity in rural areas near counties with limited inpatient capacity relative to their needs through constructing new beds or renovating existing beds to form new inpatient psychiatric units. Of the funds transferred up to \$4 million will be used for inpatient beds at the Caldwell/UNC Health Care, \$2.2 million at Mission Health, \$4 million at Cape Fear Valley Medical Center, \$4 million at Vidant Health, \$3 million at Good Hope Hospital and \$1.8 million for inpatient beds at the Dix Crisis Intervention Center in Onslow County. Additionally, up to \$2 million will be used to establish a case management system at Wake Medical Center. Beds converted or constructed with these funds shall be named in honor of Dorothea Dix.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$21,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

House Appropriations Committee on General Government

	FY 2017-18		FY 2018-19	
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0	R	\$0	R
	\$23,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	
<hr/>				
Receipts:				
Dorothea Dix Land Proceeds	\$0	R	\$0	R
	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0	R	\$0	R
	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
<hr/>				
Revised Total Requirements	\$23,000,000		\$0	
Revised Total Receipts	\$450,000		\$450,000	
Change in Fund Balance	(\$22,550,000)		\$450,000	
Total Positions	0.00		0.00	
<hr/>				
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$28,004,292		\$28,454,292	

**OSBM - Special
Budget Code 13085**

General Fund Budget		
	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
General Fund FTE		
Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special										
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Undesignated Items										
Total		2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special										
Budget Code 13085		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Undesignated Items										
Total		2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

OSBM - Special					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

OSBM - Special					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

(10.0) State Budget and Management - Special

GENERAL FUND		
	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Legislative Changes		
31 No Legislative Changes		
Fund Code:		
Total Legislative Changes		
Total Position Changes		
Revised Budget	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000

**Department of Revenue
Budget Code 14700**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$138,664,960	\$138,664,960
Receipts	\$55,458,890	\$55,458,890
Net Appropriation	\$83,206,070	\$83,206,070
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$195,750)	(\$195,750)
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	(\$195,750)	(\$195,750)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$138,469,210	\$138,469,210
Receipts	\$55,458,890	\$55,458,890
Net Appropriation	\$83,010,320	\$83,010,320

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,470.92	1,470.92
Legislative Changes	(5.00)	(5.00)
Revised Budget	1,465.92	1,465.92

Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,348,313	-	3,348,313	-	-	-	3,348,313	-	3,348,313
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	780,128	-	780,128	-	-	-	780,128	-	780,128
1603	Human Resources	1,775,598	-	1,775,598	-	-	-	1,775,598	-	1,775,598
1605	Information Technology	16,876,783	413,232	16,463,551	-	-	-	16,876,783	413,232	16,463,551
1607	Revenue Research	447,299	-	447,299	-	-	-	447,299	-	447,299
1609	Criminal Investigations	887,087	-	887,087	-	-	-	887,087	-	887,087
1624	Income tax division	2,306,019	-	2,306,019	-	-	-	2,306,019	-	2,306,019
1625	Excise Tax Division	207,200	-	207,200	-	-	-	207,200	-	207,200
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,442,510	-	1,442,510	-	-	-	1,442,510	-	1,442,510
1629	Local Government Division	5,156,563	5,156,563	-	-	-	-	5,156,563	5,156,563	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,410,439	304,125	9,106,314	-	-	-	9,410,439	304,125	9,106,314
1660	Collection	230,832	-	230,832	-	-	-	230,832	-	230,832
1661	Project Collect Tax	27,588,723	27,588,723	-	-	-	-	27,588,723	27,588,723	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	10,353,222	10,353,222	-	-	-	-	10,353,222	10,353,222	-
1663	Examination	25,755,979	-	25,755,979	-	-	-	25,755,979	-	25,755,979
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,630,339	-	1,630,339	-	-	-	1,630,339	-	1,630,339
1681	Business Operations	7,616,874	458,373	7,158,501	-	-	-	7,616,874	458,373	7,158,501
1683	Financial Services	872,912	-	872,912	-	-	-	872,912	-	872,912
1685	Documents and Payments Processing	12,015,215	1,221,727	10,793,488	(195,750)	-	(195,750)	11,819,465	1,221,727	10,597,738
1700	Motor Fuels	5,090,340	5,090,340	-	-	-	-	5,090,340	5,090,340	-
1708	International Registration	233,055	233,055	-	-	-	-	233,055	233,055	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,616,169	1,616,169	-	-	-	-	1,616,169	1,616,169	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	590,791	590,791	-	-	-	-	590,791	590,791	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	732,570	732,570	-	-	-	-	732,570	732,570	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		138,664,960	55,458,890	83,206,070	(195,750)	-	(195,750)	138,469,210	55,458,890	83,010,320

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,348,313	-	3,348,313	-	-	-	3,348,313	-	3,348,313
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	780,128	-	780,128	-	-	-	780,128	-	780,128
1603	Human Resources	1,775,598	-	1,775,598	-	-	-	1,775,598	-	1,775,598
1605	Information Technology	16,876,783	413,232	16,463,551	-	-	-	16,876,783	413,232	16,463,551
1607	Revenue Research	447,299	-	447,299	-	-	-	447,299	-	447,299
1609	Criminal Investigations	887,087	-	887,087	-	-	-	887,087	-	887,087
1624	Income tax division	2,306,019	-	2,306,019	-	-	-	2,306,019	-	2,306,019
1625	Excise Tax Division	207,200	-	207,200	-	-	-	207,200	-	207,200
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,442,510	-	1,442,510	-	-	-	1,442,510	-	1,442,510
1629	Local Government Division	5,156,563	5,156,563	-	-	-	-	5,156,563	5,156,563	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,410,439	304,125	9,106,314	-	-	-	9,410,439	304,125	9,106,314
1660	Collection	230,832	-	230,832	-	-	-	230,832	-	230,832
1661	Project Collect Tax	27,588,723	27,588,723	-	-	-	-	27,588,723	27,588,723	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	10,353,222	10,353,222	-	-	-	-	10,353,222	10,353,222	-
1663	Examination	25,755,979	-	25,755,979	-	-	-	25,755,979	-	25,755,979
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,630,339	-	1,630,339	-	-	-	1,630,339	-	1,630,339
1681	Business Operations	7,616,874	458,373	7,158,501	-	-	-	7,616,874	458,373	7,158,501
1683	Financial Services	872,912	-	872,912	-	-	-	872,912	-	872,912
1685	Documents and Payments Processing	12,015,215	1,221,727	10,793,488	(195,750)	-	(195,750)	11,819,465	1,221,727	10,597,738
1700	Motor Fuels	5,090,340	5,090,340	-	-	-	-	5,090,340	5,090,340	-
1708	International Registration	233,055	233,055	-	-	-	-	233,055	233,055	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,616,169	1,616,169	-	-	-	-	1,616,169	1,616,169	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	590,791	590,791	-	-	-	-	590,791	590,791	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	732,570	732,570	-	-	-	-	732,570	732,570	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		138,664,960	55,458,890	83,206,070	(195,750)	-	(195,750)	138,469,210	55,458,890	83,010,320

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	24.65	-	-	24.65
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.00	-	-	8.00
1603	Human Resources	22.00	-	-	22.00
1605	Information Technology	100.50	-	-	100.50
1607	Revenue Research	7.00	-	-	7.00
1609	Criminal Investigations	7.31	-	-	7.31
1624	Income tax division	19.94	-	-	19.94
1625	Excise Tax Division	1.84	-	-	1.84
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	13.39	-	-	13.39
1629	Local Government Division	32.00	-	-	32.00
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	139.59	-	-	139.59
1660	Collection	2.00	-	-	2.00
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.85	-	-	336.85
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	137.00	-	-	137.00
1663	Examination	279.03	-	-	279.03
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	19.62	-	-	19.62
1681	Business Operations	22.00	-	-	22.00
1683	Financial Services	11.00	-	-	11.00
1685	Documents and Payments Processing	197.83	(5.00)	-	192.83
1700	Motor Fuels	46.06	-	-	46.06
1708	International Registration	2.46	-	-	2.46
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	13.12	-	-	13.12
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.72	-	-	1.72
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.83	-	-	5.83
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.83	-	-	5.83
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.51	-	-	7.51
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.00	-	-	1.00
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.83	-	-	5.83
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,470.92	(5.00)	-	1,465.92

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	24.65	-	-	24.65
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.00	-	-	8.00
1603	Human Resources	22.00	-	-	22.00
1605	Information Technology	100.50	-	-	100.50
1607	Revenue Research	7.00	-	-	7.00
1609	Criminal Investigations	7.31	-	-	7.31
1624	Income tax division	19.94	-	-	19.94
1625	Excise Tax Division	1.84	-	-	1.84
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	13.39	-	-	13.39
1629	Local Government Division	32.00	-	-	32.00
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	139.59	-	-	139.59
1660	Collection	2.00	-	-	2.00
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.85	-	-	336.85
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	137.00	-	-	137.00
1663	Examination	279.03	-	-	279.03
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	19.62	-	-	19.62
1681	Business Operations	22.00	-	-	22.00
1683	Financial Services	11.00	-	-	11.00
1685	Documents and Payments Processing	197.83	(5.00)	-	192.83
1700	Motor Fuels	46.06	-	-	46.06
1708	International Registration	2.46	-	-	2.46
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	13.12	-	-	13.12
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.72	-	-	1.72
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.83	-	-	5.83
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.83	-	-	5.83
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.51	-	-	7.51
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.00	-	-	1.00
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.83	-	-	5.83
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,470.92	(5.00)	-	1,465.92

(11.0) Revenue

		GENERAL FUND	
		FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget		\$83,206,070	\$83,206,070
Legislative Changes			
Documents and Payments Processing			
32 Position Eliminations		(\$195,750) R	(\$195,750) R
Fund Code: 1685			
		-5.00	-5.00
Eliminates the following 5 positions that have been vacant in excess of 5 months:			
60082617 Processing Assistant IV			
60082622 Processing Assistant IV			
60082638 Processing Assistant IV			
60082646 Processing Assistant IV			
60082696 Processing Assistant IV			
The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$10.6 million in each year of the biennium.			
Total Legislative Changes		(\$195,750) R	(\$195,750) R
Total Position Changes		-5.00	-5.00
Revised Budget		\$83,010,320	\$83,010,320

Project Collect Tax

Budget Code: 24704

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$58,224,196	\$23,705,289
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$37,775,826	\$37,775,826
Receipts	\$33,060,361	\$33,060,361
Positions	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes		
Requirements:		
Operating and Maintenance Costs	(\$1,750,000) R	(\$1,750,000) R
Reduces the budget for operating and maintenance of the E-services project due to a change in the project scope.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Operations and Maintenance for Tax Systems	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides funds to DOR from the Collections Assistance Fee (CAF) to support Portfolio Warehouse, Modernize eFile and tax systems operations and maintenance upgrades. The revised total requirements for all changes is \$67.6 million in FY 2017-18.	\$7,153,442 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Identity Theft and Tax Fraud Analysis	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides funds to DOR from the Collections Assistance Fee (CAF) to contract with a vendor to perform tax fraud analysis using the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC) and to pay for identity theft protection information technology upgrades. The revised total requirements for all changes is \$67.6 million for FY 2017-18.	\$4,400,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Collections Case Management System	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides funds to DOR from the Collections Assistance Fee (CAF) to implement a new tax collection system. The revised total requirements for all changes is \$67.6 million for FY 2017-18.	\$20,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

House Appropriations Committee on General Government

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$1,750,000) R	(\$1,750,000) R
	\$31,553,442 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
<hr/>		
Receipts:		
Operating and Maintenance Costs	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$67,579,268	\$36,025,826
Revised Total Receipts	\$33,060,361	\$33,060,361
Change in Fund Balance	(\$34,518,907)	(\$2,965,465)
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$23,705,289	\$20,739,824

ITAS Replacement

Budget Code: 24708

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$9,800,546	\$4,453,988
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Receipts	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Operating and Maintenance Costs	(\$1,750,000) R	(\$1,750,000) R
Reduces the budget for operating and maintenance of the E-services project due to a change in the project scope.	\$0 NR 0.00	\$0 NR 0.00
Operations and Maintenance for Tax Systems	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides funds to DOR from Integrated Tax Administration System (ITAS) Replacement to support Portfolio Warehouse, Modernize eFile and tax systems operations and maintenance upgrades. The revised total requirements for FY 2017-18 is \$5.6 million.	\$5,346,558 NR 0.00	\$0 NR 0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$1,750,000) R \$5,346,558 NR 0.00	(\$1,750,000) R \$0 NR 0.00

Receipts:

Operating and Maintenance Costs	(\$1,750,000) R	(\$1,750,000) R
Reduces the budget for operating and maintenance of the E-services project due to a change in the project scope.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$1,750,000) R \$0 NR	(\$1,750,000) R \$0 NR

House Appropriations Committee on General Government

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$5,596,558	\$250,000
Revised Total Receipts	\$250,000	\$250,000
Change in Fund Balance	(\$5,346,558)	\$0
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$4,453,988	\$4,453,988

**Office of State Controller
Budget Code 14160**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$24,174,328	\$24,174,328
Receipts	\$821,119	\$821,119
Net Appropriation	\$23,353,209	\$23,353,209
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$2,801,263)	(\$618,267)
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	(\$2,801,263)	(\$618,267)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$21,373,065	\$23,556,061
Receipts	\$821,119	\$821,119
Net Appropriation	\$20,551,946	\$22,734,942

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	169.01	169.01
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	169.01	169.01

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller										
Budget Code 14160		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	24,174,328	821,119	23,353,209	(2,801,263)	-	(2,801,263)	21,373,065	821,119	20,551,946
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		24,174,328	821,119	23,353,209	(2,801,263)	-	(2,801,263)	21,373,065	821,119	20,551,946

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14160										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	24,174,328	821,119	23,353,209	(618,267)	-	(618,267)	23,556,061	821,119	22,734,942
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		24,174,328	821,119	23,353,209	(618,267)	-	(618,267)	23,556,061	821,119	22,734,942

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	169.01	-	-	169.01
Total FTE		169.01	-	-	169.01

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	169.01	-	-	169.01
Total FTE		169.01	-	-	169.01

(12.0) State Controller

GENERAL FUND			
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$23,353,209		\$23,353,209
Legislative Changes			
Office of State Controller			
33 Administrative Reduction			
Fund Code: 1000	(\$2,734,642)	NR	(\$734,642) NR
Increases receipts from the Federal Income Contribution Act (FICA) Special Fund and reduces General Funds available for the Office of State Controller. The revised net appropriation for the Office of State Controller is \$20.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$22.7 million in FY 2018-19.			
34 Lease Reduction	(\$266,029)	R	(\$266,029) R
Fund Code: 1000	(\$182,996)	NR	
Reduces the amount of funds available for leased space due to renegotiation of a 10-year contract. The revised net appropriation available for leased space for the Office of State Controller for FY 2017-18 is \$576,826 and \$759,822 for FY 2018-19.			
35 Information Technology Service Contracts	\$382,404	R	\$382,404 R
Fund Code: 1000			
Provides additional funds for service contracts including the North Carolina Accounting System, Cash Management System, HR Payroll System and others that support the Office of State Controller responsibilities. The revised net appropriation for these service contracts is \$2.5 million in each year of the biennium.			
Total Legislative Changes	\$116,375	R	\$116,375 R
	(\$2,917,638)	NR	(\$734,642) NR
Total Position Changes			
Revised Budget	\$20,551,946		\$22,734,942

NC Flex FICA Reserve

Budget Code: 24160

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$21,626,786	\$13,613,183
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$13,043,706	\$13,043,706
Receipts	\$7,764,745	\$7,764,745
Positions	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes		
Requirements:		
Federal Insurance Contribution Act Savings	\$0 R	\$0 R
Transfers funds to the Office of State Controller, Budget Code 14160. The revised total requirements for FY 2017-18 is \$15.8 million.	\$2,734,642 NR 0.00	\$734,642 NR 0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R \$2,734,642 NR 0.00	\$0 R \$734,642 NR 0.00
Receipts:		
Federal Insurance Contribution Act Savings	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R \$0 NR	\$0 R \$0 NR

House Appropriations Committee on General Government

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$15,778,348	\$13,778,348
Revised Total Receipts	\$7,764,745	\$7,764,745
Change in Fund Balance	(\$8,013,603)	(\$6,013,603)
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$13,613,183	\$7,599,580

**Office of Administrative Hearings
Budget Code 18210**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$7,150,460	\$7,150,460
Receipts	\$1,796,203	\$1,796,203
Net Appropriation	\$5,354,257	\$5,354,257
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$466,455	\$509,004
Receipts	\$3,618	\$3,618
Net Appropriation	\$462,837	\$505,386
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$7,616,915	\$7,659,464
Receipts	\$1,799,821	\$1,799,821
Net Appropriation	\$5,817,094	\$5,859,643

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	49.50	49.50
Legislative Changes	6.29	6.29
Revised Budget	55.79	55.79

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings										
Budget Code 18210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Operations	7,150,460	1,796,203	5,354,257	466,455	3,618	462,837	7,616,915	1,799,821	5,817,094
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		7,150,460	1,796,203	5,354,257	466,455	3,618	462,837	7,616,915	1,799,821	5,817,094

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 18210										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Operations	7,150,460	1,796,203	5,354,257	509,004	3,618	505,386	7,659,464	1,799,821	5,859,643
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		7,150,460	1,796,203	5,354,257	509,004	3,618	505,386	7,659,464	1,799,821	5,859,643

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	49.50	6.29	-	55.79
Total FTE		49.50	6.29	-	55.79

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Office of Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	49.50	6.29	-	55.79
Total FTE		49.50	6.29	-	55.79

(13.0) Office of Administrative Hearings

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$5,354,257		\$5,354,257	
Legislative Changes				
Civil Rights Division				
36 Civil Rights Investigator	\$43,626	R	\$87,251	R
Fund Code: 1100	\$1,076	NR		
	1.00		1.00	
Provides funding for 1 additional Civil Rights Investigator position effective January 1, 2018 and start-up costs associated with the position. The funds include the annual salary level of \$60,693 and annual benefits and operating costs for the position. The revised net appropriation from all changes for the Office of Administrative Hearings is \$5.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$5.9 million in FY 2018-19.				
37 Human Relations Commission Transfer	\$418,135	R	\$418,135	R
Fund Code: 1100				
	5.29		5.29	
Transfers all funding and positions for the Human Relations Commission from the Department of Administration to the Office of Administrative Hearings as a Type I transfer. The Human Relations Commission will become part of the Civil Rights Division within OAH. The revised net appropriation from all changes for the Office of Administrative Hearings is \$5.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$5.9 million in FY 2018-19.				
Hearings Division				
38 Medicaid Administrative Law Judge				
Fund Code: 1100				
Provides funding for an upgrade of an Attorney II position to a newly designated Medicaid Administrative Law Judge position. The total increase in costs for the upgrade is \$3,618. The revised amount to be transferred from the Department of Health and Human Services is \$136,201 in support of this position. The revised net appropriation from all changes for the Office of Administrative Hearings is \$5.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$5.9 million in FY 2018-19.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$461,761	R	\$505,386	R
	\$1,076	NR		
Total Position Changes	6.29		6.29	
Revised Budget	\$5,817,094		\$5,859,643	

**Department of Administration
Budget Code 14100**

General Fund Budget		
	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$73,622,445	\$73,622,445
Receipts	\$11,636,042	\$11,636,042
Net Appropriation	\$61,986,403	\$61,986,403
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$350,967)	(\$400,967)
Receipts	(\$693,708)	(\$693,708)
Net Appropriation	\$342,741	\$292,741
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$73,271,478	\$73,221,478
Receipts	\$10,942,334	\$10,942,334
Net Appropriation	\$62,329,144	\$62,279,144
General Fund FTE		
Base Budget	429.25	429.25
Legislative Changes	(10.29)	(10.29)
Revised Budget	418.96	418.96

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	1,825,465	176,355	1,649,110	50,000	-	50,000	1,875,465	176,355	1,699,110
1121	Fiscal Management	1,956,622	710,331	1,246,291	-	-	-	1,956,622	710,331	1,246,291
1122	Personnel	837,632	189,952	647,680	-	-	-	837,632	189,952	647,680
1123	Ofc. for Historically Underutilized Businesses	620,484	129,382	491,102	-	-	-	620,484	129,382	491,102
1124	Justice for Sterilization Victims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1230	Non-Public Education	449,770	-	449,770	-	-	-	449,770	-	449,770
1241	Management Information Systems	869,354	34,330	835,024	-	-	-	869,354	34,330	835,024
1311	Office of State Human Resources	8,349,341	115,619	8,233,722	-	-	-	8,349,341	115,619	8,233,722
1411	State Construction Office	6,291,050	693,708	5,597,342	40,934	(693,708)	734,642	6,331,984	-	6,331,984
1412	State Property Office	1,688,254	738,107	950,147	-	-	-	1,688,254	738,107	950,147
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,271,709	3,668,687	27,603,022	-	-	-	31,271,709	3,668,687	27,603,022
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,052,158	-	3,052,158	-	-	-	3,052,158	-	3,052,158
1731	Council for Women and Domestic Violence	1,069,679	-	1,069,679	-	-	-	1,069,679	-	1,069,679
1732	Displaced Homemakers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1734	Sexual Assault Program	2,895,560	-	2,895,560	-	-	-	2,895,560	-	2,895,560
1741	Human Relations Commission	580,844	-	580,844	(580,844)	-	(580,844)	-	-	-
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1761	Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office	10,369	-	10,369	-	-	-	10,369	-	10,369
1771	Veterans Affairs - Administration	1,082,055	1,082,055	-	-	-	-	1,082,055	1,082,055	-
1772	State Veterans Home Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,091,486	-	5,091,486	-	-	-	5,091,486	-	5,091,486
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,273,553	58,170	1,215,383	20,000	-	20,000	1,293,553	58,170	1,235,383
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	332,336	-	332,336	-	-	-	332,336	-	332,336
1900	Reserves and Transfers	126,134	126,134	-	-	-	-	126,134	126,134	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Changes	-	-	-	118,943	-	118,943	118,943	-	118,943
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$73,622,445	\$11,636,042	\$61,986,403	-\$350,967	-\$693,708	\$342,741	\$73,271,478	\$10,942,334	\$62,329,144

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	1,825,465	176,355	1,649,110	-	-	-	1,825,465	176,355	1,649,110
1121	Fiscal Management	1,956,622	710,331	1,246,291	-	-	-	1,956,622	710,331	1,246,291
1122	Personnel	837,632	189,952	647,680	-	-	-	837,632	189,952	647,680
1123	Ofc. for Historically Underutilized Businesses	620,484	129,382	491,102	-	-	-	620,484	129,382	491,102
1124	Justice for Sterilization Victims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1230	Non-Public Education	449,770	-	449,770	-	-	-	449,770	-	449,770
1241	Management Information Systems	869,354	34,330	835,024	-	-	-	869,354	34,330	835,024
1311	Office of State Human Resources	8,349,341	115,619	8,233,722	-	-	-	8,349,341	115,619	8,233,722
1411	State Construction Office	6,291,050	693,708	5,597,342	40,934	(693,708)	734,642	6,331,984	-	6,331,984
1412	State Property Office	1,688,254	738,107	950,147	-	-	-	1,688,254	738,107	950,147
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,271,709	3,668,687	27,603,022	-	-	-	31,271,709	3,668,687	27,603,022
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,052,158	-	3,052,158	-	-	-	3,052,158	-	3,052,158
1731	Council for Women and Domestic Violence	1,069,679	-	1,069,679	-	-	-	1,069,679	-	1,069,679
1732	Displaced Homemakers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1734	Sexual Assault Program	2,895,560	-	2,895,560	-	-	-	2,895,560	-	2,895,560
1741	Human Relations Commission	580,844	-	580,844	(580,844)	-	(580,844)	-	-	-
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1761	Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office	10,369	-	10,369	-	-	-	10,369	-	10,369
1771	Veterans Affairs - Administration	1,082,055	1,082,055	-	-	-	-	1,082,055	1,082,055	-
1772	State Veterans Home Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,091,486	-	5,091,486	-	-	-	5,091,486	-	5,091,486
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,273,553	58,170	1,215,383	20,000	-	20,000	1,293,553	58,170	1,235,383
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	332,336	-	332,336	-	-	-	332,336	-	332,336
1900	Reserves and Transfers	126,134	126,134	-	-	-	-	126,134	126,134	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Changes	-	-	-	118,943	-	118,943	118,943	-	118,943
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$73,622,445	\$11,636,042	\$61,986,403	-\$400,967	-\$693,708	\$292,741	\$73,221,478	\$10,942,334	\$62,279,144

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Administration					
Budget Code 14100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	13.00	-	-	13.00
1121	Fiscal Management	25.52	-	-	25.52
1122	Personnel	11.00	-	-	11.00
1123	Ofc. for Historically Underutilized Businesses	8.00	-	-	8.00
1124	Justice for Sterilization Victims	-	-	-	-
1230	Non-Public Education	5.75	-	-	5.75
1241	Management Information Systems	-	-	-	-
1311	Office of State Human Resources	64.75	-	-	64.75
1411	State Construction Office	61.00	8.00	(8.00)	61.00
1412	State Property Office	19.00	-	-	19.00
1421	Facilities Management Division	149.00	-	-	149.00
1511	Purchase and Contract	32.10	-	-	32.10
1731	Council for Women and Domestic Violence	11.00	-	-	11.00
1732	Displaced Homemakers	-	-	-	-
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.36	-	-	0.36
1741	Human Relations Commission	7.29	(7.29)	-	-
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1761	Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office	-	-	-	-
1771	Veterans Affairs - Administration	-	-	-	-
1772	State Veterans Home Program	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.64	-	-	4.64
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	13.00	-	-	13.00
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	3.84	-	-	3.84
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Changes	-	(0.06)	(2.94)	(3.00)
Total FTE		429.25	0.65	(10.94)	418.96

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Administration					
Budget Code 14100		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	13.00	-	-	13.00
1121	Fiscal Management	25.52	-	-	25.52
1122	Personnel	11.00	-	-	11.00
1123	Ofc. for Historically Underutilized Businesses	8.00	-	-	8.00
1124	Justice for Sterilization Victims	-	-	-	-
1230	Non-Public Education	5.75	-	-	5.75
1241	Management Information Systems	-	-	-	-
1311	Office of State Human Resources	64.75	-	-	64.75
1411	State Construction Office	61.00	8.00	(8.00)	61.00
1412	State Property Office	19.00	-	-	19.00
1421	Facilities Management Division	149.00	-	-	149.00
1511	Purchase and Contract	32.10	-	-	32.10
1731	Council for Women and Domestic Violence	11.00	-	-	11.00
1732	Displaced Homemakers	-	-	-	-
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.36	-	-	0.36
1741	Human Relations Commission	7.29	(7.29)	-	-
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1761	Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office	-	-	-	-
1771	Veterans Affairs - Administration	-	-	-	-
1772	State Veterans Home Program	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.64	-	-	4.64
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	13.00	-	-	13.00
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	3.84	-	-	3.84
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Changes	-	(0.06)	(2.94)	(3.00)
Total FTE		429.25	0.65	(10.94)	418.96

(14.0) Administration

		GENERAL FUND	
		FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget		\$61,986,403	\$61,986,403
Legislative Changes			
Advocacy Programs			
39 Human Relations Commission Transfer		(\$418,135) R	(\$418,135) R
Fund Code: 1741			
Transfers all funding and positions for the Human Relations Commission to the Civil Rights Division within the Office of Administrative Hearings as a Type I transfer. The revised net appropriation for the Human Relations Commission from all actions in this report within the Department of Administration is \$0 in each year of the biennium.		-5.29	-5.29
40 Human Relations Commission Director Position Elimination		(\$111,042) R	(\$111,042) R
Fund Code: 1741			
Eliminates the Human Relations Commission Director position (60014486), including salary and benefits. The Human Relations Commission will be transferred to the Office of Administrative Hearings, where the Director of the Civil Rights Division will oversee operations. The revised net appropriation for the Human Relations Commission from all actions in this report within the Department of Administration is \$0 in each year of the biennium.		-1.00	-1.00
41 Human Relations Commission Assistant Position Elimination		(\$51,667) R	(\$51,667) R
Fund Code: 1741			
Eliminates the Human Relations Commission Administrative Assistant I position (65024966), including salary and benefits. This position has been vacant for over 6 months. The revised net appropriation for the Human Relations Commission from all actions in this report within the Department of Administration is \$0 in each year of the biennium.		-1.00	-1.00

Department Wide**42 Vacant Position Eliminations**

(\$144,127) R

(\$144,127) R

Fund Code: N/A

-3.00

-3.00

Eliminates the following vacant positions, including salaries and benefits, which have been vacant for longer than 6 months:

60013858 Office Assistant IV
 60014835 Grounds Worker
 60014669 HVAC Technician

The revised net appropriation for the Department of Administration is \$62.3 million in each year of the biennium.

43 Position Funding Realignment

\$263,070 R

\$263,070 R

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding to move the following positions from partial receipt support to 100% General Fund appropriations.

60013848 Deputy Secretary - 0.31 FTE
 60013849 Deputy Secretary - 0.13 FTE
 60089847 Administrative Assistant - 0.80 FTE
 60008588 Accountant - 0.60 FTE
 60014112 Accountant - 0.35 FTE
 60014099 Departmental Purchasing Agent II - 0.75 FTE

The revised net appropriation for the Department of Administration is \$62.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Office of the Secretary**44 Measurability Assessment and Efficiency Study****Fund Code:** 1111

\$50,000 NR

Provides funding for the Department of Administration to contract with the Program Evaluation Division for a measurability assessment and efficiency study of the agency. The revised net appropriation for the Office of the Secretary is \$1.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1.6 million in FY 2018-19.

State Construction Office**45 State Construction Position Funding Realignment****Fund Code:** 1411

\$734,642 NR

\$734,642 NR

Provides funding to shift the following positions from receipts, which are paid by the Department of Insurance, to General Fund Appropriations.

60013374 Engineer
 60013375 Engineer
 60089843 Engineer
 60089845 Engineer
 65009250 Engineering Technician
 65009251 Engineering Technician
 65009252 Engineering Technician
 65009253 Engineering Technician

The revised net appropriation for the State Construction Office is \$6.3 million in each year of the biennium.

State Ethics Commission**46 Electronic System Maintenance****Fund Code:** 1810

\$20,000 R

\$20,000 R

Provides an additional \$20,000 for annual maintenance for the new electronic Statement of Economic Interest (SEI) and ethics education system. The revised net appropriation for the Ethics Commission is \$1.2 million in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	(\$441,901) R	(\$441,901) R
	\$784,642 NR	\$734,642 NR
Total Position Changes	-10.29	-10.29
Revised Budget	\$62,329,144	\$62,279,144

**Housing Finance Agency
Budget Code 13010**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$20,000,000	\$20,000,000
Receipts	\$16,050,841	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$3,949,159	\$20,000,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$30,660,000	\$30,660,000
Receipts	\$16,050,841	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$14,609,159	\$30,660,000

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Housing Finance Agency		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13010										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	20,000,000	16,050,841	3,949,159	30,660,000	16,050,841	14,609,159
Undesignated Items										
Total		\$10,660,000	\$0	\$10,660,000	\$20,000,000	\$16,050,841	\$3,949,159	\$30,660,000	\$16,050,841	\$14,609,159

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Housing Finance Agency		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13010										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	30,660,000	-	30,660,000
Undesignated Items										
Total		\$10,660,000	\$0	\$10,660,000	\$20,000,000	\$0	\$20,000,000	\$30,660,000	\$0	\$30,660,000

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

(15.0) Housing Finance Agency

GENERAL FUND					
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19		
Recommended Base Budget	\$10,660,000		\$10,660,000		
Legislative Changes					
47 Workforce Housing Loan Program					
Fund Code: 1100	\$3,949,159	NR	\$20,000,000	NR	
Provides \$16,050,841 in funds received by the State from the Settlement Agreement dated January 13, 2017, and entered into with Moody's Corporation, Moody's Investors Service, Inc., and Moody's Analytics, Inc., to the Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP) to assist with the development of low-income housing units across the State. In addition to the settlement funds, an additional \$3,949,159 is provided to the WHLP in FY 2017-18 and \$20,000,000 in FY 2018-19. The total requirements for the WHLP are \$20.0 million in each year of the biennium. The revised net appropriation for the WHLP is \$3.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$20.0 million in FY 2018-19.					
Total Legislative Changes	\$3,949,159	NR	\$20,000,000	NR	
Total Position Changes					
Revised Budget	\$14,609,159		\$30,660,000		

NC Housing Finance Authority – Partnership

Budget Code: 63011

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$103,811,465	\$102,973,465
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$11,498,000	\$11,498,000
Receipts	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:****Community Living Housing Fund**

Provides funds to the Community Living Housing Fund (CLHF) to increase access to permanent, community-based integrated housing for individuals with disabilities in support of the Olmstead Settlement. The revised total requirements for the CLHF are \$4.2 million in FY 2017-18 only.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$4,221,055	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Subtotal Legislative Changes

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$4,221,055	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Receipts:**Community Living Housing Fund**

Adjusts the fund to reflect receipts transferred from the Department of Health and Human Services.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$4,221,055	NR	\$0	NR

Subtotal Legislative Changes

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$4,221,055	NR	\$0	NR

House Appropriations Committee on General Government

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$15,719,055	\$11,498,000
Revised Total Receipts	\$14,881,055	\$10,660,000
	(\$838,000)	(\$838,000)
Change in Fund Balance		
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$102,973,465	\$102,135,465

**Lieutenant Governor
Budget Code 13100**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$703,302	\$703,302
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$703,302	\$703,302
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$77,812	\$47,812
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$77,812	\$47,812
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$781,114	\$751,114
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$781,114	\$751,114

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	6.00	6.00
Legislative Changes	1.00	1.00
Revised Budget	7.00	7.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	703,302	-	703,302	77,812	-	77,812	781,114	-	781,114
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$703,302	\$0	\$703,302	\$77,812	\$0	\$77,812	\$781,114	\$0	\$781,114

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Lieutenant Governor		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13100										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	703,302	-	703,302	47,812	-	47,812	751,114	-	751,114
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$703,302	\$0	\$703,302	\$47,812	\$0	\$47,812	\$751,114	\$0	\$751,114

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	6.00	1.00	-	7.00
Total FTE		6.00	1.00	-	7.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	6.00	1.00	-	7.00
Total FTE		6.00	1.00	-	7.00

(16.0) Lieutenant Governor

GENERAL FUND			
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$703,302		\$703,302
Legislative Changes			
Administration			
48 Supplies and Equipment			
Fund Code: 1110	\$30,000	NR	
Provides an additional \$30,000 for the purchase or upgrade of technology and communications equipment and supplies. The revised net appropriation for the Office of the Lieutenant Governor from all items in this report is \$781,114 in FY 2017-18 and \$751,114 in FY 2018-19.			
49 Administrative Assistant Position	\$47,812	R	\$47,812
Fund Code: 1110			
	1.00		1.00
Creates a new Administrative Assistant I position. The total cost of the position, including salaries and benefits, is \$47,812. The revised net appropriation for the Office of the Lieutenant Governor from all items in this report is \$781,114 in FY 2017-18 and \$751,114 in FY 2018-19.			
Total Legislative Changes	\$47,812	R	\$47,812
	\$30,000	NR	
Total Position Changes	1.00		1.00
Revised Budget	\$781,114		\$751,114

**Secretary of State
Budget Code 13200**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$12,923,217	\$12,983,865
Receipts	\$171,794	\$171,794
Net Appropriation	\$12,751,423	\$12,812,071
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$32,351	\$32,351
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$32,351	\$32,351
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$12,955,568	\$13,016,216
Receipts	\$171,794	\$171,794
Net Appropriation	\$12,783,774	\$12,844,422

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	175.88	175.88
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	175.88	175.88

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	3,390,384	-	3,390,384	-	-	-	3,390,384	-	3,390,384
1120	Publications Division	203,879	553	203,326	-	-	-	203,879	553	203,326
1150	Lobbyist Registration	329,367	-	329,367	-	-	-	329,367	-	329,367
1200	Trademark Offender	134,316	134,316	-	-	-	-	134,316	134,316	-
1210	Corporations Division	3,262,709	2,100	3,260,609	100,000	-	100,000	3,362,709	2,100	3,360,609
1220	Certification and Filing Division	2,460,857	34,825	2,426,032	-	-	-	2,460,857	34,825	2,426,032
1230	Securities Division	2,412,212	-	2,412,212	-	-	-	2,412,212	-	2,412,212
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	729,493	-	729,493	-	-	-	729,493	-	729,493
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Travel Reduction	-	-	-	(67,649)	-	(67,649)	(67,649)	-	(67,649)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		12,923,217	\$171,794	12,751,423	\$32,351	\$0	\$32,351	\$12,955,568	\$171,794	12,783,774

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Secretary of State		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13200										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	3,390,384	-	3,390,384	-	-	-	3,390,384	-	3,390,384
1120	Publications Division	203,879	553	203,326	-	-	-	203,879	553	203,326
1150	Lobbyist Registration	329,367	-	329,367	-	-	-	329,367	-	329,367
1200	Trademark Offender	134,316	134,316	-	-	-	-	134,316	134,316	-
1210	Corporations Division	3,262,709	2,100	3,260,609	100,000	-	100,000	3,362,709	2,100	3,360,609
1220	Certification and Filing Division	2,506,343	34,825	2,471,518	-	-	-	2,506,343	34,825	2,471,518
1230	Securities Division	2,427,374	-	2,427,374	-	-	-	2,427,374	-	2,427,374
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	729,493	-	729,493	-	-	-	729,493	-	729,493
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Travel Reduction	-	-	-	(67,649)	-	(67,649)	(67,649)	-	(67,649)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		12,983,865	\$171,794	12,812,071	\$32,351	\$0	\$32,351	\$13,016,216	\$171,794	\$12,844,422

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	34.10	-	-	34.10
1120	Publications Division	2.73	-	-	2.73
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.00	-	-	5.00
1200	Trademark Offender	1.00	-	-	1.00
1210	Corporations Division	57.87	-	-	57.87
1220	Certification and Filing Division	39.00	-	-	39.00
1230	Securities Division	26.75	-	-	26.75
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.43	-	-	9.43
Total FTE		175.88	0.00	0.00	175.88

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	34.10	-	-	34.10
1120	Publications Division	2.73	-	-	2.73
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.00	-	-	5.00
1200	Trademark Offender	1.00	-	-	1.00
1210	Corporations Division	57.87	-	-	57.87
1220	Certification and Filing Division	39.00	-	-	39.00
1230	Securities Division	26.75	-	-	26.75
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.43	-	-	9.43
Total FTE		175.88	0.00	0.00	175.88

(17.0) Secretary of State

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$12,751,423		\$12,812,071	
Legislative Changes				
Corporations Division				
50 Call Center Temporary Positions	\$100,000	R	\$100,000	R
Fund Code: 1210				
Provides \$100,000 to the Corporations Division for the use of temporary employees in the call center. The revised net appropriation from all items in this report for the Corporations Division is \$3.4 million in each year of the biennium.				
Department Wide				
51 Travel Reduction	(\$67,649)	R	(\$67,649)	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Reduces the travel budget for the Secretary of State's Office by \$67,649 in each year of the 2017-2019 fiscal biennium. The revised net appropriation for the Secretary of State's Office is \$12.8 million in each year of the biennium.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$32,351	R	\$32,351	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$12,783,774		\$12,844,422	

**Office of State Auditor
Budget Code 13300**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$19,327,612	\$19,327,612
Receipts	\$5,947,874	\$5,947,874
Net Appropriation	\$13,379,738	\$13,379,738
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$250,000	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$250,000	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$19,577,612	\$19,327,612
Receipts	\$5,947,874	\$5,947,874
Net Appropriation	\$13,629,738	\$13,379,738

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	166.00	166.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	166.00	166.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Auditor										
Budget Code 13300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	2,719,135	-	2,719,135	-	-	-	2,719,135	-	2,719,135
1210	Field Audit Division	16,608,477	5,947,874	10,660,603	250,000	-	250,000	16,858,477	5,947,874	10,910,603
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$19,327,612	\$5,947,874	\$13,379,738	\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000	\$19,577,612	\$5,947,874	\$13,629,738

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Auditor		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13300										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	2,719,135	-	2,719,135	-	-	-	2,719,135	-	2,719,135
1210	Field Audit Division	16,608,477	5,947,874	10,660,603	-	-	-	16,608,477	5,947,874	10,660,603
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$19,327,612	\$5,947,874	\$13,379,738	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$19,327,612	\$5,947,874	\$13,379,738

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	23.00	-	-	23.00
1210	Field Audit Division	143.00	-	-	143.00
Total FTE		166.00	-	-	166.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	23.00	-	-	23.00
1210	Field Audit Division	143.00	-	-	143.00
Total FTE		166.00	-	-	166.00

(18.0) Auditor

	GENERAL FUND	
	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$13,379,738	\$13,379,738
Legislative Changes		
Field Audit Division		
52 Subject Matter Experts		
Fund Code: 1210	\$250,000	NR
Provides an additional \$250,000 in FY 2017-18 for contract work with subject matter experts during audits. The revised net appropriation for Financial/Audit Services is \$1.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$750,000 in FY 2018-19.		
Total Legislative Changes	\$250,000	NR
Total Position Changes		
Revised Budget	\$13,629,738	\$13,379,738

[This page intentionally blank.]

Transportation Section K

[This page intentionally blank.]

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Department of Transportation
Budget Code 84210**

Highway Fund Budget ¹

		<u>FY 2017-18</u>		<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget				
Requirements	\$	7,245,197,068	\$	7,237,942,131
Receipts	\$	5,236,376,809	\$	5,229,096,914
Net Appropriation	\$	2,008,820,259	\$	2,008,845,217
Legislative Changes				
Requirements	\$	245,500,406	\$	308,904,434
Receipts	\$	(4,055,776)	\$	(3,373,380)
Net Appropriation	\$	249,556,182	\$	312,277,814
Revised Budget				
Requirements	\$	7,490,697,474	\$	7,546,846,565
Receipts	\$	5,232,321,033	\$	5,225,723,534
Net Appropriation	\$	2,258,376,441	\$	2,321,123,031

Highway Fund FTE

Base Budget	12,316.00	12,316.00
Legislative Changes	(125.00)	(116.00)
Revised Budget	12,191.00	12,200.00

¹ The Base Budget and Revised Budget amounts include duplicate receipt-supported fund codes for field operations, grant programs, and equipment established pursuant to S.L. 2011-145, Section 28.2. The revised FY 2017-18 budget without the inclusion of these duplicate fund codes is \$3,409,239,248 in requirements, \$1,150,862,807 in receipts, and \$2,258,376,441 in net appropriation. The revised FY 2018-19 budget net of duplicate receipts is \$3,464,786,443 in requirements, \$1,143,663,412 in receipts, and \$2,321,123,031 in net appropriation.

Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	79,834	-	79,834	-	-	-	79,834	-	79,834
0002	Communications	1,792,975	-	1,792,975	-	-	-	1,792,975	-	1,792,975
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,425,655	-	1,425,655	-	-	-	1,425,655	-	1,425,655
0007	Administration - Secretary	3,081,458	139,700	2,941,758	-	-	-	3,081,458	139,700	2,941,758
0177	Computer Systems	386,728	386,728	-	-	-	-	386,728	386,728	-
1096	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Administration	179,446	-	179,446	-	-	-	179,446	-	179,446
1104	Governance Office - Admin	645,574	-	645,574	-	-	-	645,574	-	645,574
7011	Inspector General	2,539,045	697,922	1,841,123	-	-	-	2,539,045	697,922	1,841,123
7015	Human Resources	4,527,752	-	4,527,752	-	-	-	4,527,752	-	4,527,752
7020	Financial	9,794,920	4,226,752	5,568,168	3,800,000	-	3,800,000	13,594,920	4,226,752	9,368,168
7025	Information Technology	58,389,153	6,569,209	51,819,944	2,070,914	-	2,070,914	60,460,067	6,569,209	53,890,858
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,718,196	-	12,718,196	-	-	-	12,718,196	-	12,718,196
7031	Facilities Management	8,328,625	1,323,598	7,005,027	-	-	-	8,328,625	1,323,598	7,005,027
	ADMINISTRATION- DOT	103,889,361	13,343,909	90,545,452	5,870,914	-	5,870,914	109,760,275	13,343,909	96,416,366
0055	Chief Engineer	823,334	-	823,334	-	-	-	823,334	-	823,334
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	847,085	-	847,085	-	-	-	847,085	-	847,085
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	5,476,639	5,476,639	-	-	-	-	5,476,639	5,476,639	-
0178	Project Development and Environmental Analysis	901,876	901,876	-	-	-	-	901,876	901,876	-
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	364,066	364,066	-	-	-	-	364,066	364,066	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	307,055	307,055	-	-	-	-	307,055	307,055	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,074,979	1,074,979	-	-	-	-	1,074,979	1,074,979	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,452,868	-	2,452,868	-	-	-	2,452,868	-	2,452,868
1070	Construction Unit	634,892	634,892	-	-	-	-	634,892	634,892	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin	334,373	334,373	-	-	-	-	334,373	334,373	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights	378,698	378,698	-	-	-	-	378,698	378,698	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights	787,724	-	787,724	-	-	-	787,724	-	787,724
1186	Structure Management	335,069	335,069	-	-	-	-	335,069	335,069	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	49,286	49,286	-	-	-	-	49,286	49,286	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	50,137	50,137	-	-	-	-	50,137	50,137	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	60,685	60,685	-	-	-	-	60,685	60,685	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	51,774	51,774	-	-	-	-	51,774	51,774	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	62,781	62,781	-	-	-	-	62,781	62,781	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	52,884	52,884	-	-	-	-	52,884	52,884	-
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	47,596	47,596	-	-	-	-	47,596	47,596	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	109,227	109,227	-	-	-	-	109,227	109,227	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	46,765	46,765	-	-	-	-	46,765	46,765	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	52,593	52,593	-	-	-	-	52,593	52,593	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	41,667	41,667	-	-	-	-	41,667	41,667	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	45,491	45,491	-	-	-	-	45,491	45,491	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	52,133	52,133	-	-	-	-	52,133	52,133	-
1256	Program Development - Administration	1,561,390	1,561,390	-	-	-	-	1,561,390	1,561,390	-
1272	Program Development - HF Admin	69,715	-	69,715	-	-	-	69,715	-	69,715
7070	Transportation Planning Program	168,244	168,244	-	750,000	-	750,000	918,244	168,244	750,000

Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7080	Division 1	1,567,705	-	1,567,705	-	-	-	1,567,705	-	1,567,705
7085	Division 2	1,709,170	-	1,709,170	-	-	-	1,709,170	-	1,709,170
7090	Division 3	1,738,523	-	1,738,523	-	-	-	1,738,523	-	1,738,523
7095	Division 4	1,643,843	-	1,643,843	-	-	-	1,643,843	-	1,643,843
7100	Division 5	1,835,321	-	1,835,321	-	-	-	1,835,321	-	1,835,321
7105	Division 6	1,720,353	-	1,720,353	-	-	-	1,720,353	-	1,720,353
7110	Division 7	1,818,700	-	1,818,700	-	-	-	1,818,700	-	1,818,700
7115	Division 8	1,533,563	-	1,533,563	-	-	-	1,533,563	-	1,533,563
7120	Division 9	1,599,278	-	1,599,278	-	-	-	1,599,278	-	1,599,278
7125	Division 10	2,130,501	-	2,130,501	-	-	-	2,130,501	-	2,130,501
7130	Division 11	1,451,895	-	1,451,895	-	-	-	1,451,895	-	1,451,895
7135	Division 12	1,450,420	-	1,450,420	-	-	-	1,450,420	-	1,450,420
7140	Division 13	1,396,517	-	1,396,517	-	-	-	1,396,517	-	1,396,517
7145	Division 14	1,753,918	-	1,753,918	-	-	-	1,753,918	-	1,753,918
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,560,490	1,560,490	-	-	-	-	1,560,490	1,560,490	-
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	5,227,881	4,830,782	397,099	-	-	-	5,227,881	4,830,782	397,099
7175	Field Operations Support	1,059,855	-	1,059,855	-	-	-	1,059,855	-	1,059,855
7176	State Asset Management	1,591,588	40,000	1,551,588	-	-	-	1,591,588	40,000	1,551,588
7185	Safety	3,274,193	580,944	2,693,249	-	-	-	3,274,193	580,944	2,693,249
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,619,608	2,619,608	-	-	-	-	2,619,608	2,619,608	-
	ADMINISTRATION- DOH	55,924,348	21,892,124	34,032,224	750,000	-	750,000	56,674,348	21,892,124	34,782,224
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7814	Construction - Public Service Roads	1,723,707	-	1,723,707	(1,723,707)	-	(1,723,707)	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7837	Division of Small Urban Construction	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	(2,500,000)	-	(2,500,000)	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	4,036,171	-	4,036,171	(4,036,171)	-	(4,036,171)	-	-	-
	Mobility/Modernization Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic Development/Small Construction	-	-	-	30,000,000	-	30,000,000	30,000,000	-	30,000,000
	School Road Construction	-	-	-	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000
	Planning Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CONSTRUCTION	44,359,878	-	44,359,878	46,740,122	-	46,740,122	91,100,000	-	91,100,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	463,365,911	-	463,365,911	(70,035,196)	-	(70,035,196)	393,330,715	-	393,330,715
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	498,432,709	-	498,432,709	40,000,000	-	40,000,000	538,432,709	-	538,432,709
7839	Bridge Program	242,578,738	-	242,578,738	88,580,000	-	88,580,000	331,158,738	-	331,158,738
	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	85,161,756	-	85,161,756	-	-	-	85,161,756	-	85,161,756
	MAINTENANCE	1,289,539,114	-	1,289,539,114	58,544,804	-	58,544,804	1,348,083,918	-	1,348,083,918
7827	FHWA Construction	886,489,400	886,489,400	-	-	-	-	886,489,400	886,489,400	-
	PLANNING & RESEARCH	886,489,400	886,489,400	-	-	-	-	886,489,400	886,489,400	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
	OSHA	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	147,500,000	-	147,500,000	-	-	-	147,500,000	-	147,500,000
	STATE AID TO MUNICIPALITIES	147,500,000	-	147,500,000	-	-	-	147,500,000	-	147,500,000
0035	Bicycle Program	724,032	-	724,032	-	-	-	724,032	-	724,032
0036	Public Transportation	434,523	-	434,523	-	-	-	434,523	-	434,523
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	129,869,100	38,026,031	91,843,069	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	131,369,100	38,026,031	93,343,069
0037	Rail Division	621,357	-	621,357	-	-	-	621,357	-	621,357
7829	Railroad Program	41,045,621	4,247,816	36,797,805	1,597,200	-	1,597,200	42,642,821	4,247,816	38,395,005
	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	4,643,000	-	4,643,000	4,643,000	-	4,643,000
0041	Aviation	2,299,073	203,717	2,095,356	-	-	-	2,299,073	203,717	2,095,356
7830	Airports Program	66,517,417	20,000,000	46,517,417	86,830,000	-	86,830,000	153,347,417	20,000,000	133,347,417
7040	Ferry Administration	1,302,269	-	1,302,269	-	-	-	1,302,269	-	1,302,269
7825	Ferry Operations	46,181,106	2,500,000	43,681,106	6,750,000	-	6,750,000	52,931,106	2,500,000	50,431,106
	MULTI-MODAL	288,994,498	64,977,564	224,016,934	101,320,200	-	101,320,200	390,314,698	64,977,564	325,337,134
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	510,734	255,367	255,367	-	-	-	510,734	255,367	255,367
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
	GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM	14,010,734	13,755,367	255,367	-	-	-	14,010,734	13,755,367	255,367
0049	Driver Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	11,128,541	-	11,128,541	-	-	-	11,128,541	-	11,128,541
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	4,670,380	11,000	4,659,380	500,000	-	500,000	5,170,380	11,000	5,159,380
7055	DMV Field Services	97,575,917	18,216,647	79,359,270	5,648,256	-	5,648,256	103,224,173	18,216,647	85,007,526
7056	DMV Processing Services	18,028,848	8,187,019	9,841,829	4,134,186	-	4,134,186	22,163,034	8,187,019	13,976,015
7060	License and Theft Bureau	15,887,669	759,748	15,127,921	-	-	-	15,887,669	759,748	15,127,921
	DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES	147,291,355	27,174,414	120,116,941	10,282,442	-	10,282,442	157,573,797	27,174,414	130,399,383
0852	Department of Revenue - International Registration Plan	232,060	-	232,060	-	-	-	232,060	-	232,060
0862	Department of Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	5,351,999	-	5,351,999	-	-	-	5,351,999	-	5,351,999
0864	Department of Revenue - Gasoline Tax Collections	5,056,503	-	5,056,503	-	-	-	5,056,503	-	5,056,503
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	569,753	-	569,753	-	-	-	569,753	-	569,753
0889	Office of State Budget and Management -Civil Penalty	59,025,029	59,025,029	-	-	-	-	59,025,029	59,025,029	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared Services	505,399	-	505,399	-	-	-	505,399	-	505,399
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,123,200	-	2,123,200	-	-	-	2,123,200	-	2,123,200
0878	Local Fire Protection Funds- DOT Facilities	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000	158,000	-	158,000
	Institute for Transportation Research and Education	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
	OTHER STATE AGENCIES	72,920,759	59,025,029	13,895,730	2,158,000	-	2,158,000	75,078,759	59,025,029	16,053,730
0868	General Fund - Sales Tax Exemption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1165	General Fund - Highway Patrol	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	750,000	-	750,000	1,527,000	-	1,527,000	2,277,000	-	2,277,000
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	35,000,000	-	35,000,000	(35,000,000)	-	(35,000,000)	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO AUTHORITIES	35,750,000	-	35,750,000	(33,473,000)	-	(33,473,000)	2,277,000	-	2,277,000
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	266,525	-	266,525	-	-	-	266,525	-	266,525
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	1,327,923	-	1,327,923	-	-	-	1,327,923	-	1,327,923
0875	Legislative Salary Increases-Compensation Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	884,311	-	884,311	-	-	-	884,311	-	884,311
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(2,064,244)	-	(2,064,244)	-	-	-	(2,064,244)	-	(2,064,244)
1289	Workers' Compensation Adjustment Reserve	6,830,000	-	6,830,000	-	-	-	6,830,000	-	6,830,000
	OTHER RESERVES	8,850,589	400,000	8,450,589	-	-	-	8,850,589	400,000	8,450,589
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	70,805,000	70,805,000	-	-	-	-	70,805,000	70,805,000	-
	DEBT SERVICE	70,805,000	70,805,000	-	-	-	-	70,805,000	70,805,000	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	7,362,700	-	7,362,700	7,362,700	-	7,362,700
	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	7,362,700	-	7,362,700	7,362,700	-	7,362,700
0704	Legal - Field	8,236,182	8,236,182	-	-	-	-	8,236,182	8,236,182	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	4,138,739	4,138,739	-	-	-	-	4,138,739	4,138,739	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	21,424,686	21,424,686	-	-	-	-	21,424,686	21,424,686	-
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachments	4,292,549	4,292,549	-	-	-	-	4,292,549	4,292,549	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	63,661,088	63,661,088	-	-	-	-	63,661,088	63,661,088	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	28,672,182	28,672,182	-	-	-	-	28,672,182	28,672,182	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	3,840,643	3,840,643	-	-	-	-	3,840,643	3,840,643	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	7,257,152	7,257,152	-	-	-	-	7,257,152	7,257,152	-
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	3,029,089	3,029,089	-	-	-	-	3,029,089	3,029,089	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	2,322,449	2,322,449	-	-	-	-	2,322,449	2,322,449	-
1088	Public Information - Field	745,717	745,717	-	-	-	-	745,717	745,717	-
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Field	1,661,922	1,661,922	-	-	-	-	1,661,922	1,661,922	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	357,756	357,756	-	-	-	-	357,756	357,756	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	672,680	672,680	-	-	-	-	672,680	672,680	-
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	6,623,093	6,623,093	-	-	-	-	6,623,093	6,623,093	-
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	1,847,198	1,847,198	-	-	-	-	1,847,198	1,847,198	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	175,264	175,264	-	-	-	-	175,264	175,264	-
1258	Program Development - Field	9,050,749	9,050,749	-	-	-	-	9,050,749	9,050,749	-
7200	01 Field	62,729,829	62,729,829	-	-	-	-	62,729,829	62,729,829	-
7235	02 Field	66,745,541	66,745,541	-	-	-	-	66,745,541	66,745,541	-
7265	03 Field	106,820,091	106,820,091	-	-	-	-	106,820,091	106,820,091	-
7295	04 Field	67,274,000	67,274,000	-	-	-	-	67,274,000	67,274,000	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7325	05 Field	93,102,008	93,102,008	-	-	-	-	93,102,008	93,102,008	-
7355	06 Field	74,468,457	74,468,457	-	-	-	-	74,468,457	74,468,457	-
7385	07 Field	95,941,616	95,941,616	-	-	-	-	95,941,616	95,941,616	-
7415	08 Field	73,995,420	73,995,420	-	-	-	-	73,995,420	73,995,420	-
7445	09 Field	128,469,813	128,469,813	-	-	-	-	128,469,813	128,469,813	-
7470	10 Field	124,994,869	124,994,869	-	-	-	-	124,994,869	124,994,869	-
7500	11 Field	103,246,606	103,246,606	-	-	-	-	103,246,606	103,246,606	-
7530	12 Field	79,712,234	79,712,234	-	-	-	-	79,712,234	79,712,234	-
7555	13 Field	72,147,258	72,147,258	-	-	-	-	72,147,258	72,147,258	-
7580	14 Field	75,729,519	75,729,519	-	-	-	-	75,729,519	75,729,519	-
7610	IT - Field	43,838,553	43,838,553	-	-	-	-	43,838,553	43,838,553	-
7615	Ferry	52,415,641	52,415,641	-	2,213,256	2,213,256	-	54,628,897	54,628,897	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	17,087,736	17,087,736	-	-	-	-	17,087,736	17,087,736	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	55,894,338	55,894,338	-	-	-	-	55,894,338	55,894,338	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	98,542,690	98,542,690	-	-	-	-	98,542,690	98,542,690	-
7627	Structure Management - Field	41,420,694	41,420,694	-	-	-	-	41,420,694	41,420,694	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	1,665,268	1,665,268	-	-	-	-	1,665,268	1,665,268	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	40,701,592	40,701,592	-	-	-	-	40,701,592	40,701,592	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	22,513,596	22,513,596	-	-	-	-	22,513,596	22,513,596	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	27,746,288	27,746,288	-	730,968	730,968	-	28,477,256	28,477,256	-
7690	IT Group	26,288,315	26,288,315	-	-	-	-	26,288,315	26,288,315	-
7695	Project Development and Environmental Analysis - Field	67,153,485	67,153,485	-	-	-	-	67,153,485	67,153,485	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	1,686,802,651	1,686,802,651	-	-	-	-	1,686,802,651	1,686,802,651	-
7705	Grants - Field	339,572,512	339,572,512	-	-	-	-	339,572,512	339,572,512	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	163,484,244	163,484,244	-	-	-	-	163,484,244	163,484,244	-
	FIELD OPERATIONS	4,078,514,002	4,078,514,002	-	2,944,224	2,944,224	-	4,081,458,226	4,081,458,226	-
Department-wide Items										
	Vacant Positions	-	-	-	(7,000,000)	(7,000,000)	-	(7,000,000)	(7,000,000)	-
	State Infrastructure Bank	-	-	-	50,000,000	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	-	50,000,000
	Reserve for Future Legislation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DEPARTMENT-WIDE ITEMS	-	-	-	43,000,000	(7,000,000)	50,000,000	43,000,000	(7,000,000)	50,000,000
Total		\$ 7,245,197,068	\$ 5,236,376,809	\$ 2,008,820,259	\$ 245,500,406	\$ (4,055,776)	\$ 249,556,182	\$ 7,490,697,474	\$ 5,232,321,033	\$ 2,258,376,441
Total (excluding duplicate receipt-supported fund codes)		\$ 3,166,683,066	\$ 1,157,862,807	\$ 2,008,820,259	\$ 242,556,182	\$ (7,000,000)	\$ 249,556,182	\$ 3,409,239,248	\$ 1,150,862,807	\$ 2,258,376,441

Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	79,834	-	79,834	-	-	-	79,834	-	79,834
0002	Communications	1,792,975	-	1,792,975	-	-	-	1,792,975	-	1,792,975
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,425,655	-	1,425,655	-	-	-	1,425,655	-	1,425,655
0007	Administration - Secretary	3,081,458	139,700	2,941,758	-	-	-	3,081,458	139,700	2,941,758
0177	Computer Systems	386,728	386,728	-	-	-	-	386,728	386,728	-
1096	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Administration	179,446	-	179,446	-	-	-	179,446	-	179,446
1104	Governance Office - Admin	645,574	-	645,574	-	-	-	645,574	-	645,574
7011	Inspector General	2,539,045	697,922	1,841,123	-	-	-	2,539,045	697,922	1,841,123
7015	Human Resources	4,527,752	-	4,527,752	-	-	-	4,527,752	-	4,527,752
7020	Financial	9,794,920	4,226,752	5,568,168	3,880,500	80,500	3,800,000	13,675,420	4,307,252	9,368,168
7025	Information Technology	58,414,111	6,569,209	51,844,902		-	-	58,414,111	6,569,209	51,844,902
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,718,196	-	12,718,196	-	-	-	12,718,196	-	12,718,196
7031	Facilities Management	8,328,625	1,323,598	7,005,027	-	-	-	8,328,625	1,323,598	7,005,027
	ADMINISTRATION- DOT	103,914,319	13,343,909	90,570,410	3,880,500	80,500	3,800,000	107,794,819	13,424,409	94,370,410
0055	Chief Engineer	823,334	-	823,334	-	-	-	823,334	-	823,334
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	847,085	-	847,085	-	-	-	847,085	-	847,085
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	5,476,639	5,476,639	-	-	-	-	5,476,639	5,476,639	-
0178	Project Development and Environmental Analysis	901,876	901,876	-	-	-	-	901,876	901,876	-
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	364,066	364,066	-	-	-	-	364,066	364,066	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	307,055	307,055	-	-	-	-	307,055	307,055	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,074,979	1,074,979	-	-	-	-	1,074,979	1,074,979	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,452,868	-	2,452,868	-	-	-	2,452,868	-	2,452,868
1070	Construction Unit	634,892	634,892	-	-	-	-	634,892	634,892	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin	334,373	334,373	-	-	-	-	334,373	334,373	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights	378,698	378,698	-	-	-	-	378,698	378,698	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights	787,724	-	787,724	-	-	-	787,724	-	787,724
1186	Structure Management	335,069	335,069	-	-	-	-	335,069	335,069	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	49,286	49,286	-	-	-	-	49,286	49,286	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	50,137	50,137	-	-	-	-	50,137	50,137	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	60,685	60,685	-	-	-	-	60,685	60,685	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	51,774	51,774	-	-	-	-	51,774	51,774	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	62,781	62,781	-	-	-	-	62,781	62,781	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	52,884	52,884	-	-	-	-	52,884	52,884	-
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	47,596	47,596	-	-	-	-	47,596	47,596	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	109,227	109,227	-	-	-	-	109,227	109,227	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	46,765	46,765	-	-	-	-	46,765	46,765	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	52,593	52,593	-	-	-	-	52,593	52,593	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	41,667	41,667	-	-	-	-	41,667	41,667	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	45,491	45,491	-	-	-	-	45,491	45,491	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	52,133	52,133	-	-	-	-	52,133	52,133	-
1256	Program Development - Administration	1,561,390	1,561,390	-	-	-	-	1,561,390	1,561,390	-
1272	Program Development - HF Admin	69,715	-	69,715	-	-	-	69,715	-	69,715
7070	Transportation Planning Program	168,244	168,244	-	750,000	-	750,000	918,244	168,244	750,000

Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7080	Division 1	1,567,705	-	1,567,705	-	-	-	1,567,705	-	1,567,705
7085	Division 2	1,709,170	-	1,709,170	-	-	-	1,709,170	-	1,709,170
7090	Division 3	1,738,523	-	1,738,523	-	-	-	1,738,523	-	1,738,523
7095	Division 4	1,643,843	-	1,643,843	-	-	-	1,643,843	-	1,643,843
7100	Division 5	1,835,321	-	1,835,321	-	-	-	1,835,321	-	1,835,321
7105	Division 6	1,720,353	-	1,720,353	-	-	-	1,720,353	-	1,720,353
7110	Division 7	1,818,700	-	1,818,700	-	-	-	1,818,700	-	1,818,700
7115	Division 8	1,533,563	-	1,533,563	-	-	-	1,533,563	-	1,533,563
7120	Division 9	1,599,278	-	1,599,278	-	-	-	1,599,278	-	1,599,278
7125	Division 10	2,130,501	-	2,130,501	-	-	-	2,130,501	-	2,130,501
7130	Division 11	1,451,895	-	1,451,895	-	-	-	1,451,895	-	1,451,895
7135	Division 12	1,450,420	-	1,450,420	-	-	-	1,450,420	-	1,450,420
7140	Division 13	1,396,517	-	1,396,517	-	-	-	1,396,517	-	1,396,517
7145	Division 14	1,753,918	-	1,753,918	-	-	-	1,753,918	-	1,753,918
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,560,490	1,560,490	-	-	-	-	1,560,490	1,560,490	-
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	5,227,881	4,830,782	397,099	-	-	-	5,227,881	4,830,782	397,099
7175	Field Operations Support	1,059,855	-	1,059,855	-	-	-	1,059,855	-	1,059,855
7176	State Asset Management	1,591,588	40,000	1,551,588	-	-	-	1,591,588	40,000	1,551,588
7185	Safety	3,274,193	580,944	2,693,249	-	-	-	3,274,193	580,944	2,693,249
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,619,608	2,619,608	-	-	-	-	2,619,608	2,619,608	-
	ADMINISTRATION- DOH	55,924,348	21,892,124	34,032,224	750,000	-	750,000	56,674,348	21,892,124	34,782,224
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7814	Construction - Public Service Roads	1,723,707	-	1,723,707	(1,723,707)	-	(1,723,707)	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7837	Division of Small Urban Construction	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	(2,500,000)	-	(2,500,000)	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	4,036,171	-	4,036,171	(4,036,171)	-	(4,036,171)	-	-	-
	Mobility/Modernization Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic Development/Small Construction	-	-	-	30,000,000	-	30,000,000	30,000,000	-	30,000,000
	School Road Construction	-	-	-	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000
	Planning Funds	-	-	-	2,150,000	-	2,150,000	2,150,000	-	2,150,000
	CONSTRUCTION	44,359,878	-	44,359,878	48,890,122	-	48,890,122	93,250,000	-	93,250,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	463,365,911	-	463,365,911	(70,416,709)	-	(70,416,709)	392,949,202	-	392,949,202
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	498,432,709	-	498,432,709	40,000,000	-	40,000,000	538,432,709	-	538,432,709
7839	Bridge Program	242,578,738	-	242,578,738	88,580,000	-	88,580,000	331,158,738	-	331,158,738
	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	85,161,756	-	85,161,756	-	-	-	85,161,756	-	85,161,756
	MAINTENANCE	1,289,539,114	-	1,289,539,114	58,163,291	-	58,163,291	1,347,702,405	-	1,347,702,405
7827	FHWA Construction	883,056,800	883,056,800	-	-	-	-	883,056,800	883,056,800	-
	PLANNING & RESEARCH	883,056,800	883,056,800	-	-	-	-	883,056,800	883,056,800	-

Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
	OSHA	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	147,500,000	-	147,500,000	-	-	-	147,500,000	-	147,500,000
	STATE AID TO MUNICIPALITIES	147,500,000	-	147,500,000	-	-	-	147,500,000	-	147,500,000
0035	Bicycle Program	724,032	-	724,032	-	-	-	724,032	-	724,032
0036	Public Transportation	434,523	-	434,523	-	-	-	434,523	-	434,523
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	130,629,621	38,786,552	91,843,069	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	132,629,621	38,786,552	93,843,069
0037	Rail Division	621,357	-	621,357	-	-	-	621,357	-	621,357
7829	Railroad Program	36,797,805	-	36,797,805	1,597,200	-	1,597,200	38,395,005	-	38,395,005
	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	4,834,000	-	4,834,000	4,834,000	-	4,834,000
0041	Aviation	2,299,073	203,717	2,095,356	-	-	-	2,299,073	203,717	2,095,356
7830	Airports Program	66,517,417	20,000,000	46,517,417	84,460,000	-	84,460,000	150,977,417	20,000,000	130,977,417
7040	Ferry Administration	1,302,269	-	1,302,269	-	-	-	1,302,269	-	1,302,269
7825	Ferry Operations	46,181,106	2,500,000	43,681,106	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	47,931,106	2,500,000	45,431,106
	MULTI-MODAL	285,507,203	61,490,269	224,016,934	94,641,200	-	94,641,200	380,148,403	61,490,269	318,658,134
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	510,734	255,367	255,367	-	-	-	510,734	255,367	255,367
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
	GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM	14,010,734	13,755,367	255,367	-	-	-	14,010,734	13,755,367	255,367
0049	Driver Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	11,128,541	-	11,128,541	-	-	-	11,128,541	-	11,128,541
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	4,670,380	11,000	4,659,380	500,000	-	500,000	5,170,380	11,000	5,159,380
7055	DMV Field Services	97,575,917	18,216,647	79,359,270	4,210,000	-	4,210,000	101,785,917	18,216,647	83,569,270
7056	DMV Processing Services	18,028,848	8,187,019	9,841,829	3,119,833	-	3,119,833	21,148,681	8,187,019	12,961,662
7060	License and Theft Bureau	15,887,669	759,748	15,127,921	-	-	-	15,887,669	759,748	15,127,921
	DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES	147,291,355	27,174,414	120,116,941	7,829,833	-	7,829,833	155,121,188	27,174,414	127,946,774
0852	Department of Revenue - International Registration Plan	232,060	-	232,060	-	-	-	232,060	-	232,060
0862	Department of Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	5,351,999	-	5,351,999	-	-	-	5,351,999	-	5,351,999
0864	Department of Revenue - Gasoline Tax Collections	5,056,503	-	5,056,503	-	-	-	5,056,503	-	5,056,503
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	569,753	-	569,753	-	-	-	569,753	-	569,753
0889	Office of State Budget and Management -Civil Penalty	59,025,029	59,025,029	-	-	-	-	59,025,029	59,025,029	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared Services	505,399	-	505,399	-	-	-	505,399	-	505,399
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,123,200	-	2,123,200	-	-	-	2,123,200	-	2,123,200
0878	Local Fire Protection Funds- DOT Facilities	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000	158,000	-	158,000
	Institute for Transportation Research and Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	OTHER STATE AGENCIES	72,920,759	59,025,029	13,895,730	158,000	-	158,000	73,078,759	59,025,029	14,053,730
0868	General Fund - Sales Tax Exemption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1165	General Fund - Highway Patrol	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	750,000	-	750,000	460,000	-	460,000	1,210,000	-	1,210,000
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	35,000,000	-	35,000,000	(35,000,000)	-	(35,000,000)	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO AUTHORITIES	35,750,000	-	35,750,000	(34,540,000)	-	(34,540,000)	1,210,000	-	1,210,000
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	266,525	-	266,525	-	-	-	266,525	-	266,525
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	1,327,923	-	1,327,923	-	-	-	1,327,923	-	1,327,923
0875	Legislative Salary Increases-Compensation Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	884,311	-	884,311	-	-	-	884,311	-	884,311
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(2,064,244)	-	(2,064,244)	-	-	-	(2,064,244)	-	(2,064,244)
1289	Workers' Compensation Adjustment Reserve	6,830,000	-	6,830,000	-	-	-	6,830,000	-	6,830,000
	OTHER RESERVES	8,850,589	400,000	8,450,589	-	-	-	8,850,589	400,000	8,450,589
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	70,445,000	70,445,000	-	-	-	-	70,445,000	70,445,000	-
	DEBT SERVICE	70,445,000	70,445,000	-	-	-	-	70,445,000	70,445,000	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	7,216,707	-	7,216,707	7,216,707	-	7,216,707
	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	7,216,707	-	7,216,707	7,216,707	-	7,216,707
0704	Legal - Field	8,236,182	8,236,182	-	-	-	-	8,236,182	8,236,182	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	4,138,739	4,138,739	-	-	-	-	4,138,739	4,138,739	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	21,424,686	21,424,686	-	-	-	-	21,424,686	21,424,686	-
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachments	4,292,549	4,292,549	-	-	-	-	4,292,549	4,292,549	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	63,661,088	63,661,088	-	-	-	-	63,661,088	63,661,088	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	28,672,182	28,672,182	-	-	-	-	28,672,182	28,672,182	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	3,840,643	3,840,643	-	-	-	-	3,840,643	3,840,643	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	7,257,152	7,257,152	-	-	-	-	7,257,152	7,257,152	-
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	3,029,089	3,029,089	-	-	-	-	3,029,089	3,029,089	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	2,322,449	2,322,449	-	-	-	-	2,322,449	2,322,449	-
1088	Public Information - Field	745,717	745,717	-	-	-	-	745,717	745,717	-
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Field	1,661,922	1,661,922	-	-	-	-	1,661,922	1,661,922	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	357,756	357,756	-	-	-	-	357,756	357,756	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	672,680	672,680	-	-	-	-	672,680	672,680	-
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	6,623,093	6,623,093	-	-	-	-	6,623,093	6,623,093	-
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	1,847,198	1,847,198	-	-	-	-	1,847,198	1,847,198	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	175,264	175,264	-	-	-	-	175,264	175,264	-
1258	Program Development - Field	9,050,749	9,050,749	-	-	-	-	9,050,749	9,050,749	-
7200	01 Field	62,729,829	62,729,829	-	-	-	-	62,729,829	62,729,829	-
7235	02 Field	66,745,541	66,745,541	-	-	-	-	66,745,541	66,745,541	-
7265	03 Field	106,820,091	106,820,091	-	-	-	-	106,820,091	106,820,091	-
7295	04 Field	67,274,000	67,274,000	-	-	-	-	67,274,000	67,274,000	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7325	05 Field	93,102,008	93,102,008	-	-	-	-	93,102,008	93,102,008	-
7355	06 Field	74,468,457	74,468,457	-	-	-	-	74,468,457	74,468,457	-
7385	07 Field	95,941,616	95,941,616	-	-	-	-	95,941,616	95,941,616	-
7415	08 Field	73,995,420	73,995,420	-	-	-	-	73,995,420	73,995,420	-
7445	09 Field	128,469,813	128,469,813	-	-	-	-	128,469,813	128,469,813	-
7470	10 Field	124,994,869	124,994,869	-	-	-	-	124,994,869	124,994,869	-
7500	11 Field	103,246,606	103,246,606	-	-	-	-	103,246,606	103,246,606	-
7530	12 Field	79,712,234	79,712,234	-	-	-	-	79,712,234	79,712,234	-
7555	13 Field	72,147,258	72,147,258	-	-	-	-	72,147,258	72,147,258	-
7580	14 Field	75,729,519	75,729,519	-	-	-	-	75,729,519	75,729,519	-
7610	IT - Field	43,838,553	43,838,553	-	-	-	-	43,838,553	43,838,553	-
7615	Ferry	52,415,641	52,415,641	-	2,815,152	2,815,152	-	55,230,793	55,230,793	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	17,087,736	17,087,736	-	-	-	-	17,087,736	17,087,736	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	55,894,338	55,894,338	-	-	-	-	55,894,338	55,894,338	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	98,542,690	98,542,690	-	-	-	-	98,542,690	98,542,690	-
7627	Structure Management - Field	41,420,694	41,420,694	-	-	-	-	41,420,694	41,420,694	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	1,665,268	1,665,268	-	-	-	-	1,665,268	1,665,268	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	40,701,592	40,701,592	-	-	-	-	40,701,592	40,701,592	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	22,513,596	22,513,596	-	-	-	-	22,513,596	22,513,596	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	27,746,288	27,746,288	-	730,968	730,968	-	28,477,256	28,477,256	-
7690	IT Group	26,288,315	26,288,315	-	-	-	-	26,288,315	26,288,315	-
7695	Project Development and Environmental Analysis - Field	67,153,485	67,153,485	-	-	-	-	67,153,485	67,153,485	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	1,686,802,651	1,686,802,651	-	-	-	-	1,686,802,651	1,686,802,651	-
7705	Grants - Field	339,572,512	339,572,512	-	-	-	-	339,572,512	339,572,512	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	163,484,244	163,484,244	-	-	-	-	163,484,244	163,484,244	-
	FIELD OPERATIONS	4,078,514,002	4,078,514,002	-	3,546,120	3,546,120	-	4,082,060,122	4,082,060,122	-
Department-wide Items										
	Vacant Positions	-	-	-	(7,000,000)	(7,000,000)	-	(7,000,000)	(7,000,000)	-
	State Infrastructure Bank	-	-	-	50,000,000	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	-	50,000,000
	Reserve for Future Legislation	-	-	-	75,368,661		75,368,661	75,368,661	-	75,368,661
	DEPARTMENT-WIDE ITEMS	-	-	-	118,368,661	(7,000,000)	125,368,661	118,368,661	(7,000,000)	125,368,661
Total		\$ 7,237,942,131	\$ 5,229,096,914	\$ 2,008,845,217	\$ 308,904,434	\$ (3,373,380)	\$ 312,277,814	\$ 7,546,846,565	\$ 5,225,723,534	\$ 2,321,123,031
Total (excluding duplicate receipt-supported fund codes)		\$ 3,159,428,129	\$ 1,150,582,912	\$ 2,008,820,259	\$ 305,358,314	\$ (6,919,500)	\$ 312,277,814	\$ 3,464,786,443	\$ 1,143,663,412	\$ 2,321,123,031

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	17.00	-	-	17.00
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	17.00	-	-	17.00
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.00	-	-	24.00
0177	Computer Systems	3.00	-	-	3.00
1096	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1104	Governance Office - Admin	6.00	-	-	6.00
7011	Inspector General	25.00	-	-	25.00
7015	Human Resources	55.00	-	-	55.00
7020	Financial	112.00	-	-	112.00
7025	Information Technology	123.00	-	-	123.00
7030	Administrative Support Services	20.00	-	-	20.00
7031	Facilities Management	28.00	-	-	28.00
	ADMINISTRATION- DOT	431.00	-	-	431.00
0055	Chief Engineer	7.00	-	-	7.00
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	4.00	-	-	4.00
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	49.00	-	-	49.00
0178	Project Development and Environmental Analysis	7.00	-	-	7.00
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.00	-	-	3.00
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	4.00	-	-	4.00
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	16.00	-	-	16.00
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	23.00	-	-	23.00
1070	Construction Unit	6.00	-	-	6.00
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin	3.00	-	-	3.00
1129	Office of Civil Rights	4.00	-	-	4.00
1130	Office of Civil Rights	8.00	-	-	8.00
1186	Structure Management	3.00	-	-	3.00
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.00	-	-	2.00
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1256	Program Development - Administration	16.00	-	-	16.00
1272	Program Development - HF Admin	1.00	-	-	1.00
7070	Transportation Planning Program	3.00	-	-	3.00
7080	Division 1	17.00	-	-	17.00
7085	Division 2	18.00	-	-	18.00
7090	Division 3	19.00	-	-	19.00
7095	Division 4	17.00	-	-	17.00
7100	Division 5	20.00	-	-	20.00
7105	Division 6	18.00	-	-	18.00
7110	Division 7	20.00	-	-	20.00
7115	Division 8	17.00	-	-	17.00
7120	Division 9	18.00	-	-	18.00
7125	Division 10	24.00	-	-	24.00
7130	Division 11	14.00	-	-	14.00
7135	Division 12	15.00	-	-	15.00
7140	Division 13	14.00	-	-	14.00
7145	Division 14	19.00	-	-	19.00
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	14.00	-	-	14.00

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	49.00	-	-	49.00
7175	Field Operations Support	10.00	-	-	10.00
7176	State Asset Management	17.00	-	-	17.00
7185	Safety	16.00	-	-	16.00
7190	Right of Way - Administration	27.00	-	-	27.00
	ADMINISTRATION- DOH	554.00	-	-	554.00
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7814	Construction - Public Service Roads	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7837	Division of Small Urban Construction	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-
	CONSTRUCTION	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
	MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
	PLANNING & RESEARCH	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
	OSHA	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
	STATE AID TO MUNICIPALITIES	-	-	-	-
0035	Bicycle Program	3.00	-	-	3.00
0036	Public Transportation	4.00	-	-	4.00
0037	Rail Division	7.00	-	-	7.00
0041	Aeronautics	16.00	-	-	16.00
7040	Ferry Administration	13.00	-	-	13.00
7825	Ferry Operations	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
	MULTI-MODAL	43.00	-	-	43.00
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.00	-	-	5.00
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
	GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM	5.00	-	-	5.00
0049	Driver Licensing	-	-	-	-
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	109.00	-	-	109.00
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	49.00	-	-	49.00
7055	DMV Field Services	951.00	16.00	-	967.00
7056	DMV Processing Services	274.00	6.00	-	280.00
7060	License and Theft Bureau	175.00	-	-	175.00
	DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES	1,558.00	22.00	-	1,580.00
0852	Department of Revenue - International Registration Plan	-	-	-	-
0862	Department of Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	Department of Revenue - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0889	Office of State Budget and Management -Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
	OTHER STATE AGENCIES	-	-	-	-
					-
0868	General Fund - Sales Tax Exemption	-	-	-	-
1165	General Fund - Highway Patrol	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-
					-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO AUTHORITIES	-	-	-	-
					-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0875	Legislative Salary Increases-Compensation Bonus	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1289	Workers' Compensation Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	-
	OTHER RESERVES	-	-	-	-
					-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
	DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-
					-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-
					-
0704	Legal - Field	45.00	-	-	45.00
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	44.00	-	-	44.00
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	7.00	-	-	7.00
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachments	21.00	-	-	21.00
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	17.00	-	-	17.00
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	180.00	-	-	180.00
1071	Construction Unit - Field	22.00	-	-	22.00
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	37.00	-	-	37.00
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	22.00	-	-	22.00
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.00	-	-	1.00
1088	Public Information - Field	7.00	-	-	7.00
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Field	2.00	-	-	2.00
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	1.00	-	-	1.00
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.00	-	-	5.00
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	16.00	-	-	16.00
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.00	-	-	3.00
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.00	-	-	2.00
1258	Program Development - Field	14.00	-	-	14.00
7200	01 Field	414.00	-	-	414.00
7235	02 Field	348.00	-	-	348.00
7265	03 Field	360.00	-	-	360.00
7295	04 Field	401.00	-	-	401.00
7325	05 Field	446.00	-	-	446.00
7355	06 Field	375.00	-	-	375.00
7385	07 Field	340.00	-	-	340.00
7415	08 Field	383.00	-	-	383.00
7445	09 Field	309.00	-	-	309.00
7470	10 Field	358.00	-	-	358.00
7500	11 Field	456.00	-	-	456.00

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7530	12 Field	333.00	-	-	333.00
7555	13 Field	385.00	-	-	385.00
7580	14 Field	431.00	-	-	431.00
7610	IT - Field	158.00	-	-	158.00
7615	Ferry	451.00	-	46.00	497.00
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	9.00	-	-	9.00
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	204.00	-	-	204.00
7626	Technical Services - Field	268.00	-	-	268.00
7627	Structure Management - Field	189.00	-	-	189.00
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	165.00	-	-	165.00
7675	Right of Way - Field	61.00	-	-	61.00
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	109.00	-	7.00	116.00
7690	IT Group	119.00	-	-	119.00
7695	Project Development and Environmental Analysis - Field	97.00	-	-	97.00
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	1,103.00	-	-	1,103.00
7705	Grants - Field	71.00	-	-	71.00
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	936.00	-	-	936.00
	FIELD OPERATIONS	9,725.00	-	53.00	9,778.00
DEPT-WIDE					
	Vacant Positions	-	-	(200.00)	(200.00)
	DEPARTMENT-WIDE ITEMS	-	-	(200.00)	(200.00)
Total FTE		12,316.00	22.00	(147.00)	12,191.00

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	17.00	-	-	17.00
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	17.00	-	-	17.00
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.00	-	-	24.00
0177	Computer Systems	3.00	-	-	3.00
1096	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1104	Governance Office - Admin	6.00	-	-	6.00
7011	Inspector General	25.00	-	-	25.00
7015	Human Resources	55.00	-	-	55.00
7020	Financial	112.00	-	1.00	113.00
7025	Information Technology	123.00	-	-	123.00
7030	Administrative Support Services	20.00	-	-	20.00
7031	Facilities Management	28.00	-	-	28.00
	ADMINISTRATION- DOT	431.00	-	1.00	432.00
0055	Chief Engineer	7.00	-	-	7.00
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	4.00	-	-	4.00
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	49.00	-	-	49.00
0178	Project Development and Environmental Analysis	7.00	-	-	7.00
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.00	-	-	3.00
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	4.00	-	-	4.00
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	16.00	-	-	16.00
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	23.00	-	-	23.00
1070	Construction Unit	6.00	-	-	6.00
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin	3.00	-	-	3.00
1129	Office of Civil Rights	4.00	-	-	4.00
1130	Office of Civil Rights	8.00	-	-	8.00
1186	Structure Management	3.00	-	-	3.00
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.00	-	-	2.00
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1256	Program Development - Administration	16.00	-	-	16.00
1272	Program Development - HF Admin	1.00	-	-	1.00
7070	Transportation Planning Program	3.00	-	-	3.00
7080	Division 1	17.00	-	-	17.00
7085	Division 2	18.00	-	-	18.00
7090	Division 3	19.00	-	-	19.00
7095	Division 4	17.00	-	-	17.00
7100	Division 5	20.00	-	-	20.00
7105	Division 6	18.00	-	-	18.00
7110	Division 7	20.00	-	-	20.00
7115	Division 8	17.00	-	-	17.00
7120	Division 9	18.00	-	-	18.00
7125	Division 10	24.00	-	-	24.00
7130	Division 11	14.00	-	-	14.00
7135	Division 12	15.00	-	-	15.00
7140	Division 13	14.00	-	-	14.00
7145	Division 14	19.00	-	-	19.00
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	14.00	-	-	14.00

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	49.00	-	-	49.00
7175	Field Operations Support	10.00	-	-	10.00
7176	State Asset Management	17.00	-	-	17.00
7185	Safety	16.00	-	-	16.00
7190	Right of Way - Administration	27.00	-	-	27.00
	ADMINISTRATION- DOH	554.00	-	-	554.00
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7814	Construction - Public Service Roads	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7837	Division of Small Urban Construction	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-
	CONSTRUCTION	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
	MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
	PLANNING & RESEARCH	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
	OSHA	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
	STATE AID TO MUNICIPALITIES	-	-	-	-
0035	Bicycle Program	3.00	-	-	3.00
0036	Public Transportation	4.00	-	-	4.00
0037	Rail Division	7.00	-	-	7.00
0041	Aeronautics	16.00	-	-	16.00
7040	Ferry Administration	13.00	-	-	13.00
7825	Ferry Operations	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
	MULTI-MODAL	43.00	-	-	43.00
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.00	-	-	5.00
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
	GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM	5.00	-	-	5.00
0049	Driver Licensing	-	-	-	-
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	109.00	-	-	109.00
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	49.00	-	-	49.00
7055	DMV Field Services	951.00	16.00	-	967.00
7056	DMV Processing Services	274.00	6.00	-	280.00
7060	License and Theft Bureau	175.00	-	-	175.00
	DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES	1,558.00	22.00	-	1,580.00
0852	Department of Revenue - International Registration Plan	-	-	-	-
0862	Department of Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	Department of Revenue - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0889	Office of State Budget and Management -Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
	OTHER STATE AGENCIES	-	-	-	-
					-
0868	General Fund - Sales Tax Exemption	-	-	-	-
1165	General Fund - Highway Patrol	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-
					-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO AUTHORITIES	-	-	-	-
					-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0875	Legislative Salary Increases-Compensation Bonus	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1289	Workers' Compensation Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	-
	OTHER RESERVES	-	-	-	-
					-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
	DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-
					-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-
					-
0704	Legal - Field	45.00	-	-	45.00
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	44.00	-	-	44.00
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	7.00	-	-	7.00
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachments	21.00	-	-	21.00
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	17.00	-	-	17.00
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	180.00	-	-	180.00
1071	Construction Unit - Field	22.00	-	-	22.00
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	37.00	-	-	37.00
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	22.00	-	-	22.00
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.00	-	-	1.00
1088	Public Information - Field	7.00	-	-	7.00
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Field	2.00	-	-	2.00
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	1.00	-	-	1.00
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.00	-	-	5.00
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	16.00	-	-	16.00
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.00	-	-	3.00
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.00	-	-	2.00
1258	Program Development - Field	14.00	-	-	14.00
7200	01 Field	414.00	-	-	414.00
7235	02 Field	348.00	-	-	348.00
7265	03 Field	360.00	-	-	360.00
7295	04 Field	401.00	-	-	401.00
7325	05 Field	446.00	-	-	446.00
7355	06 Field	375.00	-	-	375.00
7385	07 Field	340.00	-	-	340.00
7415	08 Field	383.00	-	-	383.00
7445	09 Field	309.00	-	-	309.00
7470	10 Field	358.00	-	-	358.00
7500	11 Field	456.00	-	-	456.00

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7530	12 Field	333.00	-	-	333.00
7555	13 Field	385.00	-	-	385.00
7580	14 Field	431.00	-	-	431.00
7610	IT - Field	158.00	-	-	158.00
7615	Ferry	451.00	-	54.00	505.00
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	9.00	-	-	9.00
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	204.00	-	-	204.00
7626	Technical Services - Field	268.00	-	-	268.00
7627	Structure Management - Field	189.00	-	-	189.00
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	165.00	-	-	165.00
7675	Right of Way - Field	61.00	-	-	61.00
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	109.00	-	7.00	116.00
7690	IT Group	119.00	-	-	119.00
7695	Project Development and Environmental Analysis - Field	97.00	-	-	97.00
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	1,103.00	-	-	1,103.00
7705	Grants - Field	71.00	-	-	71.00
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	936.00	-	-	936.00
	FIELD OPERATIONS	9,725.00	-	61.00	9,786.00
DEPT-WIDE					
	Vacant Positions	-	-	(200.00)	(200.00)
	DEPARTMENT-WIDE ITEMS	-	-	(200.00)	(200.00)
Total FTE		12,316.00	22.00	(138.00)	12,200.00

Highway Fund

HIGHWAY FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$2,008,820,259	\$2,008,845,217

Legislative Changes**Adjustments to Availability****1 Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV) Hearing Fees****Fund Code:** N/A

Increases forecasted revenue by \$2,150,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$4,300,000 in FY 2018-19 based on the implementation of DMV hearing fees, effective January 1, 2018.

2 Highway Use Tax Lease Proceeds**Fund Code:** N/A

Redirects the short-term vehicle lease proceeds from the General Fund to the Highway Fund in each year of the biennium for capital improvements at commercial airports. Proceeds are forecasted to be \$77,130,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$79,060,000 in FY 2018-19.

Administration- Division of Highways**3 Matching Grant Funds****Fund Code:** 7070

Provides funding to planning organizations for a portion of the 20% federal matching requirement for State Planning and Research funds. The revised net appropriation for the Transportation Planning Branch is \$750,000 in each year of the biennium.

\$750,000	R	\$750,000	R
-----------	---	-----------	---

Administration- DOT**4 Financial - Toll Revenue Accountant Position****Fund Code:** 7020

Establishes a Highway Trust Fund-supported Accountant position (salary: \$59,342), effective July 1, 2018, to support additional requirements associated with the opening of the I-77 managed lane and Monroe Connector projects. Requirements and receipts total \$80,500 in FY 2018-19.

5 IT- Credit Card Replacement**Fund Code:** 7025

\$2,070,914 NR

Provides funding for the purchase of 1,700 credit card readers to be used by DMV and License Plate Agency offices. The revised net appropriation for Information Technology is \$53,890,858 in FY 2017-18 and \$51,844,902 in FY 2018-19.

Capital**6 Asset Management Long Range Facility Planning****Fund Code:** 7826

\$250,000 NR

\$250,000 NR

Provides funding for long range site planning across the State at larger Department of Transportation (DOT) facilities. The revised net appropriation for capital expenditures is \$7,362,700 in FY 2017-18 and \$7,216,707 in FY 2018-19.

7 Greenville State Highway Patrol (SHP) /Division Of Motor Vehicles (DMV) Office and Garage**Fund Code:** 7826

\$2,000,000 NR

\$1,616,707 NR

Funding for the DMV portion of the design and construction of a 25,000 square foot SHP/DMV office building and 10,000 square foot SHP Garage. The revised net appropriation for capital expenditures is \$7,362,700 in FY 2017-18 and \$7,216,707 in FY 2018-19.

8 Repairs and Renovations**Fund Code:** 7826

\$5,112,700 NR

\$5,350,000 NR

Provides funding for repairs and renovations. The revised net appropriation for capital expenditures is \$7,362,700 in FY 2017-18 and \$7,216,707 in FY 2018-19.

Construction**9 Construction Fund Codes****Fund Code:** 7814, 7837, 7838

(\$8,259,878) R

(\$8,259,878) R

Eliminates funding to the Access and Service Roads account (Fund Code 7814), the Small Urban Construction account (Fund Code 7837) and the Economic Development account (Fund Code 7838) and transfers funding to the new Economic Development/Small Construction Fund. The revised net appropriation to each of the three accounts is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

10 Economic Development/Small Construction

\$30,000,000

R

\$30,000,000

R

Fund Code: N/A

Establishes a new fund for immediate need construction projects. \$24,000,000 will be divided equally among the 14 Division Engineers for high impact construction projects, such as intersection and operational improvements. \$6,000,000 is provided to the Secretary of Transportation for economic development projects. The revised net appropriation to Economic Development/Small Construction is \$30,000,000 in each year of the biennium.

11 Planning Funds**Fund Code:** N/A

\$2,150,000

NR

Provides planning funds to complete the Avoidance and Minimization stage of the National Environmental Policy Act process for a multi-state highway project that enhances the region's economic development. The revised net appropriation for planning funds is \$0 in FY 2017-18 and \$2,150,000 in FY 2018-19.

12 School Road Construction

\$25,000,000

R

\$25,000,000

R

Fund Code: N/A

Establishes a new fund for highway construction needs on State-maintained and city-maintained roads for new, relocated and expanded public schools, including charter schools. The revised net appropriation to School Road Construction is \$25,000,000 in each year of the biennium.

Department Wide**13 Reserve for Future Legislation****Fund Code:** N/A

\$75,368,661

NR

Establishes a reserve for future legislation.

14 State Infrastructure Bank

\$50,000,000

R

\$50,000,000

R

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding to the State Infrastructure Bank to provide loans or other financial assistance to governmental units, including toll authorities, to finance the costs of transportation projects. The revised net appropriation to the State Infrastructure Bank is \$50,000,000 in each year of the biennium.

15 Vacant Positions**Fund Code:** N/A

Eliminates 200 receipt-supported vacant positions throughout DOT. Requirements and receipts total \$7,000,000 in each year of the biennium.

Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV)**16 Hearings Unit****Fund Code:** 7056

\$1,784,657 NR

Adjusts funding based on the revised implementation date of January 1, 2018 for DMV hearing fees. The revised net appropriation for the DMV Hearings Unit is \$1,784,657 in FY 2017-18 and \$0 in FY 2018-19.

17 License Plate Agency Compensation**Fund Code:** 7055

\$4,210,000 NR \$4,210,000 NR

Realigns funding for Branch Agent Compensation based on historical actuals. The revised net appropriation for Branch Agent Compensation is \$12,974,738 in each year of the biennium.

18 Medical Review Program**Fund Code:** 7056

(\$467,471) R (\$817,103) R

6.00

6.00

Realigns funding provided in S.L. 2016-94 to convert 6 temporary positions to permanent positions, eliminate 5 temporary positions, and continue funding of 6 temporary positions, expiring June 30, 2018. Funding is used to convert 5 temporary Nurse Consultant positions (\$66,560 salary/\$90,062 with benefits) and 1 Administrative Assistant IV position (\$31,200 salary/\$45,223 with benefits) to permanent. Funding is continued to 4 temporary Nurse Consultant positions (\$69,984 with FICA and fees) and 2 temporary Administrative Assistant IV position (\$34,848 with FICA and fees). Funding is eliminated to 5 temporary Nurse Consultant positions. The revised net appropriation for DMV Processing Services is \$13,976,015 in FY 2017-18 and \$12,961,662 in FY 2018-19.

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****19 New Driver's License Office in Charlotte****Fund Code: 7055**

\$1,119,936 R
 \$318,320 NR
 16.00

\$1,119,936 R
 16.00

Provides funding for a new driver's license office in the Charlotte area. The cost to upfit the new driver's license office is \$318,320 in FY 2017-18 and operating and lease costs are \$173,977 in each year of the biennium. This drivers' license office will be staffed by 15 Driver License Examiners (\$41,941 salary/\$58,843 with benefits) and 1 Senior Driver License Examiner (\$45,467 salary/\$63,314 with benefits). The total cost of the 16 new positions is \$945,959 in each year of the biennium. The revised net appropriation for DMV Field Services is \$85,007,526 in FY 2017-18 and \$83,569,270 in FY 2018-19.

20 Online and Enhanced Services**Fund Code: 7050**

\$500,000 NR

\$500,000 NR

Provides funding for a multi-channel public outreach campaign to promote DMV online and enhanced services. The revised net appropriation for advertising/marketing is \$560,554 in each year of the biennium.

21 Processing Services**Fund Code: 7056**

\$2,817,000 R

\$2,817,000 R

Restores funding to the Ignition Interlock and Medical Services Units. Non-recurring funding was provided in FY 2016-17 in S.L. 2015-241. The revised net appropriation for DMV Processing Services is \$13,976,015 in FY 2017-18 and \$12,961,662 in FY 2018-19.

Intermodal**22 Aviation - Commercial Airports****Fund Code: 7830**

\$77,130,000 R

\$79,060,000 R

Increases funding for capital improvements at commercial airports. The revised net appropriation for the Airports Program is \$133,347,417 in FY 2017-18 and \$130,977,417 in FY 2018-19.

23 Aviation - Fuel Tax Statutory Adjustment**Fund Code: 7830**

\$5,700,000 R

\$5,400,000 R

Increases revenue to reflect the revised revenue estimate of the Aviation Fuel Tax for the Aviation Division per G.S. 105-164.44M. The revised net appropriation for the Airports Program is \$133,347,417 in FY 2017-18 and \$130,977,417 in FY 2018-19.

24 Aviation - Raleigh Executive Jetport**Fund Code:** 7830

\$4,000,000 NR

Provides funding for capital improvements at Raleigh Executive Jetport located in Sanford. The revised net appropriation for the Airports Program is \$133,347,417 in FY 2017-18 and \$130,977,417 in FY 2018-19.

25 Ferry - Field Operations Staff**Fund Code:** 7615

Converts 46 temporary ferry field positions to permanent positions and eliminates 12 temporary ferry field positions, beginning in FY 2017-18. The total cost of the 46 receipt-supported positions is \$2,213,256. The revised net appropriation for Ferry Field Operations is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

Position Title- Number of Positions (Salary/Salary with benefits)

Administrative Assistant I – 1 (\$36,754 /\$59,337)
 Dredge Deckhand – 1 (\$25,484 /\$41,142)
 Dredge Deckhand – 1 (\$26,894 /\$43,419)
 Dredge Level Operator – 1 (\$39,707 /\$64,105)
 Ferry Chief Engineer – 1 (\$45,282 /\$73,105)
 Ferry Chief Engineer – 1 (\$44,034 /\$71,090)
 Ferry Chief Engineer – 1 (\$37,125 /\$59,936)
 Ferry Crew Member I – 3 (\$23,400 /\$37,778)
 Ferry Crew Member I – 2 (\$25,750 /\$41,572)
 Ferry Crew Member I – 1 (\$26,013 /\$41,996)
 Ferry Crew Member II – 1 (\$27,019 /\$43,621)
 Ferry Crew Member II – 2 (\$26,021 /\$42,009)
 Ferry Master – 1 (\$48,797 /\$78,780)
 Ferry Master – 2 (\$40,123 /\$64,776)
 Ferry Master – 1 (\$42,120 /\$68,000)
 Lead Worker III – 1 (\$33,987 /\$54,870)
 Marine Mechanic – 1 (\$34,861 /\$56,281)
 Marine Painter – 1 (\$33,190 /\$53,583)
 Marine Painter – 1 (\$33,197 /\$53,595)
 Processing Assistant III – 3 (\$24,381 /\$39,362)
 Processing Assistant III – 1 (\$24,378 /\$39,357)
 Seasonal Ferry Chief Engineer – 2 (\$37,125 /\$59,936)
 Seasonal Ferry Crew Member I – 1 (\$23,405 /\$37,786)
 Seasonal Ferry Crew Member II – 3 (\$26,013 /\$41,996)
 Seasonal Marine Mechanic – 1 (\$33,190 /\$53,583)
 Seasonal Security Guard – 1 (\$25,159 /\$40,618)
 Security Guard – 2 (\$24,861 /\$40,137)
 Security Guard – 8 (\$25,147 /\$40,598)

26 Ferry - NC Shipyard Expansion**Fund Code:** 7825

\$5,000,000 NR

Provides funding for the construction of a new platen at the NC Shipyard at Manns Harbor. The revised net appropriation for Ferry Operations is \$50,431,106 in FY 2017-18 and \$45,431,106 in FY 2018-19.

27 Ferry - Ramps, Gantries, Repairs and Replacement**Fund Code:** 7825

\$1,750,000 R \$1,750,000 R

Provides funding for the repair and/or replacement of division ramps and gantries at 15 terminals. The revised net appropriation for Ferry Operations is \$50,431,106 in FY 2017-18 and \$45,431,106 in FY 2018-19.

28 Ferry - Shipyard Third Shift Personnel**Fund Code:** 7615

Establishes a new night shift at the NC Shipyard at Manns Harbor in FY 2018-19. The new night shift will be staffed by 6 Shipyard Technicians (\$43,626 salary/\$68,949 with benefits) and 2 Quality Assurance Specialists (\$60,963 salary/\$94,101 with benefits). The total cost of the 8 new receipt-supported positions is \$601,896. The revised net appropriation for Ferry Field Operations is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

29 Public Transportation - Regional Consolidation and Regional Coordination**Fund Code:** 7831

\$1,500,000 R \$2,000,000 R

Provides funding to incentivize regional consolidation and regional coordination of public transportation systems across the State. The revised net appropriation for Public Transportation is \$93,343,069 in FY 2017-18 and \$93,843,069 in FY 2018-19.

30 Rail - Equipment Overhaul**Fund Code:** N/A

\$1,200,000 R \$1,200,000 R
\$3,443,000 NR \$3,634,000 NR

Establishes a new Rail Equipment Overhaul Fund for the overhaul and improvement of rail equipment. The revised net appropriation for the Rail Equipment Overhaul Program is \$4,643,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$4,834,000 in FY 2018-19.

31 Rail - Federal Match**Fund Code:** 7829

\$1,597,200 R \$1,597,200 R

Provides funding for matching federal Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality grants. The revised net appropriation for the Railroad Program is \$38,395,005 in each year of the biennium.

Maintenance**32 Bridge Program**

\$88,000,000	R	\$88,000,000	R
--------------	---	--------------	---

Fund Code: 7839

Expands the bridge program to include bridge preservation activities. The additional funds include \$80,000,000 for bridge preservation and \$8,000,000 to meet the 2015 legislative directive to reduce the total number of structurally deficient bridges to 10% of the bridge inventory by 2030. The revised net appropriation for the Bridge Program is \$331,158,738 in each year of the biennium.

33 Bridge Program - Statutory Adjustment

\$580,000	R	\$580,000	R
-----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: 7839

Adjusts funding for the Bridge Program based on the revised revenue forecast. This program receives the balance of funds generated from the Gasoline Inspection Fee after deducting expenses for the Department of Revenue for collecting the tax and expenses for the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services for fuel inspection. The revised net appropriation for the Bridge Program is \$331,158,738 in each year of the biennium.

34 Contract Resurfacing

\$40,000,000	R	\$40,000,000	R
--------------	---	--------------	---

Fund Code: 7824

Provides funding for contract resurfacing. The revised net appropriation for Contract Resurfacing is \$538,432,709 in each year of the biennium.

35 General Maintenance Reserve (GMR)

(\$70,035,196)	R	(\$70,416,709)	R
----------------	---	----------------	---

Fund Code: 0934

Transfers funding for bridge preservation activities to the Bridge Program Fund and increases GMR funds by \$9,964,804 in FY 2017-18 and \$9,583,291 in FY 2018-19 to address critical maintenance needs. The revised net appropriation for the General Maintenance Reserve is \$393,330,715 in FY 2017-18 and \$392,949,202 in FY 2018-19.

Planning and Programming**36 Corridor Development Unit****Fund Code:** N/A

Establishes a new Corridor Development Unit in the Division of Planning and Programming to assist small Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPO) and Rural Transportation Planning Organizations (RPO) in defining projects included in long-range planning documents. This unit will be staffed by 6 Engineers/Planners (\$64,273 salary/\$98,903 with benefits) and 1 Engineering Supervisor (\$90,912 salary/ \$137,550 with benefits) located in Raleigh. The total cost of the 7 new receipt-supported positions is \$730,968. The revised net appropriation for the Corridor Development Unit is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

37 Corridor Development Unit**Fund Code:** N/A

Directs DOT to convert 14 vacant receipt-supported positions to 14 Engineers/Planners, with a salary commensurate to the Division Planning Engineers. These positions, to be located in each Highway Division, will serve as the main DOT contact for small MPOs and RPOs for planning purposes. The revised net appropriation for the Corridor Development Unit is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

Transfers**38 Data Analytics****Fund Code:** 7020

\$3,800,000 NR \$3,800,000 NR

Provides funding to continue and enhance DOT's existing contract for transportation analytics services. Funds shall be used to continue the development and optimization of cash flow models, to improve data management, and to support additional analytics services in order to improve the efficiency and operations of DOT. The revised net appropriation for data analytics is \$3,800,000 in each year of the biennium.

39 Fire Protection Grant Funds

\$158,000 R \$158,000 R

Fund Code: 0878

This item continues the transfer of funding for fire protection of DOT buildings across the State. These funds are allocated to local fire districts for fire protection of State government buildings. This continues the transfer of \$158,000 from DOT to the Office of the State Fire Marshal. The revised net appropriation for the Fire Protection Program is \$158,000 in each year of the biennium.

40 Global TransPark**Fund Code:** 0869

\$400,000 NR

\$400,000 NR

Provides funding for the development of a strategic plan, contracted marketing services, and operating support. The revised net appropriation for the Global TransPark is \$2,277,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$1,210,000 in FY 2018-19.

41 Global TransPark - Relocate Highway Division 2 Division Office**Fund Code:** 0869

\$535,000 NR

Provides funding to move the Highway Division 2 Division Office to Building #5 at the Global TransPark. Renovations to Building #5 will include reconfiguring office space, addressing restroom accessibility issues, adding audio visual equipment and the DIT phone system. Moving expenses are included. The revised net appropriation for the Global TransPark is \$2,277,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$1,210,000 in FY 2018-19.

42 Global TransPark - Relocate Lenoir County Economic Development**Fund Code:** 0869

\$60,000 R

\$60,000 R

\$532,000 NR

Provides \$532,000 to upfit and renovate and \$60,000 to operate and maintain the Terminal Building at the Global TransPark for use by Lenoir County Economic Development. The revised net appropriation for the Global TransPark is \$2,277,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$1,210,000 in FY 2018-19.

43 Institute for Transportation Research and Education**Fund Code:** N/A

\$2,000,000 NR

Provides funding to the Institute for Transportation Research and Education at North Carolina State University for analyzing Localized Unmanned Aircraft Systems Traffic Management Solutions.

44 State Ports Authority**Fund Code:** 1288

(\$35,000,000) R

(\$35,000,000) R

Eliminates the Highway Fund appropriation to the North Carolina State Ports Authority and Fund Code 1288 and transfers remaining funds in the Highway Fund to the new State Ports Authority Fund established in the Highway Trust Fund.

Total Legislative Changes	\$213,599,591	R	\$214,998,446	R
	\$35,956,591	NR	\$97,279,368	NR
Total Position Changes	22.00		22.00	
Revised Budget	\$2,258,376,441		\$2,321,123,031	

**Department of Transportation
Budget Code 84290**

Highway Trust Fund Budget

		<u>FY 2017-18</u>		<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget				
Requirements	\$	1,371,280,000	\$	1,371,280,000
Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,371,280,000	\$	1,371,280,000
Legislative Changes				
Requirements	\$	175,848,291	\$	214,544,162
Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	175,848,291	\$	214,544,162
Revised Budget				
Requirements	\$	1,547,128,291	\$	1,585,824,162
Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,547,128,291	\$	1,585,824,162

Highway Trust Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 84290										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	35,156,560	-	35,156,560	-	-	-	35,156,560	-	35,156,560
6005	Bond Redemption	51,785,964	-	51,785,964	(8,851,361)		(8,851,361)	42,934,603	-	42,934,603
6006	Bond Interest	9,226,265	-	9,226,265	-	-	-	9,226,265	-	9,226,265
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
9071	FHWA State Match - Highway Trust Fund	4,640,000	-	4,640,000	-	-	-	4,640,000	-	4,640,000
	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	45,000,000		45,000,000	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,221,071,211	-	1,221,071,211	139,699,652	-	139,699,652	1,360,770,863	-	1,360,770,863
Total		\$ 1,371,280,000		\$ 1,371,280,000	\$ 175,848,291	\$ -	\$ 175,848,291	\$ 1,547,128,291	\$ -	\$ 1,547,128,291

Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 84290										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	35,156,560	-	35,156,560	-	-	-	35,156,560	-	35,156,560
6005	Bond Redemption	51,785,964	-	51,785,964	(10,975,777)		(10,975,777)	40,810,187	-	40,810,187
6006	Bond Interest	9,226,265	-	9,226,265	-	-	-	9,226,265	-	9,226,265
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
9071	FHWA State Match - Highway Trust Fund	4,640,000	-	4,640,000	-	-	-	4,640,000	-	4,640,000
	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,221,071,211		1,221,071,211	180,519,939	-	180,519,939	1,401,591,150	-	1,401,591,150
Total		\$ 1,371,280,000		\$ 1,371,280,000	\$ 214,544,162	\$ -	\$ 214,544,162	\$ 1,585,824,162	\$ -	\$ 1,585,824,162

Highway Trust Fund

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$1,371,280,000		\$1,371,280,000	

Legislative Changes**Construction**

45 Strategic Transportation Investments	\$139,699,652	R	\$180,519,939	R
Fund Code: 9075				

Modifies funding to the Strategic Transportation Investments (STI) Program. The revised net appropriation for STI is \$1,360,770,863 in FY 2017-18 and \$1,401,591,150 in FY 2018-19.

Debt Service

46 Adjustment for Debt Service Payment	(\$8,851,361)	R	(\$10,975,777)	R
Fund Code: 6005				

Adjusts the amount budgeted for debt service payments to accurately reflect the principal and interest due based on the current repayment schedule. The revised net appropriation for debt redemption is \$42,934,603 in FY 2017-18 and \$40,810,187 in FY 2018-19.

Revenue Availability

47 Certificate of Title Fees
Fund Code: N/A

Restores the transfer of \$0.20 of the fee collected per certificate of title transaction to the Mercury Pollution Prevention Fund in the Department of Environmental Quality, decreasing Highway Trust Fund availability by \$486,538 in FY 2017-18 and \$496,154 in FY 2018-19.

Transfers

48 State Ports Authority	\$45,000,000	R	\$45,000,000	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Establishes a new State Ports Authority Fund and provides funds for modernization initiatives. The revised net appropriation for the State Ports Authority is \$45,000,000 in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	\$175,848,291	R	\$214,544,162	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$1,547,128,291		\$1,585,824,162	

Turnpike Authority

Budget Code: 64208

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$0	\$0
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$107,913,848	\$107,913,848
Receipts	\$107,913,848	\$107,913,848
Positions	13.00	13.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Adjustment to Debt Service	\$3,452,000	R	\$7,375,000	R
Adjusts the amount budgeted for debt service payments to accurately reflect the principal and interest due based on the current repayment schedule.	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$3,452,000	R	\$7,375,000	R
	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	

Receipts:

Debt Service Adjustment	\$3,452,000	R	\$7,375,000	R
Adjusts the amount budgeted for debt service payments to accurately reflect the principal and interest due based on the current repayment schedule.	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$3,452,000	R	\$7,375,000	R
	\$0	NR	\$0	NR

House Appropriations Committee on Transportation

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$111,365,848	\$115,288,848
Revised Total Receipts	\$111,365,848	\$115,288,848
	\$0	\$0
Change in Fund Balance		
Total Positions	13.00	13.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$0	\$0

**Reserves,
Debt Service,
and Other
Adjustments
Section L**

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Statewide Reserves
Budget Code Multiple**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$728,872,213	\$728,872,213
Receipts	\$18,653,595	\$18,653,595
Net Appropriation	\$710,218,618	\$710,218,618
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$670,221,044	\$1,197,098,191
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$670,221,044	\$1,197,098,191
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,399,093,257	\$1,925,970,404
Receipts	\$18,653,595	\$18,653,595
Net Appropriation	\$1,380,439,662	\$1,907,316,809

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code Multiple										
Budget Code	Budget Code Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19420	General Debt Service	721,755,833	18,653,595	703,102,238	24,064,101	-	24,064,101	745,819,934	18,653,595	727,166,339
19425	Federal Reimbursement - Debt Service	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	-	-	-	1,616,380	-	1,616,380
19001	Contingency and Emergency Reserve	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	(200,000)	-	(200,000)	4,800,000	-	4,800,000
19068	GF- Pending Legislation	500,000	-	500,000	6,599,116	-	6,599,116	7,099,116	-	7,099,116
19031	Supplemental Disaster Recovery Funds	-	-	-	150,000,000	-	150,000,000	150,000,000	-	150,000,000
19082	Film and Entertainment Grant Fund Reserve	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	15,000,000
19048	Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
19004	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	390,780,300	-	390,780,300	390,780,300	-	390,780,300
N/A	State Retirement Contributions and State Health Plan	-	-	-	144,069,793	-	144,069,793	144,069,793	-	144,069,793
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	(74,192,266)	-	(74,192,266)	(74,192,266)	-	(74,192,266)
N/A	Enterprise Resource Planning Project	-	-	-	3,200,000	-	3,200,000	3,200,000	-	3,200,000
N/A	Classification and Compensation System	-	-	-	3,900,000	-	3,900,000	3,900,000	-	3,900,000
Total		\$728,872,213	\$18,653,595	\$710,218,618	\$670,221,044	\$0	\$670,221,044	\$1,399,093,257	\$18,653,595	\$1,380,439,662

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code Multiple										
Budget Code	Budget Code Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19420	General Debt Service	721,755,833	18,653,595	703,102,238	67,356,498	-	67,356,498	789,112,331	18,653,595	770,458,736
19425	Federal Reimbursement - Debt Service	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	-	-	-	1,616,380	-	1,616,380
19001	Contingency and Emergency Reserve	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	(200,000)	-	(200,000)	4,800,000	-	4,800,000
19068	GF- Pending Legislation	500,000	-	500,000	1,010,386	-	1,010,386	1,510,386	-	1,510,386
19031	Supplemental Disaster Recovery Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19048	Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19004	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	862,337,136	-	862,337,136	862,337,136	-	862,337,136
N/A	State Retirement Contributions and State Health Plan	-	-	-	287,986,437	-	287,986,437	287,986,437	-	287,986,437
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover				(74,192,266)		(74,192,266)	(74,192,266)	-	(74,192,266)
N/A	Film and Entertainment Grant Fund Reserve	-	-	-	30,000,000	-	30,000,000	30,000,000	-	30,000,000
N/A	Enterprise Resource Planning Project	-		-	10,000,000		10,000,000	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
N/A	Classification and Compensation System	-	-	-	7,800,000	-	7,800,000	7,800,000	-	7,800,000
Total		\$728,872,213	\$18,653,595	\$710,218,618	\$1,197,098,191	\$0	1,197,098,191	\$1,925,970,404	\$18,653,595	1,907,316,809

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Statewide Reserves					
Budget Code Multiple		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Budget Code	Budget Code Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19420	General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19425	Federal Reimbursement - Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19001	Contingency and Emergency Reserve	-	-	-	-
19068	GF- Pending Legislation	-	-	-	-
19031	Supplemental Disaster Recovery Funds	-	-	-	-
19082	Film and Entertainment Grant Fund Reserve	-	-	-	-
19048	Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	-	-	-	-
19004	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions and State Health Plan	-	-	-	-
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-
N/A	Classification and Compensation System	-	-	-	-
					-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Statewide Reserves					
Budget Code Multiple		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Budget Code	Budget Code Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19420	General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19425	Federal Reimbursement - Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19001	Contingency and Emergency Reserve	-	-	-	-
19068	GF- Pending Legislation	-	-	-	-
19031	Supplemental Disaster Recovery Funds				
19082	Film and Entertainment Grant Fund Reserve	-	-	-	-
19048	Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	-	-	-	-
19004	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions and State Health Plan	-	-	-	-
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-
N/A	Classification and Compensation System	-	-	-	-
					-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Statewide Reserves

	GENERAL FUND	
	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$710,218,618	\$710,218,618

Legislative Changes

A. Salaries and Benefits

1 Compensation Increase Reserve

\$367,234,419	R	\$838,791,255	R
---------------	---	---------------	---

Budget Code: N/A

\$23,545,881	NR	\$23,545,881	NR
--------------	----	--------------	----

Provides funding for salary increases provided to State employees and State-funded local employees. These funds are provided to:

- Increase most State employee salaries by \$1,000 in FY 2017-18 and an additional \$1,000 in FY 2018-19. The university and community college systems are provided flexibility in providing salary increases for university positions exempt from the State Human Resources Act and State-funded local employees of the community college system;
- Increase teacher pay according to the revised teacher salary schedule;
- Complete the final phase of increasing correctional officer salaries based on facility custody level;
- Provide additional funds to increase salaries of State-funded local employees of the community college system;
- Increase salaries of Occupational Safety and Health personnel in the Department of Labor;
- Compensate school counselors according to the school psychologist schedule;
- Increase salaries for principals and assistant principals according to new salary schedules;
- Offer a retention bonus to teachers with 27 or more years of experience if they agree to continue teaching for 2 additional years; and,
- Make the 3rd grade reading bonus and AP/IB/CTE bonus pilot programs recurring.

2 State Retirement Contributions and State Health Plan Reserve**Budget Code:** N/A

\$92,470,495

R

\$287,986,437

R

\$51,599,298

NR

Increases the State's contribution for members of State retirement systems and the State Health Plan supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. These funds are provided to:

- Fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums;
- Provide a 1.6% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees;
- Provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers; and
- Continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for all State retirement systems and the State Health Plan is \$3.4 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$3.6 billion in FY 2018-19.

3 Classification and Compensation System**Budget Code:** N/A

\$3,900,000

R

\$7,800,000

R

Provides funding to be used to implement the new Classification and Compensation system for State employees. These funds are to increase salaries for any net appropriation supported salary to the minimum of their salary range under the new System.

4 Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve**Budget Code:** 19048

\$2,000,000

NR

Provides nonrecurring funding to the Office of State Human Resources to close existing workers' compensation claims.

5 Salary Adjustment Fund**Budget Code:** 19004

\$5,000,000

R

\$5,000,000

R

Provides \$5 million in recurring funds to provide additional compensation to positions that are difficult to recruit or retain.

Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.4 billion in FY 2018-19.

6 Savings from Personnel Turnover

(\$74,192,266)	R	(\$74,192,266)	R
----------------	---	----------------	---

Budget Code: N/A

Reduces net appropriations provided for salary and benefit expenses to more accurately reflect actual expenditures due to employee turnover and vacant positions. Reductions are based on FY 2014-16 salary spending rates and vary between 1-2% of budgeted salaries and benefits. Funds budgeted for State-funded local employees are not subject to this reduction. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.4 billion in FY 2018-19.

B. Debt Service**7 Debt Service Adjustment**

\$24,064,101	R	\$67,356,498	R
--------------	---	--------------	---

Budget Code: 19420

Increases the General Fund debt service funding to pay increased costs anticipated for the Connect NC Bond. The revised net appropriation for debt service in FY 2017-18 is \$727,166,339. The revised net appropriation for debt service in FY 2018-19 is \$770,458,736.

C. Other Reserves**8 Film and Entertainment Grant Fund**

\$15,000,000	NR	\$30,000,000	NR
--------------	----	--------------	----

Budget Code: 19082

Provides funds for the Film and Entertainment Grant Fund program established in G.S. 143B-437.02A, to encourage the production of motion pictures, television shows, and commercials and to develop the filmmaking industry within the State. The revised net appropriation for the program is \$15 million in FY 2017-18 and \$30 million in FY 2018-19. Total funds available to the program in FY 2017-18 is \$33.6 million including a projected unencumbered fund balance of \$18.6 million at the end of FY 2016-17.

9 Supplemental Disaster Recovery Funds

\$150,000,000	NR
---------------	----

Budget Code: 19031

Provides additional funds to the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund as specified in G.S. 166A-19.42. These funds are to be used to address unmet needs related to the disasters covered by the Disaster Recovery Act of 2016 (S.L. 2016-124), as directed by the General Assembly. The revised net appropriation for disaster recovery is increased from \$200.9 million to \$350.9 million.

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****10 Contingency and Emergency Reserve**

(\$200,000) R

(\$200,000) R

Budget Code: 19001

Reduces the reserve by \$200,000 in both years of the biennium.
The revised net appropriation for the reserve is \$4.8 million for each year of the biennium.

11 Pending Legislation

\$35,386 R

\$32,386 R

Budget Code: 19068

\$6,563,730 NR

\$978,000 NR

Provides funds for pending legislation including H.B. 280, Juvenile Justice Reinvestment Act; H.B. 910, Human Trafficking: Resistance and Rescue; H.B. 499, Funds for Down Syndrome Programs; H.B. 270, The Haley Hayes Newborn Screening Bill; H.B. 608, Family/Child Protection and Accountability Act; H.B. 590, Interior Design Profession Act and other legislation. The revised net appropriation for the Pending Legislation Reserve is \$7.1 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1.5 million in FY 2018-19.

12 Enterprise Resource Planning**Budget Code:** N/A

\$3,200,000 NR

\$10,000,000 NR

Provides funds for the creation of an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system. The revised net appropriation for the ERP system is \$3.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$10 million for FY 2018-19.

Total Legislative Changes**\$418,312,135** R**\$1,132,574,310** R**\$251,908,909** NR**\$64,523,881** NR**Total Position Changes****Revised Budget****\$1,380,439,662****\$1,907,316,809**

[This page intentionally blank.]

Capital Section M

[This page intentionally blank.]

**General Fund Supported Capital Improvements
Budget Code 19600**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Enacted Budget		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$45,167,440	\$11,395,193
Receipts	\$23,641,000	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$21,526,440	\$11,395,193
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$45,167,440	\$11,395,193
Receipts	\$23,641,000	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$21,526,440	\$11,395,193

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

General Fund Supported Capital Improvements										
Budget Code 19600		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
	Department of Environmental Quality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Resources Development Projects		-	-	34,404,000	23,641,000	10,763,000	34,404,000	23,641,000	10,763,000
	Department of Natural and Cultural Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning Funds		-	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
	Fort Fisher New Museum and Vistor Center		-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
	Department of Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Greenville Office Building and Garage		-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
	Joint Forces HQ Helipad		-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
	East Carolina University		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning Funds		-	-	2,263,440	-	2,263,440	2,263,440	-	2,263,440
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-			-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
							-			
Total		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$45,167,440	\$23,641,000	\$21,526,440	\$45,167,440	\$23,641,000	\$21,526,440

Summary of General Fund Appropriations Fiscal Year 2018-19 2017 Legislative Session

General Fund Supported Capital Improvements										
Budget Code 19600		<u>Enacted Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
	Department of Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Greenville Office Building and Garage		-	-	1,917,993	-	1,917,993	1,917,993	-	1,917,993
	Western Carolina University		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Energy Production Facility		-	-	9,477,200	-	9,477,200	9,477,200	-	9,477,200
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
							-			
Total		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,395,193	\$0	\$11,395,193	\$11,395,193	\$0	\$11,395,193

Capital

	GENERAL FUND	
	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Budget	\$0	\$0

Department of Environmental Quality

1 Water Resources Development Projects**Fund Code:** 19600

\$10,763,000 NR

Provides the State's share of Water Resources Development Projects. State funds will match \$14.1 million in federal funds and \$8.4 million in local funds. The revised net appropriation for Water Resources Development Projects is \$10.8 million.

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

2 Planning Funds**Fund Code:** 19600

\$500,000 NR

Provides \$500,000 in planning funds for the transition of the Museum of the Cape Fear to a new Civil War museum in Fayetteville. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$500,000.

3 Fort Fisher New Museum and Visitor Center**Fund Code:** 19600

\$5,000,000 NR

Provides \$5,000,000 to Fort Fisher to construct a new museum and visitor center. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$5 million.

Department of Public Safety

4 Helipad Site Construction**Fund Code:** 19600

\$1,000,000 NR

Provides \$1,000,000 to the North Carolina National Guard to construct a helipad at the Joint Forces Headquarters in Raleigh. These funds will match \$1 million in federal funds. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$1 million.

House Appropriations Committee on Capital

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

5 Greenville Office Building and Garage**Fund Code:** 19600

\$2,000,000 NR

\$1,917,993 NR

Provides the General Fund portion of the State Highway Patrol (SHP)/Division of Motor Vehicles office building and SHP garage. The General Fund portion is \$2,000,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$1,917,993 in FY 2018-19. The revised net General Fund appropriation for this project is \$3,917,993.

East Carolina University**6 Planning Funds****Fund Code:** 19600

\$2,263,440 NR

Provides East Carolina University funds to develop plans for the construction of a new medical education building at the Brody School of Medicine. The revised net appropriation for the planning is \$2.3 million.

Western Carolina University**7 Energy Production Facility****Fund Code:** 19600

\$9,477,200 NR

Provides \$9,477,200 to Western Carolina University to begin the replacement of its energy production facility. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$9.5 million.

Total Appropriation to Capital**\$21,526,440 NR****\$11,395,193 NR****Revised Budget****\$21,526,440****\$11,395,193**

Receipt Supported Capital Improvements
Budget Code N/A

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Enacted Budget		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$18,315,300	\$5,200,000
Receipts	\$18,315,300	\$5,200,000
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$18,315,300	\$5,200,000
Receipts	\$18,315,300	\$5,200,000
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Receipt Supported Capital Improvements		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code N/A										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
	Department of Natural and Cultural Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Museum of Art	-	-	-	915,300	915,300	-	915,300	915,300	-
	Wildlife Resources Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land Acquisition		-	-	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	7,000,000	7,000,000	-
	Infrastructure Repair/Renovation		-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-
	Setzer Hatchery Building Replacement		-	-	750,000	750,000	-	750,000	750,000	-
	Boating Access		-	-	900,000	900,000	-	900,000	900,000	-
	Setzer Hatchery Raceways Replacement		-	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-
	Burnsville Depot		-	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-
	Butner Lab & Storage Building		-	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-
	Bolivia Depot		-	-	750,000	750,000	-	750,000	750,000	-
	New Shooting Ranges		-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
							-			
Total		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,315,300	\$18,315,300	\$0	\$18,315,300	\$18,315,300	\$0

Summary of General Fund Appropriations Fiscal Year 2018-19 2017 Legislative Session

[illegible]

Information Technology Section N

[This page intentionally blank.]

Department of Information Technology
Budget Code 14660

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$51,279,650	\$51,279,650
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$51,279,650	\$51,279,650
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$51,279,650	\$51,279,650
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$51,279,650	\$51,279,650

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	99.75	99.75
Legislative Changes	(5.50)	(5.50)
Revised Budget	94.25	94.25

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Information Technology										
Budget Code 14660		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	8,016,651	-	8,016,651	-	-	-	8,016,651	-	8,016,651
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	191,268	-	191,268	-	-	-	191,268	-	191,268
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analysis	502,348	-	502,348	-	-	-	502,348	-	502,348
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Office	1,013,619	-	1,013,619	-	-	-	1,013,619	-	1,013,619
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	7,831,272	-	7,831,272	250,000	-	250,000	8,081,272	-	8,081,272
1735	First Net	136,935	-	136,935	50,000	-	50,000	186,935	-	186,935
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,497,734	-	1,497,734	250,000	-	250,000	1,747,734	-	1,747,734
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	873,044	-	873,044	-	-	-	873,044	-	873,044
1760	State Portal	391,759	-	391,759	-	-	-	391,759	-	391,759
1775	Process Management	392,451	-	392,451	-	-	-	392,451	-	392,451
1795	Government Data Analytics Center	9,718,836	-	9,718,836	2,241,941	-	2,241,941	11,960,777	-	11,960,777
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	20,713,733	-	20,713,733	(2,000,000)	-	(2,000,000)	18,713,733	-	18,713,733
		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations				(791,941)		(791,941)	(791,941)		(791,941)
		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
					-		-	-		-
					-		-	-		-
Total		\$51,279,650	\$0	\$51,279,650	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$51,279,650	\$0	\$51,279,650

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Information Technology										
Budget Code 14660		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	8,016,651	-	8,016,651	-	-	-	8,016,651	-	8,016,651
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	191,268	-	191,268	-	-	-	191,268	-	191,268
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analysis	502,348	-	502,348	-	-	-	502,348	-	502,348
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Office	1,013,619	-	1,013,619	-	-	-	1,013,619	-	1,013,619
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	7,831,272	-	7,831,272	250,000	-	250,000	8,081,272	-	8,081,272
1735	First Net	136,935	-	136,935	300,000	-	300,000	436,935	-	436,935
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,497,734	-	1,497,734	241,941	-	241,941	1,739,675	-	1,739,675
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	873,044	-	873,044	-	-	-	873,044	-	873,044
1760	State Portal	391,759	-	391,759	-	-	-	391,759	-	391,759
1775	Process Management	392,451	-	392,451	-	-	-	392,451	-	392,451
1795	Government Data Analytics Center	9,718,836	-	9,718,836	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	11,718,836	-	11,718,836
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	20,713,733	-	20,713,733	(2,000,000)	-	(2,000,000)	18,713,733	-	18,713,733
		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations				(791,941)		(791,941)	(791,941)		(791,941)
		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
							-	-		-
							-	-		-
Total		\$51,279,650	\$0	\$51,279,650	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$51,279,650	\$0	\$51,279,650

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Information Technology					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	8.00	-	-	8.00
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	2.00	-	-	2.00
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analysis	3.75	-	-	3.75
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Office	5.00	-	-	5.00
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	34.00	1.50	-	35.50
1735	First Net	-	-	-	-
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	9.00	-	-	9.00
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	6.00	-	-	6.00
1760	State Portal	2.00	-	-	2.00
1775	Process Management	2.00	-	-	2.00
1795	Government Data Analytics Center	28.00	-	-	28.00
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
	Department Wide				
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations		(7.00)		
Total FTE		99.75	(5.50)	-	94.25

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Information Technology					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	8.00	-	-	8.00
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	2.00	-	-	2.00
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analysis	3.75	-	-	3.75
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Office	5.00	-	-	5.00
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	34.00	1.50	-	35.50
1735	First Net	-	-	-	-
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	9.00	-	-	9.00
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	6.00	-	-	6.00
1760	State Portal	2.00	-	-	2.00
1775	Process Management	2.00	-	-	2.00
1795	Government Data Analytics Center	28.00	-	-	28.00
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
	Department Wide				
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations		(7.00)		
Total FTE		99.75	(5.50)	-	94.25

Information Technology

GENERAL FUND

FY 17-18

\$51,279,650

FY 18-19

\$51,279,650

Legislative Changes

Department wide

1 Vacant Positions

(\$791,941)

R

(\$791,941)

R

Fund Code: Department wide

-7.00

-7.00

Eliminates the following 7 positions that have been vacant for more than 260 days:

60090522 IT Executive I (1 FTE)
 65011709 Applications Systems Analyst (1 FTE)
 60087391 IT Enterprise Planning Analyst (1 FTE)
 65020673 IT Enterprise Planning Analyst (1 FTE)
 65011710 IT Business Systems Analyst (1 FTE)
 65025075 Privacy and Security Officer (1 FTE)
 65019452 IT Architect (1 FTE)

Enterprise Project Management Office

2 Operations and Maintenance

\$241,941

R

\$241,941

R

Fund Code: 1740

\$8,059

NR

Provides funds for the ongoing operations and maintenance of the project management system Touchdown. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$1,263,619 for FY 2017-18 and \$1,255,560 for FY 2018-19.

First Net

3 First Net Federal Grant Replacement

\$50,000

R

\$300,000

R

Fund Code: 1735

Provides funds to replace the expiring federal grant for First Net. The funds will continue the work to provide a wireless broadband network for public safety officials. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$186,935 for FY 2017-18 and \$436,935 for FY 2018-19.

Government Data Analytics Center**4 Enterprise Data Management****Fund Code:** 1795

\$241,941 NR

Provides support for additional consulting services for developing a comprehensive strategy and implementation plan for Enterprise Data Management (EDM) within the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC). The revised net appropriation for GDAC is \$11,960,777 for FY 2017-18 and \$11,718,836 for FY 2018-19.

5 Budget Transfer

\$2,000,000 R \$2,000,000 R

Fund Code: 1795

Transfers \$2 million from fund code 1990 IT Fund Reserves and Transfers to fund code 1795 Government Data Analytics Center. The revised net appropriation for GDAC is \$11,960,777 for FY 2017-18 and \$11,718,836 for FY 2018-19.

Reserves and Transfers**6 Budget Transfer**

(\$2,000,000) R (\$2,000,000) R

Fund Code: 1990

Transfers \$2 million to fund code 1795 Government Data Analytics Center. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$18,713,733 in both years of the biennium.

Staffing and Strategic Projects**7 Broadband Infrastructure Office**

\$250,000 R \$250,000 R

Fund Code: 1725

1.50

1.50

Provides funds to support the Broadband Infrastructure Office. The Department of Information Technology will use a portion of the funds to restore a 0.5 FTE IT Manager position to the office and hire 1 FTE as an Industrial Development Representative. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$8,081,727 in both years of the biennium.

Total Fund Changes

(\$250,000) R \$0 R

\$250,000 NR

Total Position Changes

-5.50 -5.50

Ending Fund Balance, June 30

\$51,279,650 \$51,279,650

Information Technology Reserve Fund

Budget Code: 24667

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$23,414,388	\$18,956,329
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$20,724,463	\$20,724,463
Receipts	\$20,724,463	\$20,724,463
Positions	25.50	25.50

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Risk and Vulnerability Assessment	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides \$2,000,000 of the fund balance to support the full implementation of the risk and vulnerability assessment.	\$2,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Background Checks	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides \$200,000 to perform background checks on employees transitioned into DIT and other employees.	\$200,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Consulting Services	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides \$258,059 to fund additional consulting services support for developing a comprehensive strategy and implementation plan for Enterprise Data Management (EDM) within GDAC.	\$258,059 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$2,458,059 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:

House Appropriations Committee on Information Technology

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Budget Transfer		
Adjusts receipts to accurately reflect changes made to fund code 1990 IT Fund Reserves and Transfers.	(\$2,000,000) R	(\$2,000,000) R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$2,000,000) R	(\$2,000,000) R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$23,182,522	\$20,724,463
Revised Total Receipts	\$18,724,463	\$18,724,463
Change in Fund Balance	(\$4,458,059)	(\$2,000,000)
Total Positions	25.50	25.50
<hr/>		
Ending Unreserved Fund Balance	\$18,956,329	\$16,956,329

